

# Mesh Smoothing Tool

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.13



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Module Index</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Modules . . . . .	1
<b>2</b>	<b>Hierarchical Index</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Class Hierarchy . . . . .	3
<b>3</b>	<b>Data Structure Index</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1	Data Structures . . . . .	5
<b>4</b>	<b>File Index</b>	<b>7</b>
4.1	File List . . . . .	7
<b>5</b>	<b>Module Documentation</b>	<b>9</b>
5.1	Mesh Processing . . . . .	9
5.1.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	11
5.1.2	Typedef Documentation . . . . .	12
5.1.2.1	num_t . . . . .	12
5.1.2.2	TriMesh . . . . .	12
5.1.3	Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	12
5.1.3.1	FaceNeighborType . . . . .	12
5.1.4	Function Documentation . . . . .	12
5.1.4.1	bilateralNormal() . . . . .	13
5.1.4.2	exportMesh() . . . . .	14
5.1.4.3	GaussianWeight() . . . . .	14
5.1.4.4	getAdaptiveVertexNeighbors() . . . . .	15

5.1.4.5	getAllAdaptiveVertexNeighbors()	16
5.1.4.6	getAllFaceAreas()	17
5.1.4.7	getAllFaceCentroids()	18
5.1.4.8	getAllFaceNeighbors_EdgeBased()	19
5.1.4.9	getAllFaceNeighbors_VertexBased()	20
5.1.4.10	getAllFaceNeighborsGMNF()	21
5.1.4.11	getAllFaceNormals()	22
5.1.4.12	getAllGuidedNeighborsGMNF()	23
5.1.4.13	getAllPoints()	24
5.1.4.14	getAllVertexAreas()	25
5.1.4.15	getAllVertexNeighbors()	25
5.1.4.16	getArea()	26
5.1.4.17	getAverageEdgeLength()	27
5.1.4.18	getConsistenciesAndMeanNormals()	27
5.1.4.19	getFaceNeighbors_EdgeBased()	29
5.1.4.20	getFaceNeighbors_RadiusBased()	30
5.1.4.21	getFaceNeighbors_VertexBased()	31
5.1.4.22	getFaceNeighborsInnerEdges()	32
5.1.4.23	getFaceVertexAngle()	33
5.1.4.24	getGuidedNormals()	33
5.1.4.25	getRadius()	35
5.1.4.26	getSigmaC()	36
5.1.4.27	getVertexArea()	37
5.1.4.28	getVertexNeighbors()	38
5.1.4.29	getVolume()	39
5.1.4.30	guided()	40
5.1.4.31	HCLaplacian() [1/2]	41
5.1.4.32	HCLaplacian() [2/2]	43
5.1.4.33	importMesh()	45
5.1.4.34	NormalDistance()	46
5.1.4.35	uniformLaplacian() [1/2]	46
5.1.4.36	uniformLaplacian() [2/2]	48
5.1.4.37	updateFilteredNormals()	50
5.1.4.38	updateFilteredNormalsGuided()	51
5.1.4.39	updateVertexPositions()	53
5.2	Visualization based on OpenGL	55
5.2.1	Detailed Description	55
5.2.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	55
5.2.2.1	myDrawFlags	55

---

<b>6 Data Structure Documentation</b>	<b>57</b>
6.1 GlobalSmoothingTask Class Reference . . . . .	57
6.1.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	59
6.1.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	59
6.1.2.1 finishThread() . . . . .	59
6.1.2.2 run() . . . . .	60
6.1.2.3 updateData() . . . . .	61
6.1.3 Field Documentation . . . . .	61
6.1.3.1 algorithm_flag . . . . .	61
6.1.3.2 current_thread . . . . .	61
6.1.3.3 currentGlobalSmoothingIteration . . . . .	62
6.1.3.4 data . . . . .	62
6.1.3.5 finalGlobalSmoothingIteration . . . . .	62
6.1.3.6 iteration_step_size . . . . .	62
6.1.3.7 n_vertex_iterations . . . . .	63
6.1.3.8 result . . . . .	63
6.1.3.9 sigma_c_ratio . . . . .	63
6.1.3.10 sigma_s . . . . .	63
6.2 myCamera Class Reference . . . . .	64
6.2.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	65
6.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	65
6.2.2.1 myCamera() . . . . .	66
6.2.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	66
6.2.3.1 getMovementSpeed() . . . . .	66
6.2.3.2 getPosition() . . . . .	67
6.2.3.3 getStrafeDirection() . . . . .	67
6.2.3.4 getUP() . . . . .	68
6.2.3.5 getViewDirection() . . . . .	68
6.2.3.6 getWorldToViewMatrix() . . . . .	69
6.2.3.7 moveBackward() . . . . .	69

6.2.3.8	moveDown()	70
6.2.3.9	moveForward()	70
6.2.3.10	moveUp()	70
6.2.3.11	setMovementSpeed()	70
6.2.3.12	setPosition()	71
6.2.3.13	setStrafeDirection()	71
6.2.3.14	setUp()	72
6.2.3.15	setViewDirection()	72
6.2.3.16	strafeLeft()	73
6.2.3.17	strafeRight()	73
6.2.3.18	updateStrafeDirection()	73
6.2.4	Field Documentation	74
6.2.4.1	movementSpeed	74
6.2.4.2	position	74
6.2.4.3	strafeDirection	74
6.2.4.4	up	74
6.2.4.5	viewDirection	75
6.3	myDataManager Class Reference	75
6.3.1	Detailed Description	76
6.3.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	76
6.3.2.1	myDataManager()	77
6.3.2.2	~myDataManager()	77
6.3.3	Member Function Documentation	77
6.3.3.1	loadInputMesh()	77
6.3.3.2	reinitialize()	79
6.3.3.3	saveOutputMesh()	79
6.3.3.4	setOutputAsInput()	80
6.3.3.5	updateInputShape()	81
6.3.3.6	updateOutputSelection()	82
6.3.3.7	updateOutputShape()	83

6.3.3.8	updateShapes()	84
6.3.4	Field Documentation	84
6.3.4.1	input_mesh	84
6.3.4.2	input_mesh_shape	85
6.3.4.3	output_mesh	85
6.3.4.4	output_mesh_shape	85
6.3.4.5	selection	85
6.4	myGLWindow Class Reference	86
6.4.1	Detailed Description	87
6.4.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	88
6.4.2.1	myGLWindow()	88
6.4.2.2	~myGLWindow()	88
6.4.3	Member Function Documentation	88
6.4.3.1	addShader()	88
6.4.3.2	clearAndDeleteShaders()	89
6.4.3.3	event()	90
6.4.3.4	getCamera()	91
6.4.3.5	getCurrent.mousePosition()	92
6.4.3.6	getModelToWorldMatrix()	92
6.4.3.7	getRayDirection()	93
6.4.3.8	initializeGL()	94
6.4.3.9	installShaders()	95
6.4.3.10	paintGL()	96
6.4.3.11	removeSelection()	96
6.4.3.12	sendDataToOpenGL()	97
6.4.3.13	setSelection()	97
6.4.3.14	setShape()	98
6.4.3.15	setVisualizationMode()	99
6.4.3.16	updateMesh()	100
6.4.4	Field Documentation	101

---

6.4.4.1	renderer	101
6.5	myMainWindow Class Reference	102
6.5.1	Detailed Description	105
6.5.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	105
6.5.2.1	myMainWindow()	105
6.5.2.2	~myMainWindow()	108
6.5.3	Member Function Documentation	108
6.5.3.1	about()	109
6.5.3.2	continueGlobalSmoothing()	109
6.5.3.3	createActions()	110
6.5.3.4	createMenus()	112
6.5.3.5	enableSmoothingType()	112
6.5.3.6	eventFilter()	113
6.5.3.7	exit()	114
6.5.3.8	flatMode()	115
6.5.3.9	getSelection()	115
6.5.3.10	keyPressEvent()	117
6.5.3.11	keyReleaseEvent()	118
6.5.3.12	loadMesh()	119
6.5.3.13	pointsMode()	120
6.5.3.14	reinitializeOutput()	121
6.5.3.15	removeSelection()	122
6.5.3.16	runGlobalSmoothing()	122
6.5.3.17	saveMesh()	123
6.5.3.18	selectAndSmooth()	124
6.5.3.19	setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm()	125
6.5.3.20	setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm()	126
6.5.3.21	setGlobalSmoothingStatus()	127
6.5.3.22	setOutputAsInput()	129
6.5.3.23	setShaders()	130

6.5.3.24	setSmoothingThread()	131
6.5.3.25	stopGlobalSmoothing()	132
6.5.3.26	updateGlobalSmoothing()	133
6.5.3.27	updateSelection()	134
6.5.3.28	updateWidgetValues()	135
6.5.3.29	userGuide()	136
6.5.3.30	wireframeMode()	137
6.5.4	Field Documentation	137
6.5.4.1	aboutAct	137
6.5.4.2	alignmentGroup	138
6.5.4.3	control_layout	138
6.5.4.4	control_scroll_area	138
6.5.4.5	currentFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm	138
6.5.4.6	currentGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm	139
6.5.4.7	data	139
6.5.4.8	exitAct	139
6.5.4.9	fileMenu	139
6.5.4.10	flatModeAct	140
6.5.4.11	globalSmoothingStopped	140
6.5.4.12	group_box_data_manipulation	140
6.5.4.13	group_box_focalized_smoothing	140
6.5.4.14	group_box_global_smoothing	141
6.5.4.15	group_box_smoothing_type	141
6.5.4.16	helpMenu	141
6.5.4.17	input_mesh_visualizer_ptr	141
6.5.4.18	layout	142
6.5.4.19	layout_data_manipulation	142
6.5.4.20	layout_focalized_smoothing	142
6.5.4.21	layout_global_smoothing	142
6.5.4.22	layout_global_smoothing_buttons	142

6.5.4.23	layout_smoothing_type	143
6.5.4.24	loadAct	143
6.5.4.25	output_mesh_visualizer_ptr	143
6.5.4.26	pointsModeAct	143
6.5.4.27	progress_bar	144
6.5.4.28	push_button_global_smoothing_continue	144
6.5.4.29	push_button_global_smoothing_run	144
6.5.4.30	push_button_global_smoothing_stop	144
6.5.4.31	push_button_reinitialize_data	145
6.5.4.32	push_button_update_input_data	145
6.5.4.33	radio_button_smoothing_type_f	145
6.5.4.34	radio_button_smoothing_type_g	145
6.5.4.35	runningStatus	146
6.5.4.36	saveAct	146
6.5.4.37	selectionMode	146
6.5.4.38	setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithmAct	146
6.5.4.39	setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithmAct	146
6.5.4.40	setShadersAct	147
6.5.4.41	settingsMenu	147
6.5.4.42	slider_fs_radius	147
6.5.4.43	slider_fs_smoothness	147
6.5.4.44	slider_gs_detail_preservation	148
6.5.4.45	slider_gs_radius_ratio	148
6.5.4.46	slider_gs_smoothness	148
6.5.4.47	smoothingTask	148
6.5.4.48	smoothingThread	149
6.5.4.49	userGuideAct	149
6.5.4.50	viewMenu	149
6.5.4.51	widget	149
6.5.4.52	wireframeModeAct	150

6.6 myRenderer Class Reference . . . . .	150
6.6.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	153
6.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	153
6.6.2.1 myRenderer() . . . . .	153
6.6.2.2 ~myRenderer() . . . . .	154
6.6.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	154
6.6.3.1 addShader() [1/2] . . . . .	154
6.6.3.2 addShader() [2/2] . . . . .	155
6.6.3.3 addShape() [1/2] . . . . .	155
6.6.3.4 addShape() [2/2] . . . . .	156
6.6.3.5 clearAndDeleteShaders() . . . . .	156
6.6.3.6 clearAndDeleteShapes() . . . . .	157
6.6.3.7 clearShaders() . . . . .	157
6.6.3.8 clearShapes() . . . . .	158
6.6.3.9 computeBoundingSphereRadius() . . . . .	158
6.6.3.10 computeCentralPoint() . . . . .	159
6.6.3.11 createProgram() . . . . .	159
6.6.3.12 draw() . . . . .	160
6.6.3.13 getBoundingSphereRadius() . . . . .	161
6.6.3.14 getCamera() . . . . .	161
6.6.3.15 getFar() . . . . .	162
6.6.3.16 getFOV() . . . . .	162
6.6.3.17 getHeight() . . . . .	162
6.6.3.18 getIndexOffsetAt() . . . . .	162
6.6.3.19 getModelToWorldMatrix() . . . . .	163
6.6.3.20 getNear() . . . . .	163
6.6.3.21 getNumberOfShapes() . . . . .	164
6.6.3.22 getProgramID() . . . . .	165
6.6.3.23 getRayDirection() . . . . .	165
6.6.3.24 getSceneCentralPoint() . . . . .	166

6.6.3.25	getVertexArrayObjectIDAt()	166
6.6.3.26	getWidth()	167
6.6.3.27	initialize()	167
6.6.3.28	initializeInteractor()	168
6.6.3.29	installShaders()	169
6.6.3.30	removeShape()	170
6.6.3.31	resendDataSingleBuffer()	171
6.6.3.32	rotateObjects()	172
6.6.3.33	sendDataSingleBuffer()	173
6.6.3.34	setBoundingSphereRadius()	174
6.6.3.35	setDefaultValues()	174
6.6.3.36	setFar()	175
6.6.3.37	setFOV()	175
6.6.3.38	setHeight()	176
6.6.3.39	setModelToWorldMatrix()	176
6.6.3.40	setNear()	176
6.6.3.41	setSceneCentralPoint()	177
6.6.3.42	setShapeDrawMode()	177
6.6.3.43	setWidth()	178
6.6.3.44	translateCamera()	178
6.6.3.45	updateVertexBuffer()	179
6.6.3.46	zoom()	180
6.6.4	Field Documentation	181
6.6.4.1	boundingSphereRadius	181
6.6.4.2	camera	181
6.6.4.3	light	182
6.6.4.4	lightPosition	182
6.6.4.5	m_draw_modes	182
6.6.4.6	m_elementBufferID	182
6.6.4.7	m_elementOffsets	183

6.6.4.8	<code>m_far</code>	183
6.6.4.9	<code>m_fov</code>	183
6.6.4.10	<code>m_height</code>	183
6.6.4.11	<code>m_near</code>	184
6.6.4.12	<code>m_programID</code>	184
6.6.4.13	<code>m_shaders</code>	184
6.6.4.14	<code>m_shapes</code>	184
6.6.4.15	<code>m_vertexArrayObjectIDs</code>	185
6.6.4.16	<code>m_vertexBufferID</code>	185
6.6.4.17	<code>m_vertexOffsets</code>	185
6.6.4.18	<code>m_width</code>	185
6.6.4.19	<code>modelToWorldMatrix</code>	186
6.6.4.20	<code>oldMousePosition</code>	186
6.6.4.21	<code>sceneCentralPoint</code>	186
6.7	<code>myShader</code> Class Reference	187
6.7.1	<code>Detailed Description</code>	188
6.7.2	<code>Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</code>	188
6.7.2.1	<code>myShader()</code> [1/3]	188
6.7.2.2	<code>myShader()</code> [2/3]	188
6.7.2.3	<code>myShader()</code> [3/3]	189
6.7.2.4	<code>~myShader()</code>	189
6.7.3	<code>Member Function Documentation</code>	190
6.7.3.1	<code>compileShader()</code>	190
6.7.3.2	<code>createShader()</code>	190
6.7.3.3	<code>getShaderCode()</code>	190
6.7.3.4	<code>getShaderID()</code>	191
6.7.3.5	<code>getShaderType()</code>	191
6.7.3.6	<code>readShaderCode()</code> [1/2]	191
6.7.3.7	<code>readShaderCode()</code> [2/2]	192
6.7.3.8	<code>setShaderCode()</code>	192

6.7.3.9	setShaderID()	193
6.7.3.10	setShaderType()	193
6.7.4	Field Documentation	193
6.7.4.1	m_shaderCode	193
6.7.4.2	m_shaderID	193
6.7.4.3	m_shaderType	194
6.8	MyTraits Struct Reference	194
6.8.1	Detailed Description	195
6.8.2	Member Typedef Documentation	195
6.8.2.1	Normal	195
6.8.2.2	Point	195
6.8.2.3	TexCoord1D	195
6.8.2.4	TexCoord2D	196
6.8.2.5	TexCoord3D	196
6.8.3	Member Function Documentation	196
6.8.3.1	EdgeAttributes()	196
6.8.3.2	FaceAttributes()	196
6.8.3.3	HalfedgeAttributes()	196
6.8.3.4	VertexAttributes()	196
6.9	QMainWindow Class Reference	197
6.10	QObject Class Reference	197
6.11	QOpenGLWidget Class Reference	198
6.12	ShapeData Struct Reference	198
6.12.1	Detailed Description	199
6.12.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	199
6.12.2.1	ShapeData() [1/2]	200
6.12.2.2	ShapeData() [2/2]	200
6.12.3	Member Function Documentation	200
6.12.3.1	clear()	200
6.12.3.2	indexBufferSize()	201

---

6.12.3.3	loadFromFile()	201
6.12.3.4	loadMesh()	202
6.12.3.5	loadMeshVertexSelection()	203
6.12.3.6	vertexBufferSize()	204
6.12.4	Field Documentation	204
6.12.4.1	centroid	204
6.12.4.2	indices	204
6.12.4.3	numIndices	205
6.12.4.4	numVertices	205
6.12.4.5	vertices	205
6.13	Vertex Struct Reference	205
6.13.1	Detailed Description	206
6.13.2	Field Documentation	206
6.13.2.1	color	206
6.13.2.2	normal	206
6.13.2.3	position	206
7	File Documentation	207
7.1	main.cpp File Reference	207
7.1.1	Function Documentation	207
7.1.1.1	main()	207
7.2	mesh/denoising.cpp File Reference	208
7.2.1	Function Documentation	209
7.2.1.1	hasIND()	209
7.3	mesh/denoising.h File Reference	210
7.4	mesh/iomesh.cpp File Reference	212
7.5	mesh/iomesh.h File Reference	212
7.6	mesh/mesh.h File Reference	213
7.7	mesh/neighborhood.cpp File Reference	214
7.8	mesh/neighborhood.h File Reference	215
7.9	mesh/util.cpp File Reference	217

---

7.10 mesh/util.h File Reference . . . . .	217
7.10.1 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	219
7.10.1.1 PI . . . . .	219
7.11 myDataManager.cpp File Reference . . . . .	219
7.12 myDataManager.h File Reference . . . . .	220
7.13 myGLWindow.cpp File Reference . . . . .	221
7.14 myGLWindow.h File Reference . . . . .	221
7.15 myMainWindow.cpp File Reference . . . . .	222
7.16 myMainWindow.h File Reference . . . . .	222
7.16.1 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	224
7.16.1.1 focalizedSmoothingAlgorithm . . . . .	224
7.16.1.2 globalSmoothingAlgorithm . . . . .	224
7.16.1.3 globalSmoothingStatus . . . . .	225
7.16.2 Variable Documentation . . . . .	225
7.16.2.1 focalizedSmoothingAlgorithmLabels . . . . .	225
7.16.2.2 globalSmoothingAlgorithmLabels . . . . .	226
7.17 smoothing.cpp File Reference . . . . .	226
7.18 smoothing.h File Reference . . . . .	226
7.19 visualization/myCamera.cpp File Reference . . . . .	227
7.20 visualization/myCamera.h File Reference . . . . .	228
7.21 visualization/myRenderer.cpp File Reference . . . . .	229
7.21.1 Function Documentation . . . . .	230
7.21.1.1 checkProgramStatus() . . . . .	230
7.21.1.2 checkShaderStatus() . . . . .	230
7.21.1.3 checkStatus() . . . . .	231
7.22 visualization/myRenderer.h File Reference . . . . .	232
7.23 visualization/myShader.cpp File Reference . . . . .	233
7.24 visualization/myShader.h File Reference . . . . .	233
7.25 visualization/myShape.cpp File Reference . . . . .	234
7.26 visualization/myShape.h File Reference . . . . .	235

# Chapter 1

## Module Index

### 1.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

Mesh Processing . . . . .	9
Visualization based on OpenGL . . . . .	55



# Chapter 2

## Hierarchical Index

### 2.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

DefaultTraits	
MyTraits	194
myCamera	64
myDataManager	75
myRenderer	150
myShader	187
QMainWindow	197
myMainWindow	102
QObject	197
GlobalSmoothingTask	57
QOpenGLWidget	198
myGLWindow	86
ShapeData	198
Vertex	205



# Chapter 3

## Data Structure Index

### 3.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

[GlobalSmoothingTask](#)

- global smoothing task

[57](#)

[myCamera](#)

- camera representation in a typical rendering pipeline (i.e. OpenGL)

[64](#)

[myDataManager](#)

- data manager for mesh smoothing application

[75](#)

[myGLWindow](#)

- Qt Widget for OpenGL Designed to support only one shape and one selection at time. So in the containers of the renderer there are two shapes at position 0 and 1. The first one for the current shape and the second one for the current selection. This object adapts a renderer to a QT OpenGL Widget which manages a single OpenGL context. Also, it simplifies the usage of the renderer for the mesh smoothing application

[86](#)

[myMainWindow](#)

- Main Window for mesh smoothing application

[102](#)

[myRenderer](#)

- Renderer for multiple shapes (triangular meshes) visualization

[150](#)

[myShader](#)

- shader data for OpenGL

[187](#)

<a href="#">MyTraits</a>	
The <a href="#">MyTraits</a> struct - OpenMesh custom traits	194
<a href="#">QMainWindow</a>	197
<a href="#">QObject</a>	197
<a href="#">QOpenGLWidget</a>	198
<a href="#">ShapeData</a>	
The <a href="#">ShapeData</a> struct - triangular mesh for OpenGL buffers manipulation	198
<a href="#">Vertex</a>	
The <a href="#">Vertex</a> struct - single vertex with its corresponding attributes	205

# Chapter 4

## File Index

### 4.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

main.cpp . . . . .	207
myDataManager.cpp . . . . .	219
myDataManager.h . . . . .	220
myGLWindow.cpp . . . . .	221
myGLWindow.h . . . . .	221
myMainWindow.cpp . . . . .	222
myMainWindow.h . . . . .	222
smoothing.cpp . . . . .	226
smoothing.h . . . . .	226
mesh/denoising.cpp . . . . .	208
mesh/denoising.h . . . . .	210
mesh/iomesh.cpp . . . . .	212
mesh/iomesh.h . . . . .	212
mesh/mesh.h . . . . .	213
mesh/neighborhood.cpp . . . . .	214
mesh/neighborhood.h . . . . .	215
mesh/util.cpp . . . . .	217
mesh/util.h . . . . .	217
visualization/myCamera.cpp . . . . .	227
visualization/myCamera.h . . . . .	228
visualization/myRenderer.cpp . . . . .	229
visualization/myRenderer.h . . . . .	232
visualization/myShader.cpp . . . . .	233
visualization/myShader.h . . . . .	233
visualization/myShape.cpp . . . . .	234
visualization/myShape.h . . . . .	235



# Chapter 5

## Module Documentation

### 5.1 Mesh Processing

Mesh denoising functions.

#### Data Structures

- struct `MyTraits`

*The `MyTraits` struct - OpenMesh custom traits.*

#### TypeDefs

- typedef OpenMesh::TriMesh\_ArrayKernelT< `MyTraits` > `TriMesh`

*TriMesh - triangular mesh definition.*

- typedef float `num_t`

*num\_t - type definition for numbers used in mesh processing module*

#### Enumerations

- enum `FaceNeighborType` { `kVertexBased`, `kEdgeBased`, `kRadiusBased` }

*The `FaceNeighborType` enum - determines the face neighborhood features.*

#### Functions

- void `updateVertexPositions` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `vector< TriMesh::Normal >` &`filtered_normals`, int `iteration_number`, bool `fixed_boundary`)  
*updateVertexPositions - computes new vertex positions adapted to an input normal field.*
- `num_t getSigmaC` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `vector< TriMesh::Point >` &`face_centroids`, `num_t sigma_c_scalar`)  
*getSigmaC - sigma\_c computation based on the average of face centroid distances (only between adjacent faces), and multiplied by a scalar*
- `num_t getRadius` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `num_t scalar`)  
*getRadius - computation of radius for radius-based face neighborhood, based on the average of face centroid distances (only between adjacent faces) and multiplied by a scalar*

- `TriMesh uniformLaplacian (TriMesh &_mesh, int iteration_number, num_t scale)`  
*Uniform Laplacian smoothing.*
- `TriMesh uniformLaplacian (TriMesh &_mesh, int iteration_number, num_t scale, vector< size_t > &vertex_ids)`  
*uniformLaplacian - denoise a subset of vertices of an input mesh using Uniform Laplacian Smoothing Algorithm*
- `TriMesh HCLaplacian (TriMesh &_mesh, int iteration_number, num_t alpha, num_t beta)`  
*HC Laplacian smoothing (Vollmer et al.)*
- `TriMesh HCLaplacian (TriMesh &_mesh, int iteration_number, num_t alpha, num_t beta, vector< size_t > &vertex_ids)`  
*HCLaplacian - denoise a subset of vertices of an input mesh using HC Laplacian Smoothing Algorithm.*
- `void updateFilteredNormals (TriMesh &mesh, int normal_iteration_number, num_t sigma_c_scalar, num_t sigma_s, vector< TriMesh::Normal > &filtered_normals)`  
*Bilateral normal filtering for mesh denoising (Zheng et al.)*
- `TriMesh bilateralNormal (TriMesh &_mesh, int normal_iteration_number, int vertex_iteration_number, num_t sigma_c_scalar, num_t sigma_s)`  
*bilateralNormal - Denoise the input mesh using Bilateral Normal Filtering Algorithm*
- `void getAllFaceNeighborsGMNF (TriMesh &mesh, FaceNeighborType face_neighbor_type, num_t radius, bool include_central_face, vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > > &all_face_neighbors)`  
*Guided mesh normal filtering (Zhang et al.)*
- `void getAllGuidedNeighborsGMNF (TriMesh &mesh, vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > > &all_guided_neighbors)`  
*getAllGuidedNeighborsGMNF - neighborhood computation for guidance signal*
- `void getFaceNeighborsInnerEdges (TriMesh &mesh, vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > &face_neighbors, vector< TriMesh::EdgeHandle > &inner_edges)`  
*getFaceNeighborsInnerEdges - get all inner edges of a face neighborhood*
- `void getConsistenciesAndMeanNormals (TriMesh &mesh, vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > > &all_guided_neighbors, vector< num_t > &face_areas, vector< TriMesh::Normal > &normals, vector< pair< num_t, TriMesh::Normal > > &consistencies_and_mean_normals)`  
*getConsistenciesAndMeanNormals - consistency and mean normal computation for all patches*
- `void getGuidedNormals (TriMesh &mesh, vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > > &all_guided_neighbors, vector< num_t > &face_areas, vector< TriMesh::Normal > &normals, vector< pair< num_t, TriMesh::Normal > > &consistencies_and_mean_normals, vector< TriMesh::Normal > &guided_normals)`  
*getGuidedNormals - guided normal computation for each face of the mesh*
- `void updateFilteredNormalsGuided (TriMesh &mesh, vector< TriMesh::Normal > &filtered_normals, num_t radius_scalar, num_t sigma_c_scalar, int normal_iteration_number, num_t sigma_s, int vertex_iteration_number)`  
*updateFilteredNormalsGuided - guided bilateral filtering of a normal field (face based) of a mesh*
- `TriMesh guided (TriMesh _mesh, int normal_iteration_number, int vertex_iteration_number, num_t sigma_c_scalar, num_t sigma_s, num_t radius_scalar)`  
*guided - Denoise the input mesh using Guided Mesh Normal Filtering Algorithm*
- `bool importMesh (TriMesh &mesh, string filename)`  
*importMesh - read mesh file (.obj, .off, .ply, .stl)*
- `bool exportMesh (TriMesh &mesh, string filename)`  
*exportMesh - write mesh file (.obj, .off, .ply, .stl)*
- `void getVertexNeighbors (TriMesh &mesh, TriMesh::VertexHandle vh, int k, vector< TriMesh::VertexHandle > &vertex_neighbors)`  
*Vertex neighborhood.*
- `void getAdaptiveVertexNeighbors (TriMesh &mesh, TriMesh::VertexHandle vh, num_t radius, vector< TriMesh::VertexHandle > &vertex_neighbors)`  
*getAdaptiveVertexNeighbors: get all neighboring vertices of a given vertex regarding a radius*
- `void getAllVertexNeighbors (TriMesh &mesh, int k, vector< vector< TriMesh::VertexHandle > > &all_vertex_neighbors)`  
*getAllVertexNeighbors: get all neighboring vertices of all vertices regarding a depth k (k-ring)*

- void `getAllAdaptiveVertexNeighbors` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `num_t` `radius`, `vector< vector< TriMesh::VertexHandle > >` `&all_vertex_neighbors`)  
`getAllAdaptiveVertexNeighbors`: get all neighboring vertices of all vertices regarding a radius
- void `getFaceNeighbors_EdgeBased` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `TriMesh::FaceHandle` `fh`, `vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle >` `&face_neighbors`)  
`Face neighborhood.`
- void `getFaceNeighbors_VertexBased` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `TriMesh::FaceHandle` `fh`, `vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle >` `&face_neighbors`)  
`getFaceNeighbors_VertexBased`: get neighboring faces based on face vertices
- void `getFaceNeighbors_RadiusBased` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `TriMesh::FaceHandle` `fh`, `num_t` `radius`, `vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle >` `&face_neighbors`)  
`getFaceNeighbors_RadiusBased`: get neighboring faces regarding a radius
- void `getAllFaceNeighbors_EdgeBased` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `bool` `include_target_face`, `vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > >` `&all_face_neighbors`)  
`getAllFaceNeighbors_EdgeBased`: get all neighboring faces of all faces (edge based)
- void `getAllFaceNeighbors_VertexBased` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `bool` `include_target_face`, `vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > >` `&all_face_neighbors`)  
`getAllFaceNeighbors_VertexBased`: get all neighboring faces of all faces (vertex based)
- `num_t getArea` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`)  
`getArea` - area computation of a mesh (sum of triangle areas)
- `num_t getVolume` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`)  
`getVolume` - volume computation of a mesh
- `num_t getAverageEdgeLength` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`)  
`getAverageEdgeLength` - average edge length computation of a mesh
- void `getAllFaceAreas` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `vector< num_t >` `&areas`)  
`getAllFaceAreas` - area computation for all faces
- void `getAllFaceCentroids` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `vector< TriMesh::Point >` `&centroids`)  
`getAllFaceCentroids` - centroid computation for all faces
- void `getAllFaceNormals` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `vector< TriMesh::Normal >` `&normals`)  
`getAllFaceNormals` - normal computation for all faces
- void `getFaceVertexAngle` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `TriMesh::FaceHandle` `fh`, `TriMesh::VertexHandle` `vh`, `num_t` `&angle`)  
`getFaceVertexAngle` - angle computation for a given vertex included in a face
- `num_t getVertexArea` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `TriMesh::VertexHandle` `vh`, `vector< num_t >` `&areas`)  
`getVertexArea` - vertex area computation (barycentric area)
- void `getAllVertexAreas` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `vector< num_t >` `&areas`)  
`getAllVertexAreas` - vertex area computation for all vertices (barycentric areas)
- void `getAllPoints` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `vector< TriMesh::Point >` `&points`)  
`getAllPoints` - get all vertex coordinates
- `num_t GaussianWeight` (`num_t` `distance`, `num_t` `sigma`)  
`GaussianWeight` - gaussian function computation used for bilateral filtering.
- `num_t NormalDistance` (`const TriMesh::Normal &n1`, `const TriMesh::Normal &n2`)  
`NormalDistance` - computation of normal distance:  $|n1 - n2|$ .

### 5.1.1 Detailed Description

Mesh denoising functions.

Mesh processing auxiliar functions.

Mesh processing neighborhood functions.

Mesh processing half-edge data structure definition (OpenMesh library).

Mesh processing I/O functions (OpenMesh library).

Module containing mesh processing tools useful for the application

## 5.1.2 Typedef Documentation

### 5.1.2.1 num\_t

```
typedef float num_t
```

num\_t - type definition for numbers used in mesh processing module

Definition at line 49 of file mesh.h.

### 5.1.2.2 TriMesh

```
typedef OpenMesh::TriMesh_ArrayKernelT<MyTraits> TriMesh
```

TriMesh - triangular mesh definition.

Definition at line 44 of file mesh.h.

## 5.1.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 5.1.3.1 FaceNeighborType

```
enum FaceNeighborType
```

The FaceNeighborType enum - determines the face neighborhood features.

Enumerator

kVertexBased	vertex based face neighborhood
kEdgeBased	edge based face neighborhood
kRadiusBased	radius based face neighborhood

Definition at line 18 of file denoising.h.

```
18
19     kVertexBased,
20     kEdgeBased,
21     kRadiusBased
22 };
```

## 5.1.4 Function Documentation

5.1.4.1 `bilateralNormal()`

```
TriMesh bilateralNormal (
    TriMesh & _mesh,
    int normal_iteration_number,
    int vertex_iteration_number,
    num_t sigma_c_scalar,
    num_t sigma_s )
```

`bilateralNormal` - Denoise the input mesh using Bilateral Normal Filtering Algorithm

## Parameters

<code>_mesh</code>	input mesh
<code>normal_iteration_number</code>	number of iterations for normal field filtering
<code>vertex_iteration_number</code>	number of iterations for vertex updating
<code>sigma_c_scalar</code>	bilateral normal field filtering influence regarding a $\sigma_c$ based on average edge length (spatial distance influence)
<code>sigma_s</code>	bilateral normal field filtering parameter $\sigma_s$

## Returns

denoised mesh

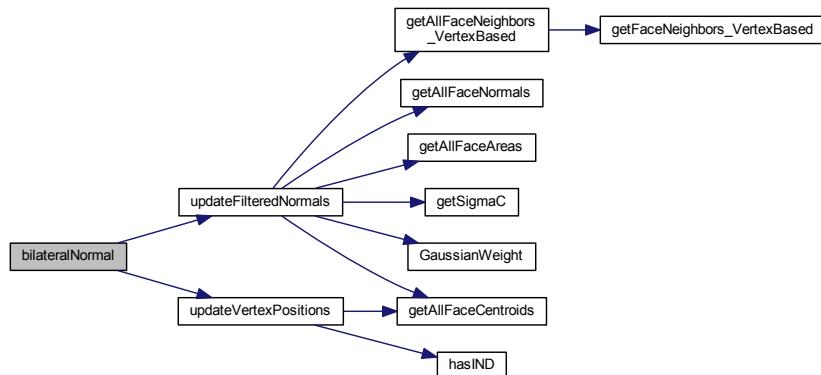
Definition at line 327 of file denoising.cpp.

References `updateFilteredNormals()`, and `updateVertexPositions()`.

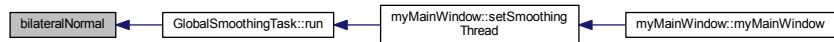
Referenced by `GlobalSmoothingTask::run()`.

```
328 {
329     TriMesh mesh = _mesh;
330     vector<TriMesh::Normal> filtered_normals;
331     updateFilteredNormals(mesh, normal_iteration_number, sigma_c_scalar, sigma_s,
332     filtered_normals);
332     updateVertexPositions(mesh, filtered_normals, vertex_iteration_number, true);
333     mesh.request_face_normals();
334     mesh.request_vertex_normals();
335     mesh.update_normals();
336     return mesh;
337 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.2 exportMesh()

```
bool exportMesh (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    string filename )
```

`exportMesh` - write mesh file (.obj, .off, .ply, .stl)

##### Parameters

<code>mesh</code>	- input mesh
<code>filename</code>	- output file name

##### Returns

`success`

Definition at line 12 of file iomesh.cpp.

Referenced by `myDataManager::saveOutputMesh()`.

```
13 {
14     OpenMesh::IO::Options opt;
15     //opt += OpenMesh::IO::Options::VertexColor;
16     return OpenMesh::IO::write_mesh(mesh, filename, opt);
17 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.3 GaussianWeight()

```
num_t GaussianWeight (
    num_t distance,
    num_t sigma ) [inline]
```

`GaussianWeight` - gaussian function computation used for bilateral filtering.

**Parameters**

<i>distance</i>	input distance
<i>sigma</i>	input sigma

**Returns**

function value for inputs (distance and sigma)

Definition at line 98 of file util.h.

Referenced by updateFilteredNormals(), and updateFilteredNormalsGuided().

```
99 {
100     return static_cast<num_t>(exp( -0.5 * distance * distance / (sigma * sigma)));
101 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**5.1.4.4 getAdaptiveVertexNeighbors()**

```
void getAdaptiveVertexNeighbors (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    TriMesh::VertexHandle vh,
    num_t radius,
    vector< TriMesh::VertexHandle > & vertex_neighbors )
```

getAdaptiveVertexNeighbors: get all neighboring vertices of a given vertex regarding a radius

**Parameters**

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>vh</i>	evaluated vertex
<i>radius</i>	radius
<i>vertex_neighbors</i>	vector containing neighbors (output)

Definition at line 42 of file neighborhood.cpp.

Referenced by getAllAdaptiveVertexNeighbors().

```
44 {
45     vertex_neighbors.clear();
```

```

46     vector<bool> mark(mesh.n_vertices(), false);
47     queue<TriMesh::VertexHandle> queue_vertex_handle;
48     mark[vh.idx()] = true;
49     queue_vertex_handle.push(vh);
50     TriMesh::Point ci = mesh.point(vh);
51
52     while(!queue_vertex_handle.empty())
53     {
54         TriMesh::VertexHandle vh = queue_vertex_handle.front();
55         vertex_neighbors.push_back(vh);
56         queue_vertex_handle.pop();
57         for(TriMesh::VertexVertexIter vv_it = mesh.vv_iter(vh); vv_it.is_valid(); ++vv_it)
58         {
59             TriMesh::VertexHandle vh_neighbor = *vv_it;
60             if(mark[vh_neighbor.idx()] == false)
61             {
62                 TriMesh::Point cj = mesh.point(vh_neighbor);
63                 num_t length = (cj - ci).length();
64                 if(length <= radius)
65                     queue_vertex_handle.push(vh_neighbor);
66                 mark[vh_neighbor.idx()] = true;
67             }
68         }
69     }
70 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.5 getAllAdaptiveVertexNeighbors()

```

void getAllAdaptiveVertexNeighbors (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    num_t radius,
    vector< vector< TriMesh::VertexHandle > > & all_vertex_neighbors )
```

`getAllAdaptiveVertexNeighbors`: get all neighboring vertices of all vertices regarding a radius

##### Parameters

<code>mesh</code>	input mesh
<code>radius</code>	radius
<code>all_vertex_neighbors</code>	vector containing all neighbor vectors (output)

Definition at line 83 of file neighborhood.cpp.

References `getAdaptiveVertexNeighbors()`.

```

85 {
86     all_vertex_neighbors.resize(mesh.n_vertices());
87     for(TriMesh::VertexIter v_it = mesh.vertices_begin(); v_it != mesh.vertices_end(); v_it++)
```

```

88     {
89         vector<TriMesh::VertexHandle> vertex_neighbor;
90         getAdaptiveVertexNeighbors(mesh, *v_it, radius, vertex_neighbor);
91         all_vertex_neighbors[v_it->idx()] = vertex_neighbor;
92     }
93 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.6 getAllFaceAreas()

```

void getAllFaceAreas (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    vector< num_t > & areas )
```

getAllFaceAreas - area computation for all faces

##### Parameters

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>areas</i>	output vector containing areas for all faces

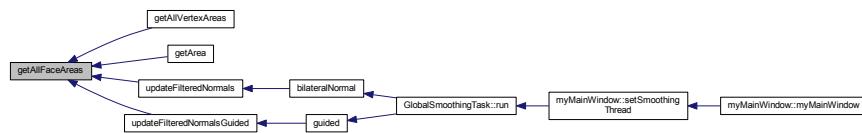
Definition at line 54 of file util.cpp.

Referenced by `getAllVertexAreas()`, `getArea()`, `updateFilteredNormals()`, and `updateFilteredNormalsGuided()`.

```

55 {
56     areas.resize(mesh.n_faces());
57
58     for(TriMesh::FaceIter f_it = mesh.faces_begin(); f_it != mesh.faces_end(); f_it++)
59     {
60         vector<TriMesh::Point> point;
61         point.resize(3); int index = 0;
62         for(TriMesh::FaceVertexIter fv_it = mesh.fv_iter(*f_it); fv_it.is_valid(); fv_it++)
63         {
64             point[index] = mesh.point(*fv_it);
65             index++;
66         }
67         TriMesh::Point edge1 = point[1] - point[0];
68         TriMesh::Point edge2 = point[1] - point[2];
69         num_t S = 0.5f * (edge1 % edge2).length();
70         areas[(*f_it).idx()] = S;
71     }
72 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.7 getAllFaceCentroids()

```
void getAllFaceCentroids (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    vector< TriMesh::Point > & centroids )
```

getAllFaceCentroids - centroid computation for all faces

##### Parameters

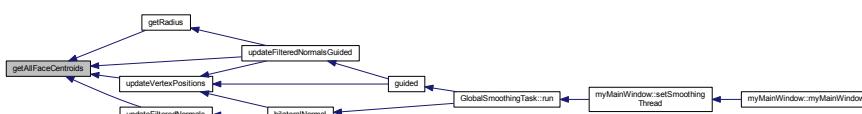
<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>centroids</i>	output vector containing centroids for all faces

Definition at line 74 of file util.cpp.

Referenced by `getRadius()`, `updateFilteredNormals()`, `updateFilteredNormalsGuided()`, and `updateVertexPositions()`.

```
75 {
76     centroids.resize(mesh.n_faces(), TriMesh::Point(0.0, 0.0, 0.0));
77     for(TriMesh::FaceIter f_it = mesh.faces_begin(); f_it != mesh.faces_end(); f_it++)
78     {
79         TriMesh::Point pt = mesh.calc_face_centroid(*f_it);
80         centroids[(*f_it).idx()] = pt;
81     }
82 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.8 getAllFaceNeighbors\_EdgeBased()

```
void getAllFaceNeighbors_EdgeBased (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    bool include_target_face,
    vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > > & all_face_neighbors )
```

getAllFaceNeighbors\_EdgeBased: get all neighboring faces of all faces (edge based)

**Parameters**

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>include_target_face</i>	include fh as neighbor
<i>all_face_neighbors</i>	vector containing neighbors (output)

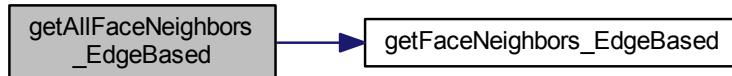
Definition at line 157 of file neighborhood.cpp.

References `getFaceNeighbors_EdgeBased()`.

```

158 {
159     all_face_neighbors.resize(mesh.n_faces());
160     for(TriMesh::FaceIter f_it = mesh.faces_begin(); f_it != mesh.faces_end(); f_it++)
161     {
162         vector<TriMesh::FaceHandle> face_neighbors;
163         getFaceNeighbors_EdgeBased(mesh, *f_it, face_neighbors);
164         if(include_target_face) face_neighbors.push_back(*f_it); //include target face
165         all_face_neighbors[f_it->idx()] = face_neighbors;
166     }
167 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:

**5.1.4.9 getAllFaceNeighbors\_VertexBased()**

```

void getAllFaceNeighbors_VertexBased (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    bool include_target_face,
    vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > > & all_face_neighbors )
```

`getAllFaceNeighbors_VertexBased`: get all neighboring faces of all faces (vertex based)

**Parameters**

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>include_target_face</i>	include fh as neighbor
<i>all_face_neighbors</i>	vector containing neighbors (output)

Definition at line 169 of file neighborhood.cpp.

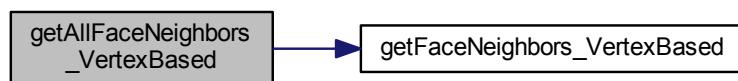
References `getFaceNeighbors_VertexBased()`.

Referenced by updateFilteredNormals().

```

170 {
171     all_face_neighbors.resize(mesh.n_faces());
172     for(TriMesh::FaceIter f_it = mesh.faces_begin(); f_it != mesh.faces_end(); f_it++)
173     {
174         vector<TriMesh::FaceHandle> face_neighbors;
175         getFaceNeighbors_VertexBased(mesh, *f_it, face_neighbors);
176         if(include_target_face) face_neighbors.push_back(*f_it); //include target face
177         all_face_neighbors[f_it->idx()] = face_neighbors;
178     }
179 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.10 getAllFaceNeighborsGMNF()

```

void getAllFaceNeighborsGMNF (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    FaceNeighborType face_neighbor_type,
    num_t radius,
    bool include_central_face,
    vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > > & all_face_neighbors )
```

Guided mesh normal filtering (Zhang et al.)

getAllFaceNeighborsGMNF - neighborhood computation for all mesh faces (for bilateral filtering)

#### Parameters

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>face_neighbor_type</i>	type of neighborhood to be considered
<i>radius</i>	radius for radius based face neighborhood
<i>include_central_face</i>	if the same face is considered as a neighbor
<i>all_face_neighbors</i>	output vector containing neighboring faces IDs for each face of the mesh

Definition at line 344 of file denoising.cpp.

References getFaceNeighbors\_RadiusBased(), getFaceNeighbors\_VertexBased(), kRadiusBased, and kVertexBased.

Referenced by updateFilteredNormalsGuided().

```

346 {
347     vector<TriMesh::FaceHandle> face_neighbors;
348     for (TriMesh::FaceIter f_it = mesh.faces_begin(); f_it != mesh.faces_end(); f_it++)
349     {
350         if (face_neighbor_type == kVertexBased)
351             getFaceNeighbors_VertexBased(mesh, *f_it, face_neighbors);
352         else if (face_neighbor_type == kRadiusBased)
353             getFaceNeighbors_RadiusBased(mesh, *f_it, radius, face_neighbors);
354
355         if (include_central_face)
356             face_neighbors.push_back(*f_it);
357         all_face_neighbors[f_it->idx()] = face_neighbors;
358     }
359 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.11 getAllFaceNormals()

```

void getAllFaceNormals (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    vector< TriMesh::Normal > & normals )
```

getAllFaceNormals - normal computation for all faces

##### Parameters

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>normals</i>	vector containing normals for all faces

Definition at line 84 of file util.cpp.

Referenced by updateFilteredNormals(), and updateFilteredNormalsGuided().

```

85 {
86     mesh.request_face_normals();
87     mesh.update_face_normals();
88
89     normals.resize(mesh.n_faces());
90     for(TriMesh::FaceIter f_it = mesh.faces_begin(); f_it != mesh.faces_end(); f_it++)
91     {
92         TriMesh::Normal n = mesh.normal(*f_it);
93         normals[f_it->idx()] = n;
94     }
95 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.12 getAllGuidedNeighborsGMNF()

```
void getAllGuidedNeighborsGMNF (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > > & all_guided_neighbors )
```

getAllGuidedNeighborsGMNF - neighborhood computation for guidance signal

##### Parameters

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>all_guided_neighbors</i>	output vector containing neighboring faces IDs for each face of the mesh

Definition at line 361 of file denoising.cpp.

References getFaceNeighbors\_VertexBased().

Referenced by updateFilteredNormalsGuided().

```

362 {
363     vector<TriMesh::FaceHandle> face_neighbors;
364     for (TriMesh::FaceIter f_it = mesh.faces_begin(); f_it != mesh.faces_end(); f_it++)
365     {
366         getFaceNeighbors_VertexBased(mesh, *f_it, face_neighbors);
367         face_neighbors.push_back(*f_it);
368         all_guided_neighbors[f_it->idx()] = face_neighbors;
369     }
370 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.13 getAllPoints()

```

void getAllPoints (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    vector< TriMesh::Point > & points )
  
```

getAllPoints - get all vertex coordinates

##### Parameters

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>points</i>	all vertex coordinates

Definition at line 135 of file util.cpp.

Referenced by HCLaplacian().

```

136 {
137     points.resize(mesh.n_vertices());
138     for(TriMesh::VertexIter v_it = mesh.vertices_begin(); v_it != mesh.vertices_end(); v_it++)
139     {
140         TriMesh::Point p = mesh.point(*v_it);
141         points[v_it->idx()] = p;
142     }
143 }
  
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 5.1.4.14 getAllVertexAreas()

```
void getAllVertexAreas (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    vector< num_t > & areas )
```

getAllVertexAreas - vertex area computation for all vertices (barycentric areas)

## Parameters

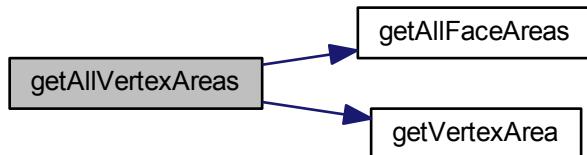
<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>areas</i>	output vector containing all vertex areas

Definition at line 126 of file util.cpp.

References getAllFaceAreas(), and getVertexArea().

```
127 {
128     areas.resize(mesh.n_vertices());
129     vector<num_t> face_areas;
130     getAllFaceAreas(mesh, face_areas);
131     for(TriMesh::VertexIter v_it = mesh.vertices_begin(); v_it != mesh.vertices_end(); v_it++)
132         areas[v_it->idx()] = getVertexArea(mesh, *v_it, face_areas);
133 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



## 5.1.4.15 getAllVertexNeighbors()

```
void getAllVertexNeighbors (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    int k,
    vector< vector< TriMesh::VertexHandle > > & all_vertex_neighbors )
```

getAllVertexNeighbors: get all neighboring vertices of all vertices regarding a depth k (k-ring)

## Parameters

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>k</i>	depth
<i>all_vertex_neighbors</i>	vector containing all neighbor vectors (output)

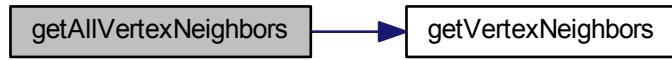
Definition at line 72 of file neighborhood.cpp.

References `getVertexNeighbors()`.

```

73 {
74     all_vertex_neighbors.resize(mesh.n_vertices());
75     for(TriMesh::VertexIter v_it = mesh.vertices_begin(); v_it != mesh.vertices_end(); v_it++)
76     {
77         vector<TriMesh::VertexHandle> vertex_neighbor;
78         getVertexNeighbors(mesh, *v_it, k, vertex_neighbor);
79         all_vertex_neighbors[v_it->idx()] = vertex_neighbor;
80     }
81 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.16 `getArea()`

```

num_t getArea (
    TriMesh & mesh )
```

`getArea` - area computation of a mesh (sum of triangle areas)

##### Parameters

<code>mesh</code>	input mesh
-------------------	------------

##### Returns

total area

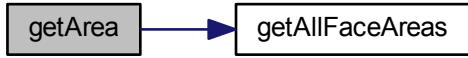
Definition at line 3 of file util.cpp.

References `getAllFaceAreas()`.

```

4 {
5     vector<num_t> areas;
6     getAllFaceAreas(mesh,areas);
7     num_t sum = 0;
8     for (size_t i=0;i<areas.size();i++)
9         sum+=areas[i];
10    return sum;
11 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.17 `getAverageEdgeLength()`

```
num_t getAverageEdgeLength (
    TriMesh & mesh )
```

`getAverageEdgeLength` - average edge length computation of a mesh

##### Parameters

<code>mesh</code>	input mesh
-------------------	------------

##### Returns

average edge length

Definition at line 43 of file `util.cpp`.

```
44 {
45     num_t average_edge_length = 0.0;
46     for(TriMesh::EdgeIter e_it = mesh.edges_begin(); e_it != mesh.edges_end(); e_it++)
47         average_edge_length += mesh.calc_edge_length(*e_it);
48     num_t edgeNum = (num_t)mesh.n_edges();
49     average_edge_length /= edgeNum;
50
51     return average_edge_length;
52 }
```

#### 5.1.4.18 `getConsistenciesAndMeanNormals()`

```
void getConsistenciesAndMeanNormals (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > > & all_guided_neighbors,
    vector< num_t > & face_areas,
    vector< TriMesh::Normal > & normals,
    vector< pair< num_t, TriMesh::Normal > > & consistencies_and_mean_normals )
```

`getConsistenciesAndMeanNormals` - consistency and mean normal computation for all patches

## Parameters

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>all_guided_neighbors</i>	all neighborhoods defining the patches
<i>face_areas</i>	all face areas
<i>normals</i>	all face normals
<i>consistencies_and_mean_normals</i>	output vector containing the consistency and mean normal of all patches

Definition at line 399 of file denoising.cpp.

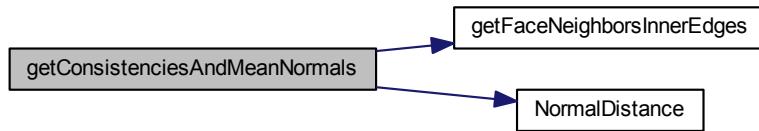
References `getFaceNeighborsInnerEdges()`, and `NormalDistance()`.

Referenced by `getGuidedNormals()`.

```

402 {
403     const num_t epsilon = 1.0e-9f;
404
405     for (TriMesh::FaceIter f_it = mesh.faces_begin(); f_it != mesh.faces_end(); f_it++)
406     {
407         int index = f_it->idx();
408         vector<TriMesh::FaceHandle> face_neighbors = all_guided_neighbors[index];
409         num_t metric = 0.0f;
410         TriMesh::Normal average_normal(0.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f);
411         num_t maxdiff = -1.0f;
412
413         for (int i = 0; i < (int)face_neighbors.size(); i++)
414         {
415             int index_i = face_neighbors[i].idx();
416             num_t area_weight = face_areas[index_i];
417             TriMesh::Normal ni = normals[index_i];
418             average_normal += ni * area_weight;
419
420             for (int j = i + 1; j < (int)face_neighbors.size(); j++)
421             {
422                 int index_j = face_neighbors[j].idx();
423                 TriMesh::Normal nj = normals[index_j];
424                 num_t diff = NormalDistance(ni, nj);
425
426                 if (diff > maxdiff)
427                 {
428                     maxdiff = diff;
429                 }
430             }
431         }
432
433         vector<TriMesh::EdgeHandle> inner_edge_handles;
434         getFaceNeighborsInnerEdges(mesh, face_neighbors, inner_edge_handles);
435         num_t sum_tv = 0.0, max_tv = -1.0;
436         for (int i = 0; i < (int)inner_edge_handles.size(); i++)
437         {
438             TriMesh::HalfedgeHandle heh = mesh.halfedge_handle(inner_edge_handles[i], 0);
439             TriMesh::FaceHandle f = mesh.face_handle(heh);
440             TriMesh::Normal n1 = normals[f.idx()];
441             TriMesh::HalfedgeHandle heho = mesh.opposite_halfedge_handle(heh);
442             TriMesh::FaceHandle fo = mesh.face_handle(heho);
443             TriMesh::Normal n2 = normals[fo.idx()];
444             num_t current_tv = NormalDistance(n1, n2);
445             max_tv = (current_tv > max_tv) ? current_tv : max_tv;
446             sum_tv += current_tv;
447         }
448         average_normal.normalize_cond();
449         metric = maxdiff * max_tv / (sum_tv + epsilon);
450
451         consistencies_and_mean_normals[index] = make_pair(metric, average_normal);
452     }
453 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.19 getFaceNeighbors\_EdgeBased()

```

void getFaceNeighbors_EdgeBased (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    TriMesh::FaceHandle fh,
    vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > & face_neighbors )
  
```

Face neighborhood.

`getFaceNeighbors_EdgeBased`: get neighboring faces based on face edges

##### Parameters

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>fh</i>	evaluated face
<i>face_neighbors</i>	vector containing neighbors (output)

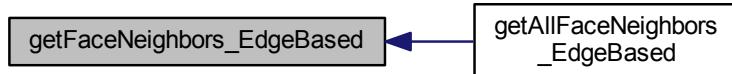
Definition at line 99 of file neighborhood.cpp.

Referenced by `getAllFaceNeighbors_EdgeBased()`.

```

100 {
101     face_neighbors.clear();
102     for(TriMesh::FaceFaceIter ff_it = mesh.ff_iter(fh); ff_it.is_valid(); ff_it++)
103         face_neighbors.push_back(*ff_it);
104 }
  
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.20 getFaceNeighbors\_RadiusBased()

```

void getFaceNeighbors_RadiusBased (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    TriMesh::FaceHandle fh,
    num_t radius,
    vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > & face_neighbors )

```

getFaceNeighbors\_RadiusBased: get neighboring faces regarding a radius

##### Parameters

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>fh</i>	evaluated face
<i>radius</i>	radius
<i>face_neighbors</i>	vector containing neighbors (output)

Definition at line 124 of file neighborhood.cpp.

References getFaceNeighbors\_VertexBased().

Referenced by getAllFaceNeighborsGMNF().

```

125 {
126     TriMesh::Point ci = mesh.calc_face_centroid(fh);
127     vector<bool> flag((int)mesh.n_faces(), false);
128
129     face_neighbors.clear();
130     flag[fh.idx()] = true;
131     queue<TriMesh::FaceHandle> queue_face_handle;
132     queue_face_handle.push(fh);
133
134     vector<TriMesh::FaceHandle> temp_face_neighbors;
135     while(!queue_face_handle.empty())
136     {
137         TriMesh::FaceHandle temp_face_handle_queue = queue_face_handle.front();
138         if(temp_face_handle_queue != fh)
139             face_neighbors.push_back(temp_face_handle_queue);
140         queue_face_handle.pop();
141         getFaceNeighbors_VertexBased(mesh, temp_face_handle_queue,
142                                     temp_face_neighbors);
143         for(int i = 0; i < (int)temp_face_neighbors.size(); i++)
144         {
145             TriMesh::FaceHandle temp_face_handle = temp_face_neighbors[i];
146             if(!flag[temp_face_handle.idx()])
147             {

```

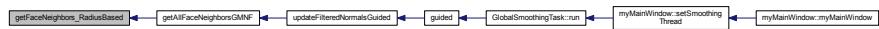
```

147         TriMesh::Point cj = mesh.calc_face_centroid(temp_face_handle);
148         num_t distance = (ci - cj).length();
149         if(distance <= radius)
150             queue_face_handle.push(temp_face_handle);
151         flag[temp_face_handle.idx()] = true;
152     }
153 }
154 }
155 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.21 getFaceNeighbors\_VertexBased()

```

void getFaceNeighbors_VertexBased (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    TriMesh::FaceHandle fh,
    vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > & face_neighbors )
```

`getFaceNeighbors_VertexBased`: get neighboring faces based on face vertices

##### Parameters

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>fh</i>	evaluated face
<i>face_neighbors</i>	vector containing neighbors (output)

Definition at line 106 of file neighborhood.cpp.

Referenced by `getAllFaceNeighbors_VertexBased()`, `getAllFaceNeighborsGMNF()`, `getAllGuidedNeighborsGMNFF()`, and `getFaceNeighbors_RadiusBased()`.

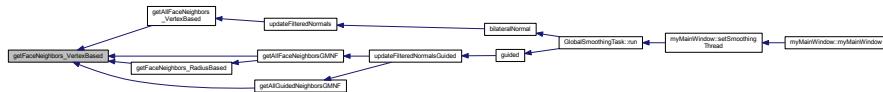
```

107 {
108     face_neighbors.clear();
109     set<int> neighbor_face_index; neighbor_face_index.clear();
110     for(TriMesh::FaceVertexIter fv_it = mesh.fv_begin(fh); fv_it.is_valid(); fv_it++)
111     {
112         for(TriMesh::VertexFaceIter vf_it = mesh.vf_iter(*fv_it); vf_it.is_valid(); vf_it++)
```

```

113     {
114         if((*vf_it) != fh)
115             neighbor_face_index.insert(vf_it->idx());
116     }
117 }
118 for(set<int>::iterator iter = neighbor_face_index.begin(); iter != neighbor_face_index.end(); ++ iter)
119 {
120     face_neighbors.push_back(TriMesh::FaceHandle(*iter));
121 }
122 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.22 getFaceNeighborsInnerEdges()

```

void getFaceNeighborsInnerEdges (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > & face_neighbors,
    vector< TriMesh::EdgeHandle > & inner_edges )
```

getFaceNeighborsInnerEdges - get all inner edges of a face neighborhood

##### Parameters

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>face_neighbors</i>	face neighborhood
<i>inner_edges</i>	output vector containing all inner edges

Definition at line 372 of file denoising.cpp.

Referenced by `getConsistenciesAndMeanNormals()`.

```

373 {
374     inner_edges.clear();
375     vector<bool> edge_flags((int)mesh.n_edges(), false);
376     vector<bool> face_flags((int)mesh.n_faces(), false);
377
378     for (int i = 0; i < (int)face_neighbors.size(); i++)
379         face_flags[face_neighbors[i].idx()] = true;
380
381     for (int i = 0; i < (int)face_neighbors.size(); i++)
382     {
383         for (TriMesh::FaceEdgeIter fe_it = mesh.fe_iter(face_neighbors[i]); fe_it.is_valid(); fe_it++)
384         {
385             if ((!edge_flags[fe_it->idx()]) && (!mesh.is_boundary(*fe_it)))
386             {
387                 edge_flags[fe_it->idx()] = true;
388                 TriMesh::HalfedgeHandle heh = mesh.halfedge_handle(*fe_it, 0);
389                 TriMesh::FaceHandle f = mesh.face_handle(heh);
390                 TriMesh::HalfedgeHandle heho = mesh.opposite_halfedge_handle(heh);
391                 TriMesh::FaceHandle fo = mesh.face_handle(heho);
392                 if (face_flags[f.idx()] && face_flags[fo.idx()])
393                     inner_edges.push_back(*fe_it);
394             }
395         }
396     }
397 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.23 getFaceVertexAngle()

```
void getFaceVertexAngle (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    TriMesh::FaceHandle fh,
    TriMesh::VertexHandle vh,
    num_t & angle )
```

getFaceVertexAngle - angle computation for a given vertex included in a face

##### Parameters

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>fh</i>	corresponding face handle
<i>vh</i>	corresponding vertex handle
<i>angle</i>	angle

Definition at line 97 of file util.cpp.

```
98 {
99     TriMesh::FaceVertexIter verts = mesh.fv_iter(fh);
100    TriMesh::VertexHandle vhl,vh2;
101    if (vh == *verts)
102    {
103        vhl = *(++verts);
104        vh2 = *(++verts);
105    }
106    else
107    {
108        vhl = *verts;
109        vh2 = (vh == *(++verts)) ? *(++verts) : *verts;
110    }
111    TriMesh::Point v1 = mesh.point(vh) - mesh.point(vhl);
112    TriMesh::Point v2 = mesh.point(vh) - mesh.point(vh2);
113    TriMesh::Point v3 = (mesh.point(vhl) - mesh.point(vh2));
114    v1.normalize_cond(); v2.normalize_cond();
115    angle = acos(v1[0] * v2[0] + v1[1] * v2[1] + v1[2] * v2[2]);
116 }
```

#### 5.1.4.24 getGuidedNormals()

```
void getGuidedNormals (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > > & all_guided_neighbors,
    vector< num_t > & face_areas,
    vector< TriMesh::Normal > & normals,
    vector< pair< num_t, TriMesh::Normal > > & consistencies_and_mean_normals,
    vector< TriMesh::Normal > & guided_normals )
```

getGuidedNormals - guided normal computation for each face of the mesh

## Parameters

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>all_guided_neighbors</i>	all neighborhoods defining the patches
<i>face_areas</i>	all face areas
<i>normals</i>	all face normals
<i>consistencies_and_mean_normals</i>	consistencies and mean normals of all patches
<i>guided_normals</i>	output vector containing guided normals for all faces

Definition at line 455 of file denoising.cpp.

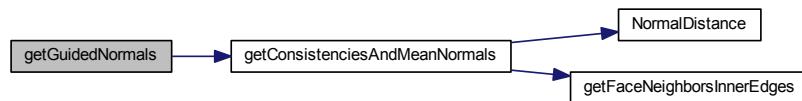
References `getConsistenciesAndMeanNormals()`.

Referenced by `updateFilteredNormalsGuided()`.

```

459 {
460     getConsistenciesAndMeanNormals(mesh, all_guided_neighbors, face_areas,
461                                     normals, consistencies_and_mean_normals);
462     for (TriMesh::FaceIter f_it = mesh.faces_begin(); f_it != mesh.faces_end(); f_it++)
463     {
464         vector<TriMesh::FaceHandle> face_neighbors = all_guided_neighbors[f_it->idx()];
465         num_t min_consistency = 1.0e8f;
466         int min_idx = 0;
467         for (int i = 0; i < (int)face_neighbors.size(); i++)
468         {
469             num_t current_consistency = consistencies_and_mean_normals[face_neighbors[i].idx()].first;
470             if (min_consistency > current_consistency){
471                 min_consistency = current_consistency;
472                 min_idx = i;
473             }
474         }
475         TriMesh::FaceHandle min_face_handle = face_neighbors[min_idx];
476         guided_normals[f_it->idx()] = consistencies_and_mean_normals[min_face_handle.idx()].second;
477     }
478 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



5.1.4.25 `getRadius()`

```
num_t getRadius (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    num_t scalar )
```

`getRadius` - computation of radius for radius-based face neighborhood, based on the average of face centroid distances (only between adjacent faces) and multiplied by a scalar

**Parameters**

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>scalar</i>	

**Returns**

radius value

Definition at line 71 of file denoising.cpp.

References getAllFaceCentroids().

Referenced by updateFilteredNormalsGuided().

```

72 {
73     vector<TriMesh::Point> centroids;
74     getAllFaceCentroids(mesh, centroids);
75
76     num_t radius = 0.0f;
77     num_t num = 0.0f;
78     for(TriMesh::FaceIter f_it = mesh.faces_begin(); f_it != mesh.faces_end(); f_it++)
79     {
80         TriMesh::Point fi = centroids[f_it->idx()];
81         for(TriMesh::FaceFaceIter ff_it = mesh.ff_iter(*f_it); ff_it.is_valid(); ff_it++)
82         {
83             TriMesh::Point fj = centroids[ff_it->idx()];
84             radius += (fj - fi).length();
85             num++;
86         }
87     }
88     return radius * scalar / num;
89 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:

**5.1.4.26 getSigmaC()**

```

num_t getSigmaC (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    vector< TriMesh::Point > & face_centroids,
    num_t sigma_c_scalar )
```

getSigmaC - sigma\_c computation based on the average of face centroid distances (only between adjacent faces), and multiplied by a scalar

## Parameters

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>face_centroids</i>	precomputed face centroids
<i>sigma_c_scalar</i>	scalar

## Returns

value of *sigma\_c*

Definition at line 53 of file denoising.cpp.

Referenced by updateFilteredNormals(), and updateFilteredNormalsGuided().

```

54 {
55     num_t sigma_c = 0.0f;
56     num_t num = 0.0f;
57     for(TriMesh::FaceIter f_it = mesh.faces_begin(); f_it != mesh.faces_end(); f_it++)
58     {
59         TriMesh::Point ci = face_centroids[f_it->idx()];
60         for(TriMesh::FaceFaceIter ff_it = mesh.ff_iter(*f_it); ff_it.is_valid(); ff_it++)
61         {
62             TriMesh::Point cj = face_centroids[ff_it->idx()];
63             sigma_c += (ci - cj).length();
64             num++;
65         }
66     }
67     sigma_c *= sigma_c_scalar / num;
68     return sigma_c;
69 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 5.1.4.27 getVertexArea()

```

num_t getVertexArea (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    TriMesh::VertexHandle vh,
    vector< num_t > & areas )
```

getVertexArea - vertex area computation (barycentric area)

## Parameters

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>vh</i>	input vertex (vertex handle)
<i>areas</i>	all precomputed triangle areas

**Returns**

vertex area

Definition at line 118 of file util.cpp.

Referenced by getAllVertexAreas().

```
119 {
120     num_t area_sum = 0.0f;
121     for(TriMesh::VertexFaceIter vf_iter = mesh.vf_iter(vh); vf_iter.is_valid(); vf_iter++)
122         area_sum+=areas[vf_iter->idx()];
123     return area_sum*(1.0f/3.0f);
124 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.28 getVertexNeighbors()

```
void getVertexNeighbors (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    TriMesh::VertexHandle vh,
    int k,
    vector< TriMesh::VertexHandle > & vertex_neighbors )
```

[Vertex](#) neighborhood.

getVertexNeighbors: get all neighboring vertices of a given vertex regarding a depth k (k-ring)

**Parameters**

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>vh</i>	evaluated vertex
<i>k</i>	depth
<i>vertex_neighbors</i>	vector containing neighbors (output)

Definition at line 7 of file neighborhood.cpp.

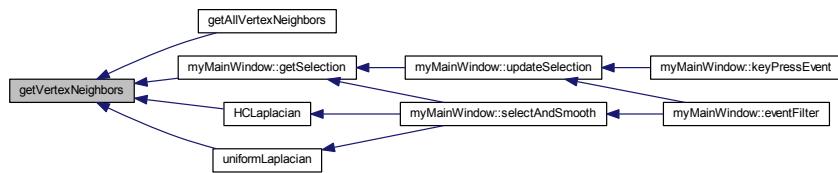
Referenced by getAllVertexNeighbors(), myMainWindow::getSelection(), HCLaplacian(), and uniformLaplacian().

```

10     vertex_neighbors.clear();
11     vector<bool> mark(mesh.n_vertices(), false);
12     queue<TriMesh::VertexHandle> queue_vertex_handle;
13     queue<int> queue_depth_handle;
14     mark[vh.idx()] = true;
15     queue_vertex_handle.push(vh);
16     queue_depth_handle.push(0);
17     TriMesh::Point ci = mesh.point(vh);
18     while(!queue_vertex_handle.empty())
19     {
20         TriMesh::VertexHandle vh = queue_vertex_handle.front();
21         int current_depth = queue_depth_handle.front();
22         vertex_neighbors.push_back(vh);
23         queue_vertex_handle.pop();
24         queue_depth_handle.pop();
25         for(TriMesh::VertexVertexIter vv_it = mesh.vv_iter(vh); vv_it.is_valid(); ++vv_it)
26         {
27             TriMesh::VertexHandle vh_neighbor = *vv_it;
28             if(mark[vh_neighbor.idx()] == false)
29             {
30                 int new_depth = current_depth + 1;
31                 if(new_depth <= k)
32                 {
33                     queue_vertex_handle.push(vh_neighbor);
34                     queue_depth_handle.push(new_depth);
35                 }
36                 mark[vh_neighbor.idx()] = true;
37             }
38         }
39     }
40 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.29 `getVolume()`

```

num_t getVolume (
    TriMesh & mesh )

```

`getVolume` - volume computation of a mesh

##### Parameters

<code>mesh</code>	input mesh
-------------------	------------

##### Returns

total area

Definition at line 13 of file util.cpp.

```

13
14
15     typedef TriMesh::HalfedgeHandle hh_t;
16     typedef TriMesh::VertexHandle vh_t;
17     typedef TriMesh::Point p_t;
18
19     num_t volume = 0.0f;
20     num_t three_inv = 1.0f / 3.0f;
21     TriMesh::FaceIter f_it;
22     for (f_it = mesh.faces_begin(); f_it != mesh.faces_end(); ++f_it)
23     {
24         hh_t hh = mesh.halfedge_handle(*f_it);
25         hh_t hhn = mesh.next_halfedge_handle(hh);
26
27         vh_t v0(mesh.from_vertex_handle(hh));
28         vh_t v1(mesh.to_vertex_handle(hhn));
29         vh_t v2(mesh.to_vertex_handle(hhn));
30
31         p_t p0(mesh.point(v0));
32         p_t p1(mesh.point(v1));
33         p_t p2(mesh.point(v2));
34
35         p_t g = (p0 + p1 + p2) * three_inv;
36         p_t n = (p1 - p0) % (p2 - p0);
37         volume += (g | n);
38     }
39     volume *= 1.0f / 6.0f;
40     return volume;
41 }
```

#### 5.1.4.30 guided()

```

TriMesh guided (
    TriMesh _mesh,
    int normal_iteration_number,
    int vertex_iteration_number,
    num_t sigma_c_scalar,
    num_t sigma_s,
    num_t radius_scalar )
```

guided - Denoise the input mesh using Guided Mesh Normal Filtering Algorithm

##### Parameters

<i>_mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>normal_iteration_number</i>	number of iterations for normal field filtering
<i>vertex_iteration_number</i>	number of iterations for vertex updating
<i>sigma_c_scalar</i>	bilateral normal field filtering influence regarding a <i>sigma<sub>c</sub></i> based on average edge length (spatial distance influence)
<i>sigma_s</i>	bilateral normal field filtering parameter <i>sigma<sub>s</sub></i>
<i>radius_scalar</i>	average radius ratio for face neighborhood computation

##### Returns

denoised mesh

Definition at line 531 of file denoising.cpp.

References updateFilteredNormalsGuided(), and updateVertexPositions().

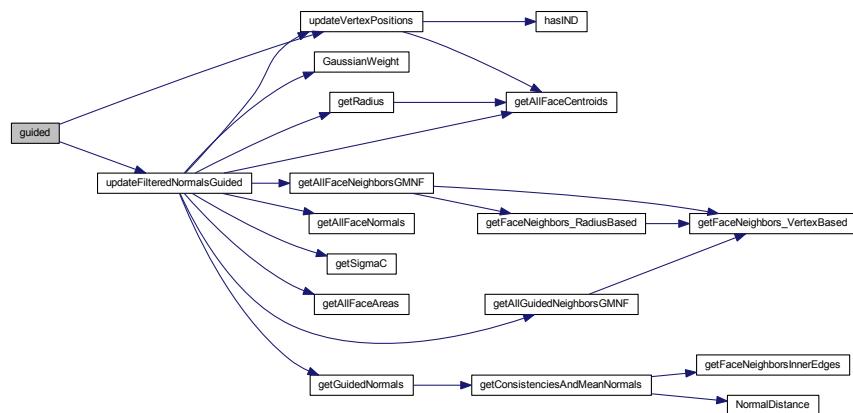
Referenced by GlobalSmoothingTask::run().

```

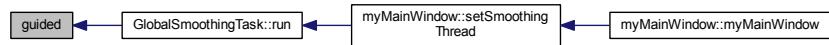
532 {
533     TriMesh mesh = _mesh;
534     if (mesh.n_vertices() == 0)
535         return mesh;
536     vector<TriMesh::Normal> filtered_normals;
537     updateFilteredNormalsGuided(mesh, filtered_normals, radius_scalar,
538     sigma_c_scalar, normal_iteration_number, sigma_s, vertex_iteration_number);
539     updateVertexPositions(mesh, filtered_normals, vertex_iteration_number, true);
540     mesh.request_face_normals();
541     mesh.request_vertex_normals();
542     mesh.update_normals();
543     return mesh;

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.31 HCLaplacian() [1/2]

```

TriMesh HCLaplacian (
    TriMesh & _mesh,
    int iteration_number,
    num_t alpha,
    num_t beta )

```

HC Laplacian smoothing (Vollmer et al.)

HCLaplacian - denoise the input mesh using HC Laplacian Smoothing Algorithm

**Parameters**

<i>_mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>iteration_number</i>	number of iterations
<i>alpha</i>	alpha defined in HC Laplacian Smoothing paper
<i>beta</i>	beta defined in HC Laplacian Smoothing paper

**Returns**

denoised mesh

Definition at line 161 of file denoising.cpp.

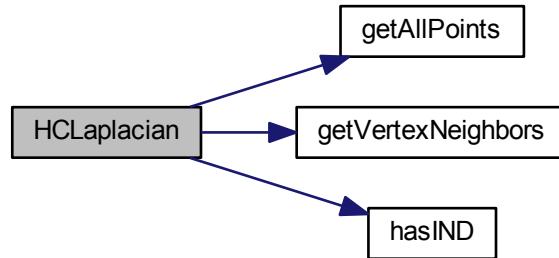
References getAllPoints(), getVertexNeighbors(), and hasIND().

Referenced by myMainWindow::selectAndSmooth().

```

162 {
163     TriMesh mesh = _mesh;
164     vector<TriMesh::Point> original_points;
165     getAllPoints(mesh,original_points);
166     TriMesh temp_mesh_p;
167     vector<TriMesh::Point> temp_points_p(original_points);
168     vector<TriMesh::Point> uniform_displacement_points;
169     uniform_displacement_points.resize(mesh.n_vertices());
170     for(int iter = 0; iter < iteration_number; iter++)
171     {
172         vector<TriMesh::Point> temp_points_q(temp_points_p);
173         for (TriMesh::VertexIter v_it = mesh.vertices_begin(); v_it != mesh.vertices_end(); v_it++)
174         {
175             vector<TriMesh::VertexHandle> vertex_neighbors;
176             getVertexNeighbors(_mesh, *v_it, 1, vertex_neighbors);
177             if (vertex_neighbors.size()>0)
178             {
179                 num_t weight = 1.0f / ((num_t)vertex_neighbors.size());
180                 TriMesh::Point sum(0.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f);
181                 for (int i = 0; i<(int)(vertex_neighbors.size()); i++)
182                     sum = sum + ((mesh.point(vertex_neighbors[i]) - mesh.point(*v_it))*weight);
183                 uniform_displacement_points[v_it->idx()] = sum;
184                 temp_points_p[v_it->idx()] += sum;
185             }
186             else
187                 uniform_displacement_points[v_it->idx()] = TriMesh::Point(0,0,0);
188         }
189         for (TriMesh::VertexIter v_it = mesh.vertices_begin(); v_it != mesh.vertices_end(); v_it++)
190             temp_points_p[v_it->idx()]=uniform_displacement_points[v_it->idx()] + mesh.point(*v_it);
191         vector<TriMesh::Point> temp_points_b(temp_points_p.size());
192         for(size_t i = 0;i<temp_points_p.size();i++)
193             temp_points_b[i]=temp_points_p[i]-(original_points[i]*alpha+(1.0f-alpha)*temp_points_q[i]);
194         for(TriMesh::VertexIter v_it = mesh.vertices_begin();v_it!=mesh.vertices_end();v_it++)
195         {
196             TriMesh::Point t_sum(0,0,0);
197             num_t num = 0;
198             for(TriMesh::VertexVertexIter vv_it = mesh.vv_iter(*v_it);vv_it.is_valid();vv_it++,num+=1.0f)
199                 t_sum+=temp_points_b[vv_it->idx()];
200
201             TriMesh::Point disp = (beta*temp_points_b[v_it->idx()] + ((1.0f - beta) / num)*t_sum);
202             if (!hasIND(disp))
203                 temp_points_p[v_it->idx()]=temp_points_p[v_it->idx()]-disp;
204         }
205     }
206     for(TriMesh::VertexIter v_it = mesh.vertices_begin(); v_it != mesh.vertices_end(); v_it++)
207         mesh.set_point(*v_it, temp_points_p[v_it->idx()]);
208     mesh.request_face_normals();
209     mesh.request_vertex_normals();
210     mesh.update_normals();
211     return mesh;
212 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.32 HCLaplacian() [2/2]

```

TriMesh HCLaplacian (
    TriMesh & _mesh,
    int iteration_number,
    num_t alpha,
    num_t beta,
    vector< size_t > & vertex_ids )
  
```

HCLaplacian - denoise a subset of vertices of an input mesh using HC Laplacian Smoothing Algorithm.

##### Parameters

<i>_mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>iteration_number</i>	number of iterations
<i>alpha</i>	alpha defined in HC Laplacian Smoothing paper
<i>beta</i>	beta defined in HC Laplacian Smoothing paper
<i>vertex_ids</i>	subset of vertex IDs to be denoised

##### Returns

denoised mesh (taking into account only the subset of IDs)

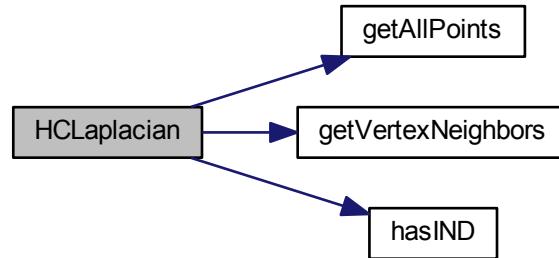
Definition at line 214 of file denoising.cpp.

References getAllPoints(), getVertexNeighbors(), and hasIND().

```

215 {
216     TriMesh mesh = _mesh;
217     vector<TriMesh::Point> original_points;
218     getAllPoints(mesh, original_points);
219     TriMesh temp_mesh_p;
220     vector<TriMesh::Point> temp_points_p(original_points);
221     vector<TriMesh::Point> uniform_displacement_points;
222     uniform_displacement_points.resize(mesh.n_vertices());
223     for (int iter = 0; iter < iteration_number; iter++)
224     {
225         vector<TriMesh::Point> temp_points_q(temp_points_p);
226         for (size_t i = 0; i < vertex_ids.size(); i++)
227         {
228             TriMesh::VertexHandle vh((int)vertex_ids[i]);
229             vector<TriMesh::VertexHandle> vertex_neighbors;
230             getVertexNeighbors(_mesh, vh, 1, vertex_neighbors);
231             if (vertex_neighbors.size() > 0)
232             {
233                 num_t weight = 1.0f / ((num_t)vertex_neighbors.size());
234                 TriMesh::Point sum(0.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f);
235                 for (int i = 0; i < (int)(vertex_neighbors.size()); i++)
236                     sum = sum + ((mesh.point(vertex_neighbors[i]) - mesh.point(vh)) * weight);
237                 uniform_displacement_points[vh.idx()] = sum;
238                 temp_points_p[vh.idx()] += sum;
239             }
240             else
241                 uniform_displacement_points[vh.idx()] = TriMesh::Point(0, 0, 0);
242         }
243         for (size_t i = 0; i < vertex_ids.size(); i++)
244         {
245             TriMesh::VertexHandle vh((int)vertex_ids[i]);
246             temp_points_p[vh.idx()] = uniform_displacement_points[vh.idx()] + mesh.point(vh);
247         }
248         vector<TriMesh::Point> temp_points_b(temp_points_p.size());
249         for (size_t i = 0; i < temp_points_p.size(); i++)
250             temp_points_b[i] = temp_points_p[i] - (original_points[i] * alpha + (1.0f - alpha) *
temp_points_q[i]);
251             for (size_t i = 0; i < vertex_ids.size(); i++)
252             {
253                 TriMesh::VertexHandle vh((int)vertex_ids[i]);
254                 TriMesh::Point t_sum(0, 0, 0);
255                 num_t num = 0;
256                 for (TriMesh::VertexVertexIter vv_it = mesh.vv_iter(vh); vv_it.is_valid(); vv_it++, num += 1.0f
)
257                     t_sum += temp_points_b[vv_it->idx()];
258
259                 TriMesh::Point disp = (beta * temp_points_b[vh.idx()] + ((1.0f - beta) / num) * t_sum);
260                 if (!hasIND(disp))
261                     temp_points_p[vh.idx()] = temp_points_p[vh.idx()] - disp;
262             }
263         for (size_t i = 0; i < vertex_ids.size(); i++)
264         {
265             TriMesh::VertexHandle vh((int)vertex_ids[i]);
266             mesh.set_point(vh, temp_points_p[vh.idx()]);
267         }
268         mesh.request_face_normals();
269         mesh.request_vertex_normals();
270         mesh.update_normals();
271         return mesh;
272     }
273 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.33 importMesh()

```
bool importMesh (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    string filename )
```

`importMesh` - read mesh file (.obj, .off, .ply, .stl)

##### Parameters

<code>mesh</code>	- output mesh
<code>filename</code>	- input file name

##### Returns

success

Definition at line 3 of file iomesh.cpp.

Referenced by `ShapeData::loadFromFile()`, and `myDataManager::loadInputMesh()`.

```
4 {
5     OpenMesh::IO::Options opt;
6     //opt += OpenMesh::IO::Options::VertexColor;
7     if(!OpenMesh::IO::read_mesh(mesh, filename, opt))
8         return false;
9     return true;
10 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 5.1.4.34 NormalDistance()

```
num_t NormalDistance (
    const TriMesh::Normal & n1,
    const TriMesh::Normal & n2 ) [inline]
```

NormalDistance - computation of normal distance:  $|n1 - n2|$ .

#### Parameters

<i>n1</i>	- input normal 1
<i>n2</i>	- input normal 2

#### Returns

normal distance

Definition at line 109 of file util.h.

Referenced by getConsistenciesAndMeanNormals().

```
110 {
111     return (n1 - n2).length();
112 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 5.1.4.35 uniformLaplacian() [1/2]

```
TriMesh uniformLaplacian (
    TriMesh & _mesh,
    int iteration_number,
    num_t scale )
```

Uniform Laplacian smoothing.

uniformLaplacian - denoise the input mesh using Uniform Laplacian Smoothing Algorithm

#### Parameters

<i>_mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>iteration_number</i>	number of iterations
<i>scale</i>	displacement influence for each iteration

**Returns**

denoised mesh

Isotropic mesh denoising algorithms

Definition at line 101 of file denoising.cpp.

References `getVertexNeighbors()`.

Referenced by `myMainWindow::selectAndSmooth()`.

```

102 {
103     TriMesh mesh = _mesh;
104     vector<TriMesh::Point> displacement_points;
105     displacement_points.resize(mesh.n_vertices());
106     for (int iter = 0; iter < iteration_number; iter++)
107     {
108         for (TriMesh::VertexIter v_it = mesh.vertices_begin(); v_it != mesh.vertices_end(); v_it++)
109         {
110             vector<TriMesh::VertexHandle> vertex_neighbors;
111             getVertexNeighbors(_mesh, *v_it, 1, vertex_neighbors);
112             num_t weight = 1.0f / ((num_t)vertex_neighbors.size());
113             TriMesh::Point sum(0.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f);
114             for (int i = 0; i < (int)(vertex_neighbors.size()); i++)
115                 sum = sum + ((mesh.point(vertex_neighbors[i]) - mesh.point(*v_it)) * weight);
116             displacement_points[v_it->idx()] = sum;
117         }
118         for (TriMesh::VertexIter v_it = mesh.vertices_begin(); v_it != mesh.vertices_end(); v_it++)
119             mesh.set_point(*v_it, displacement_points[v_it->idx()] * scale + mesh.point(*v_it));
120     }
121     mesh.request_face_normals();
122     mesh.request_vertex_normals();
123     mesh.update_normals();
124     return mesh;
125 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 5.1.4.36 uniformLaplacian() [2/2]

```
TriMesh uniformLaplacian (
    TriMesh & _mesh,
    int iteration_number,
    num_t scale,
    vector< size_t > & vertex_ids )
```

uniformLaplacian - denoise a subset of vertices of an input mesh using Uniform Laplacian Smoothing Algorithm

**Parameters**

<i>_mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>iteration_number</i>	number of iterations
<i>scale</i>	displacement influence for each iteration
<i>vertex_ids</i>	subset of vertex IDs to be denoised

**Returns**

denoised mesh (taking into account only the subset of IDs)

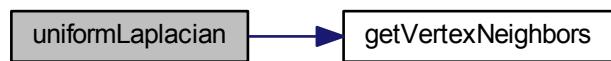
Definition at line 127 of file denoising.cpp.

References `getVertexNeighbors()`.

```

128 {
129     TriMesh mesh = _mesh;
130     vector<TriMesh::Point> displacement_points;
131     displacement_points.resize(mesh.n_vertices());
132     for (int iter = 0; iter < iteration_number; iter++)
133     {
134         for (size_t i = 0; i < vertex_ids.size(); i++)
135         {
136             TriMesh::VertexHandle vh((int)vertex_ids[i]);
137             vector<TriMesh::VertexHandle> vertex_neighbors;
138             getVertexNeighbors(_mesh, vh, 1, vertex_neighbors);
139             num_t weight = 1.0f / ((num_t)vertex_neighbors.size());
140             TriMesh::Point sum(0.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f);
141             for (int i = 0; i < (int)(vertex_neighbors.size()); i++)
142                 sum = sum + ((mesh.point(vertex_neighbors[i]) - mesh.point(vh))*weight);
143             displacement_points[vh.idx()] = sum;
144         }
145         for (size_t i = 0; i < vertex_ids.size(); i++)
146         {
147             TriMesh::VertexHandle vh((int)vertex_ids[i]);
148             mesh.set_point(vh, displacement_points[vh.idx()]* scale + mesh.point(vh));
149         }
150     }
151     mesh.request_face_normals();
152     mesh.request_vertex_normals();
153     mesh.update_normals();
154     return mesh;
155 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 5.1.4.37 updateFilteredNormals()

```
void updateFilteredNormals (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    int normal_iteration_number,
    num_t sigma_c_scalar,
    num_t sigma_s,
    vector<TriMesh::Normal> & filtered_normals )
```

Bilateral normal filtering for mesh denoising (Zheng et al.)

updateFilteredNormals - bilateral filtering of the normal field (face based) of a mesh

#### Parameters

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>normal_iteration_number</i>	number of iterations
<i>sigma_c_scalar</i>	bilateral filtering influence regarding a $\sigma_c$ based on average edge length (spatial distance influence)
<i>sigma_s</i>	bilateral filtering parameter $\sigma_s$
<i>filtered_normals</i>	output vector of filtered face normals

Definition at line 279 of file denoising.cpp.

References GaussianWeight(), getAllFaceAreas(), getAllFaceCentroids(), getAllFaceNeighbors\_VertexBased(), getAllFaceNormals(), and getSigmaC().

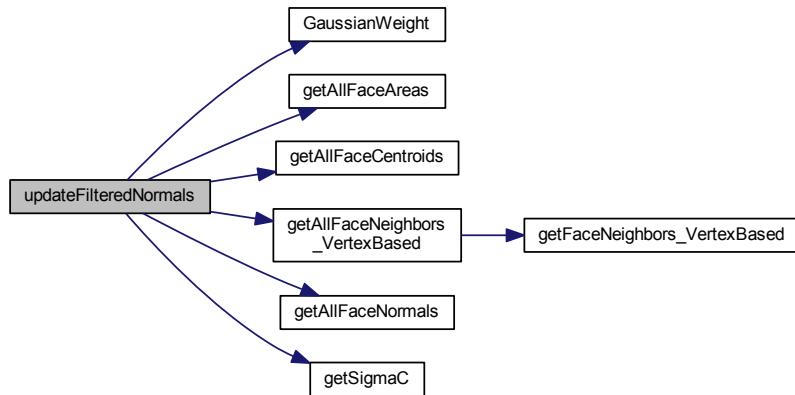
Referenced by bilateralNormal().

```
280 {
281     filtered_normals.resize(mesh.n_faces());
282
283     vector<vector<TriMesh::FaceHandle>> all_face_neighbors;
284     getAllFaceNeighbors_VertexBased(mesh, 0, all_face_neighbors);
285     vector<TriMesh::Normal> previous_normals;
286     getAllFaceNormals(mesh, previous_normals);
287     vector<num_t> face_areas;
288     getAllFaceAreas(mesh, face_areas);
289     vector<TriMesh::Point> face_centroids;
290     getAllFaceCentroids(mesh, face_centroids);
291
292     num_t sigma_c = getSigmaC(mesh, face_centroids, sigma_c_scalar);
293
294     for(int it = 0; it < normal_iteration_number; it++)
295     {
296         for(TriMesh::FaceIter f_it = mesh.faces_begin(); f_it != mesh.faces_end(); f_it++)
297         {
298             int face_idx = f_it->idx();
299             TriMesh::Normal ni = previous_normals[face_idx];
300             TriMesh::Point ci = face_centroids[face_idx];
301             vector<TriMesh::FaceHandle> face_neighbors = all_face_neighbors[face_idx];
302             TriMesh::Normal temp_normal(0.0, 0.0, 0.0);
303             num_t weight_sum = 0.0;
304             for (int i = 0; i < (int)face_neighbors.size(); i++)
305             {
306                 int neighbor_idx = face_neighbors[i].idx();
307                 TriMesh::Normal nj = previous_normals[neighbor_idx];
308                 TriMesh::Point cj = face_centroids[neighbor_idx];
309
310                 num_t spatial_distance = (ci - cj).length();
311                 num_t spatial_weight = GaussianWeight(spatial_distance, sigma_c);
312                 num_t range_distance = (ni - nj).length();
313                 num_t range_weight = GaussianWeight(range_distance, sigma_s);
314
315                 num_t weight = face_areas[neighbor_idx] * spatial_weight * range_weight;
316                 weight_sum += weight;
317                 temp_normal += nj * weight;
318             }
319         }
320     }
321 }
```

```

319         temp_normal /= weight_sum;
320         temp_normal.normalize_cond();
321         filtered_normals[face_idx] = temp_normal;
322     }
323     previous_normals = filtered_normals;
324 }
325 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.38 updateFilteredNormalsGuided()

```

void updateFilteredNormalsGuided (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    vector< TriMesh::Normal > & filtered_normals,
    num_t radius_scalar,
    num_t sigma_c_scalar,
    int normal_iteration_number,
    num_t sigma_s,
    int vertex_iteration_number )
```

updateFilteredNormalsGuided - guided bilateral filtering of a normal field (face based) of a mesh

##### Parameters

<i>mesh</i>	input mesh
<i>filtered_normals</i>	guided normals for each face

## Parameters

<code>radius_scalar</code>	average radius ratio for face neighborhood computation
<code>sigma_c_scalar</code>	bilateral filtering influence regarding a $\sigma_c$ based on average edge length (spatial distance influence)
<code>normal_iteration_number</code>	number of iterations for normal field filtering
<code>sigma_s</code>	bilateral filtering parameter $\sigma_s$
<code>vertex_iteration_number</code>	number of iterations for vertex updating

Definition at line 480 of file denoising.cpp.

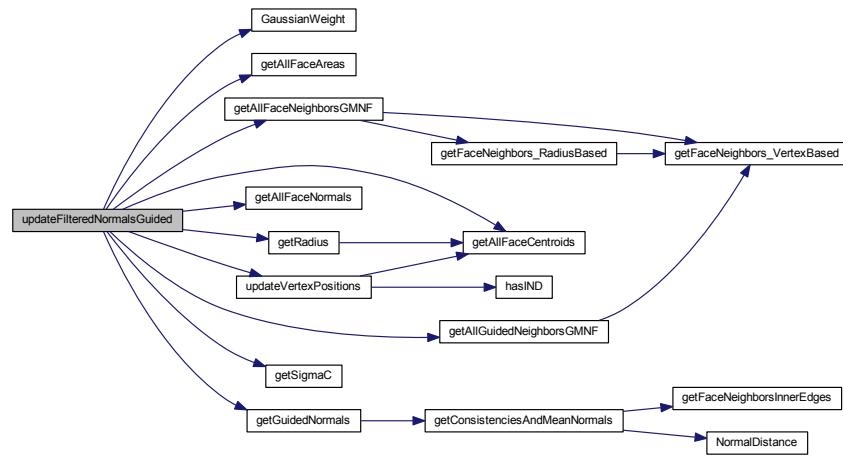
References `GaussianWeight()`, `getAllFaceAreas()`, `getAllFaceCentroids()`, `getAllFaceNeighborsGMNF()`, `getAllFaceNormals()`, `getAllGuidedNeighborsGMNF()`, `getGuidedNormals()`, `getRadius()`, `getSigmaC()`, `kRadiusBased`, and `updateVertexPositions()`.

Referenced by `guided()`.

```

482 {
483     filtered_normals.resize((int)mesh.n_faces());
484     bool include_central_face = 1;
485     FaceNeighborType face_neighbor_type = kRadiusBased;
486     num_t radius;
487     radius = getRadius(mesh, radius_scalar);
488     vector<vector<TriMesh::FaceHandle>> all_face_neighbors((int)mesh.n_faces());
489     getAllFaceNeighborsGMNF(mesh, face_neighbor_type, radius, include_central_face,
490     all_face_neighbors);
491     vector<vector<TriMesh::FaceHandle>> all_guided_neighbors((int)mesh.n_faces());
492     getAllGuidedNeighborsGMNF(mesh, all_guided_neighbors);
493     getAllFaceNormals(mesh, filtered_normals);
494
495     vector<num_t> face_areas((int)mesh.n_faces());
496     vector<TriMesh::Point> face_centroids((int)mesh.n_faces());
497     vector<TriMesh::Normal> previous_normals((int)mesh.n_faces());
498     vector<TriMesh::Normal> guided_normals((int)mesh.n_faces());
499     vector<pair<num_t, TriMesh::Normal>> consistencies_and_mean_normals((int)mesh.n_faces());
500     for (int iter = 0; iter < normal_iteration_number; iter++)
501     {
502         getAllFaceCentroids(mesh, face_centroids);
503         num_t sigma_c = getSigmaC(mesh, face_centroids, sigma_c_scalar);
504         getAllFaceAreas(mesh, face_areas);
505         getAllFaceNormals(mesh, previous_normals);
506
507         getGuidedNormals(mesh, all_guided_neighbors, face_areas, previous_normals,
508         consistencies_and_mean_normals, guided_normals);
509
510         for (TriMesh::FaceIter f_it = mesh.faces_begin(); f_it != mesh.faces_end(); f_it++)
511         {
512             int index = f_it->idx();
513             const vector<TriMesh::FaceHandle> face_neighbors = all_face_neighbors[index];
514             TriMesh::Normal filtered_normal(0.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f);
515             for (int j = 0; j < (int)face_neighbors.size(); j++)
516             {
517                 int current_face_index = face_neighbors[j].idx();
518
519                 num_t spatial_dis = (face_centroids[index] - face_centroids[current_face_index]).length();
520                 num_t spatial_weight = GaussianWeight(spatial_dis, sigma_c);
521                 num_t range_dis = (guided_normals[index] - guided_normals[current_face_index]).length();
522                 num_t range_weight = GaussianWeight(range_dis, sigma_s);
523
524                 filtered_normal += previous_normals[current_face_index] * (face_areas[current_face_index] *
525                 spatial_weight * range_weight);
526             }
527             if (face_neighbors.size())
528                 filtered_normals[index] = filtered_normal.normalize_cond();
529         }
530         updateVertexPositions(mesh, filtered_normals, vertex_iteration_number, false);
531     }
532 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 5.1.4.39 updateVertexPositions()

```

void updateVertexPositions (
    TriMesh & mesh,
    vector< TriMesh::Normal > & filtered_normals,
    int iteration_number,
    bool fixed_boundary )
  
```

`updateVertexPositions` - computes new vertex positions adapted to an input normal field.

##### Parameters

<code>mesh</code>	input mesh.
<code>filtered_normals</code>	input normal field.
<code>iteration_number</code>	number of iterations of the optimization algorithm (gradient descent approach).
<code>fixed_boundary</code>	determines if a boundary vertex will be updated

Definition at line 14 of file denoising.cpp.

References `getAllFaceCentroids()`, and `hasIND()`.

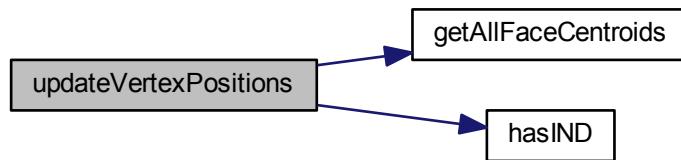
Referenced by `bilateralNormal()`, `guided()`, and `updateFilteredNormalsGuided()`.

```

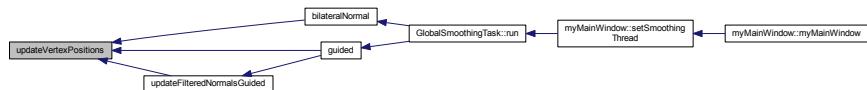
15 {
16     vector<TriMesh::Point> new_points(mesh.n_vertices());
17     vector<TriMesh::Point> centroids;
18
19     for(int iter = 0; iter < iteration_number; iter++)
20     {
21         getAllFaceCentroids(mesh, centroids);
22         for(TriMesh::VertexIter v_it = mesh.vertices_begin(); v_it != mesh.vertices_end(); v_it++)
23         {
24             TriMesh::Point p = mesh.point(*v_it);
25             if(fixed_boundary && mesh.is_boundary(*v_it))
26             {
27                 new_points.at(v_it->idx()) = p;
28             }
29             else
30             {
31                 num_t face_num = 0.0f;
32                 TriMesh::Point temp_point(0.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f);
33                 for(TriMesh::VertexFaceIter vf_it = mesh.vf_iter(*v_it); vf_it.is_valid(); vf_it++)
34                 {
35                     TriMesh::Normal temp_normal = filtered_normals[vf_it->idx()];
36                     TriMesh::Point temp_centroid = centroids[vf_it->idx()];
37                     temp_point += temp_normal * (temp_normal | (temp_centroid - p));
38                     face_num++;
39                 }
40                 p += temp_point / face_num;
41                 if (!hasIND(p))
42                 {
43                     new_points.at(v_it->idx()) = p;
44                 }
45                 else new_points.at(v_it->idx()) = p;
46             }
47         }
48         for(TriMesh::VertexIter v_it = mesh.vertices_begin(); v_it != mesh.vertices_end(); v_it++)
49             mesh.set_point(*v_it, new_points[v_it->idx()]);
50     }
51 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 5.2 Visualization based on OpenGL

Camera.

### Data Structures

- class `myCamera`  
*The `myCamera` class - camera representation in a typical rendering pipeline (i.e. OpenGL)*
- class `myRenderer`  
*The `myRenderer` class - Renderer for multiple shapes (triangular meshes) visualization.*
- class `myShader`  
*The `myShader` class - shader data for OpenGL.*
- struct `Vertex`  
*The `Vertex` struct - single vertex with its corresponding attributes.*
- struct `ShapeData`  
*The `ShapeData` struct - triangular mesh for OpenGL buffers manipulation.*

### Enumerations

- enum `myDrawFlags` { `e_draw_faces`, `e_draw_wireframe`, `e_draw_points`, `e_draw_selection` }  
*The `myDrawFlags` enum - Rendering mode.*

#### 5.2.1 Detailed Description

Camera.

Shape data.

Shader.

Renderer.

Module containing OpenGL abstractions for visualization of triangular meshes

#### 5.2.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

##### 5.2.2.1 `myDrawFlags`

enum `myDrawFlags`

The `myDrawFlags` enum - Rendering mode.

Enumerator

<code>e_draw_faces</code>	draw mesh faces
<code>e_draw_wireframe</code>	draw mesh edges
<code>e_draw_points</code>	draw mesh points (vertices)
<code>e_draw_selection</code>	draw as a selection (red points / customizable)

Definition at line 24 of file myRenderer.h.

```
24      {
25      e_draw_faces,
26      e_draw_wireframe,
27      e_draw_points,
28      e_draw_selection
29 };
```

# Chapter 6

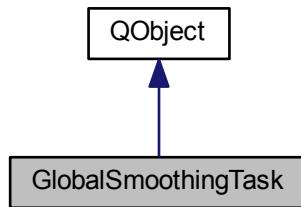
## Data Structure Documentation

### 6.1 GlobalSmoothingTask Class Reference

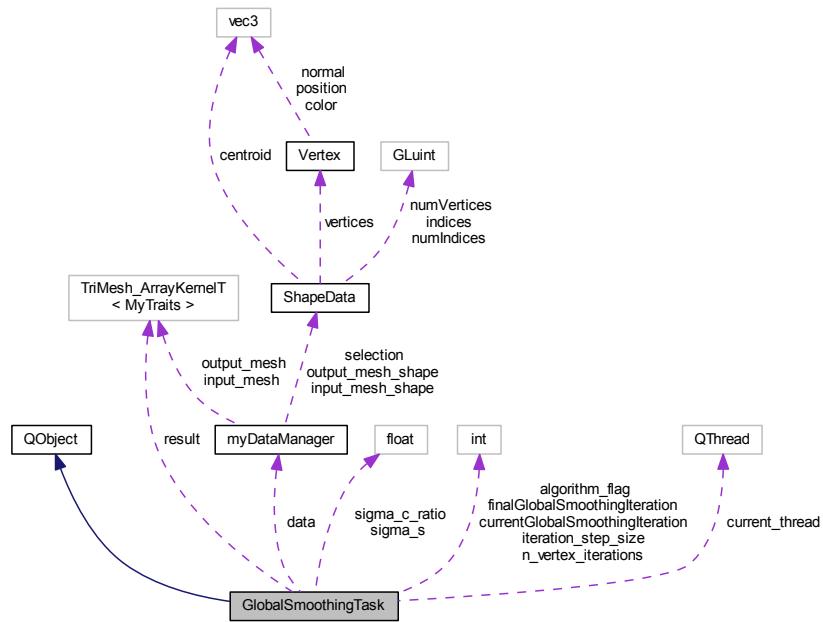
The [GlobalSmoothingTask](#) class - global smoothing task.

```
#include <smoothing.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GlobalSmoothingTask:



Collaboration diagram for GlobalSmoothingTask:



## Public Member Functions

- void **run ()**  
*run - run current algorithm*
- void **finishThread ()**  
*finishThread - finalize the current thread*
- void **updateData ()**  
*updateData - set the current partial result as output mesh*

## Data Fields

- int **currentGlobalSmoothingIteration**  
*currentGlobalSmoothingIteration - current global smoothing external iteration*
- int **finalGlobalSmoothingIteration**  
*finalGlobalSmoothingIteration - final global smoothing external iteration*
- int **n\_vertex\_iterations**  
*n\_vertex\_iterations - number of vertex iterations for vertex updating step*
- int **iteration\_step\_size**  
*iteration\_step\_size - number of normal filtering iterations for each step (internal iterations)*
- float **sigma\_c\_ratio**  
*sigma\_c\_ratio - current sigma<sub>c</sub>ratio*
- float **sigma\_s**  
*sigma\_s - current sigma<sub>s</sub>*
- TriMesh **result**  
*result - current partial result*
- QThread \* **current\_thread**

- current\_thread - thread where this task is running*
- `myDataManager * data`  
*data - data manager pointer*
  - `int algorithm_flag`  
*algorithm\_flag - current algorithm flag*

### 6.1.1 Detailed Description

The [GlobalSmoothingTask](#) class - global smoothing task.

Definition at line 11 of file smoothing.h.

### 6.1.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.1.2.1 finishThread()

```
void GlobalSmoothingTask::finishThread ( ) [inline]
```

`finishThread` - finalize the current thread

Definition at line 70 of file smoothing.h.

Referenced by `run()`.

```
71     {  
72         current_thread->quit ();  
73     }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.1.2.2 run()

```
void GlobalSmoothingTask::run ( ) [inline]
```

run - run current algorithm

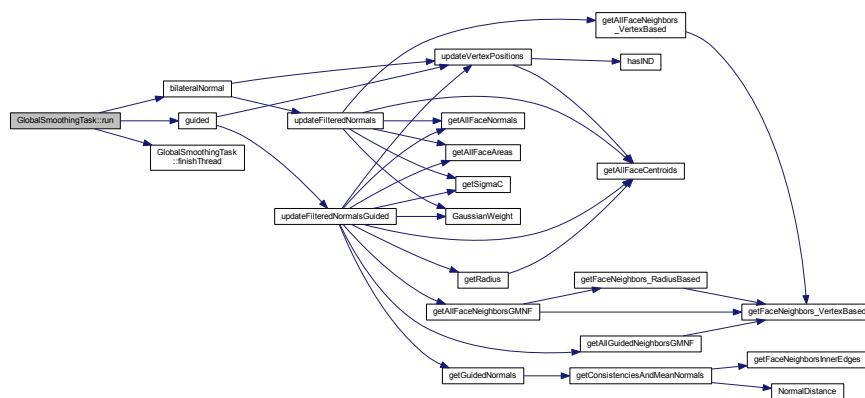
Definition at line 58 of file smoothing.h.

References bilateralNormal(), finishThread(), guided(), and myDataManager::output\_mesh.

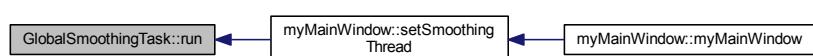
Referenced by myMainWindow::setSmoothingThread().

```
58      {
59      if (algorithm_flag == 0)
60          result = bilateralNormal(data->output_mesh,
61          iteration_step_size, n_vertex_iterations,
62          sigma_c_ratio, sigma_s);
63      else if (algorithm_flag == 1)
64          result = guided(data->output_mesh,
65          iteration_step_size, n_vertex_iterations,
66          sigma_c_ratio, sigma_s, 1.5f);
67      else
68          result = bilateralNormal(data->output_mesh,
69          iteration_step_size, n_vertex_iterations,
70          sigma_c_ratio, sigma_s);
71      finishThread();
72  }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.1.2.3 updateData()

```
void GlobalSmoothingTask::updateData ( ) [inline]
```

updateData - set the current partial result as output mesh

Definition at line 77 of file smoothing.h.

References myDataManager::output\_mesh, and result.

Referenced by myMainWindow::updateGlobalSmoothing().

```
78     {  
79         data->output_mesh = result;  
80     }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.1.3 Field Documentation

#### 6.1.3.1 algorithm\_flag

```
int GlobalSmoothingTask::algorithm_flag
```

algorithm\_flag - current algorithm flag

Definition at line 53 of file smoothing.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow::runGlobalSmoothing().

#### 6.1.3.2 current\_thread

```
QThread* GlobalSmoothingTask::current_thread
```

current\_thread - thread where this task is running

Definition at line 45 of file smoothing.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow::setSmoothingThread().

### 6.1.3.3 currentGlobalSmoothingIteration

```
int GlobalSmoothingTask::currentGlobalSmoothingIteration
```

currentGlobalSmoothingIteration - current global smoothing external iteration

Definition at line 17 of file smoothing.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow::runGlobalSmoothing(), and myMainWindow::updateGlobalSmoothing().

### 6.1.3.4 data

```
myDataManager* GlobalSmoothingTask::data
```

data - data manager pointer

Definition at line 49 of file smoothing.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow::setSmoothingThread().

### 6.1.3.5 finalGlobalSmoothingIteration

```
int GlobalSmoothingTask::finalGlobalSmoothingIteration
```

finalGlobalSmoothingIteration - final global smoothing external iteration

Definition at line 21 of file smoothing.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow::runGlobalSmoothing(), and myMainWindow::updateGlobalSmoothing().

### 6.1.3.6 iteration\_step\_size

```
int GlobalSmoothingTask::iteration_step_size
```

iteration\_step\_size - number of normal filtering iterations for each step (internal iterations)

Definition at line 29 of file smoothing.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow::runGlobalSmoothing().

#### 6.1.3.7 n\_vertex\_iterations

```
int GlobalSmoothingTask::n_vertex_iterations
```

n\_vertex\_iterations - number of vertex iterations for vertex updating step

Definition at line 25 of file smoothing.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow::runGlobalSmoothing().

#### 6.1.3.8 result

```
TriMesh GlobalSmoothingTask::result
```

result - current partial result

Definition at line 41 of file smoothing.h.

Referenced by updateData().

#### 6.1.3.9 sigma\_c\_ratio

```
float GlobalSmoothingTask::sigma_c_ratio
```

sigma\_c\_ratio - current  $\sigma_c$  ratio

Definition at line 33 of file smoothing.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow::runGlobalSmoothing().

#### 6.1.3.10 sigma\_s

```
float GlobalSmoothingTask::sigma_s
```

sigma\_s - current  $\sigma_s$

Definition at line 37 of file smoothing.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow::runGlobalSmoothing().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

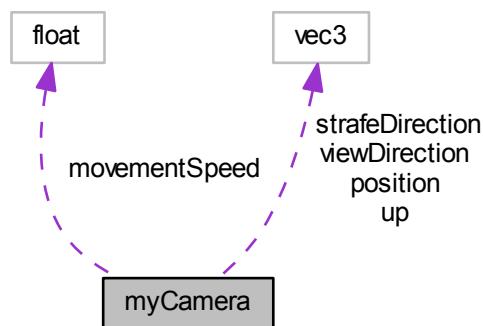
- [smoothing.h](#)

## 6.2 myCamera Class Reference

The [myCamera](#) class - camera representation in a typical rendering pipeline (i.e. OpenGL)

```
#include <myCamera.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for myCamera:



### Public Member Functions

- [myCamera \(\)](#)  
`myCamera` - default constructor
- [void updateStrafeDirection \(\)](#)  
`updateStrafeDirection` - updates strafe direction vector given view direction and up vector
- [glm::mat4 getWorldToViewMatrix \(\) const](#)  
`getWorldToViewMatrix`: generates world to view matrix
- [void moveForward \(\)](#)  
`moveForward` - moves camera position following view direction (regarding movement speed)
- [void moveBackward \(\)](#)  
`moveBackward` - moves camera position following the opposite direction of view direction (regarding movement speed)
- [void strafeLeft \(\)](#)  
`strafeLeft` - moves camera position following the opposite direction of strafe direction (regarding movement speed)
- [void strafeRight \(\)](#)  
`strafeRight` - moves camera position following the strafe direction (regarding movement speed)
- [void moveUp \(\)](#)  
`moveUp` - moves camera position following up direction (regarding movement speed)
- [void moveDown \(\)](#)  
`moveDown` - moves camera position following the opposite direction of up direction (regarding movement speed)
- [glm::vec3 getPosition \(\) const](#)  
`getPosition` - get camera position
- [glm::vec3 getViewDirection \(\) const](#)  
`getViewDirection` - get view direction
- [glm::vec3 getUP \(\) const](#)

- `glm::vec3 getUp () const`  
*getUp - get up direction*
- `float getMovementSpeed () const`  
*getMovementSpeed - get camera movement speed*
- `void setPosition (glm::vec3 &_pos)`  
*setPosition - set camera position*
- `void setViewDirection (glm::vec3 &_viewDirection)`  
*setViewDirection - set camera view direction*
- `void setUp (glm::vec3 &_up)`  
*setUp - set camera up direction*
- `void setStrafeDirection (glm::vec3 &_strafeDirection)`  
*setStrafeDirection - set strafe direction*
- `void setMovementSpeed (float _movementSpeed)`  
*setMovementSpeed - set camera movement speed*

## Private Attributes

- `glm::vec3 position`  
*position - camera position in world space (eye)*
- `glm::vec3 viewDirection`  
*viewDirection - camera view direction (should be unit vector)*
- `glm::vec3 up`  
*up - camera up direction (should be unit vector)*
- `glm::vec3 strafeDirection`  
*strafeDirection - camera strafe direction (should be unit vector)*
- `float movementSpeed`  
*movementSpeed - movement speed for camera translation (forward, backward, left and right)*

### 6.2.1 Detailed Description

The `myCamera` class - camera representation in a typical rendering pipeline (i.e. OpenGL)

Definition at line 19 of file `myCamera.h`.

### 6.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.2.2.1 myCamera()

```
myCamera::myCamera ( )
```

**myCamera** - default constructor

Definition at line 3 of file myCamera.cpp.

References movementSpeed, and updateStrafeDirection().

```
3           :
4     viewDirection(0.0f, 0.0f, -1.0f),
5     position(0.f,0.f, 1.0f),
6     up(0.0f, 1.0f, 0.0f)
7 {
8     updateStrafeDirection();
9     movementSpeed = 1.0f;
10 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 6.2.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.2.3.1 getMovementSpeed()

```
float myCamera::getMovementSpeed ( ) const [inline]
```

**getMovementSpeed** - get camera movement speed

**Returns**

camera movement speed value

Definition at line 106 of file myCamera.h.

Referenced by myRenderer::translateCamera().

```
106 { return movementSpeed; }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.2.3.2 getPosition()

```
glm::vec3 myCamera::getPosition () const [inline]
```

getPosition - get camera position

#### Returns

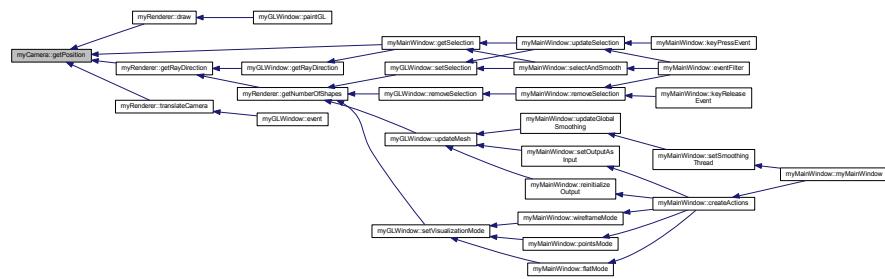
camera position vector

Definition at line 86 of file myCamera.h.

Referenced by myRenderer::draw(), myRenderer::getRayDirection(), myMainWindow::getSelection(), and myRenderer::translateCamera().

```
86 { return position; }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.2.3.3 getStrafeDirection()

```
glm::vec3 myCamera::getStrafeDirection () const [inline]
```

getStrafeDirection - get strafe direction

#### Returns

camera strafe direction vector

Definition at line 101 of file myCamera.h.

Referenced by myRenderer::translateCamera().

```
101 { return strafeDirection; }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.2.3.4 getUP()

```
glm::vec3 myCamera::getUP () const [inline]
```

getUP - get up direction

## Returns

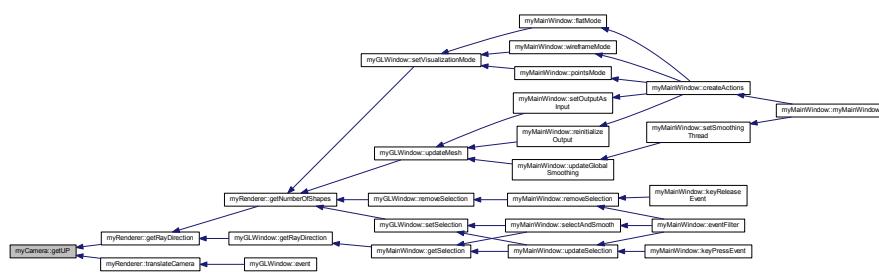
camera up direction vector

Definition at line 96 of file myCamera.h.

Referenced by myRenderer::getRayDirection(), and myRenderer::translateCamera()

```
96 { return up; }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.2.3.5 getViewDirection()

```
glm::vec3 myCamera::getViewDirection ( ) const [inline]
```

`getViewDirection` - get view direction

## Returns

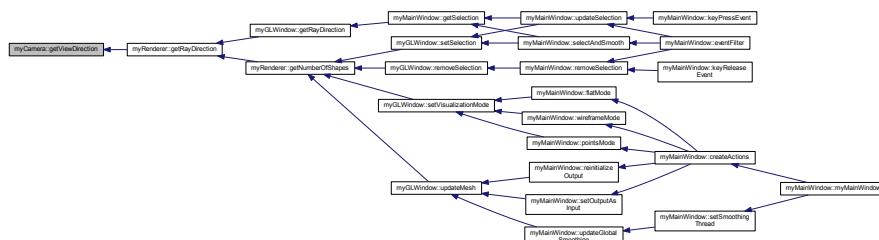
camera view direction vector

Definition at line 91 of file myCamera.h.

Referenced by myRenderer::getRayDirection().

```
91 { return viewDirection; }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.2.3.6 getWorldToViewMatrix()

```
glm::mat4 myCamera::getWorldToViewMatrix ( ) const
getWorldToViewMatrix: generates world to view matrix
```

#### Returns

4x4 world to view matrix

Definition at line 18 of file myCamera.cpp.

References position, up, and viewDirection.

Referenced by myRenderer::draw().

```
19 {
20     return glm::lookAt(position, position + viewDirection,
21     up);
21 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.2.3.7 moveBackward()

```
void myCamera::moveBackward ( )
```

moveBackward - moves camera position following the opposite direction of view direction (regarding movement speed)

Definition at line 28 of file myCamera.cpp.

References movementSpeed, position, and viewDirection.

Referenced by myRenderer::zoom().

```
29 {
30     position += -movementSpeed * viewDirection;
31 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.2.3.8 moveDown()

```
void myCamera::moveDown ( )
```

moveDown - moves camera position following the opposite direction of up direction (regarding movement speed)

Definition at line 48 of file myCamera.cpp.

References movementSpeed, position, and up.

```
49 {  
50     position += -movementSpeed * up;  
51 }
```

### 6.2.3.9 moveForward()

```
void myCamera::moveForward ( )
```

moveForward - moves camera position following view direction (regarding movement speed)

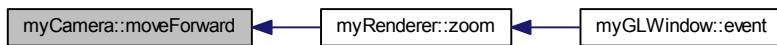
Definition at line 23 of file myCamera.cpp.

References movementSpeed, position, and viewDirection.

Referenced by myRenderer::zoom().

```
24 {  
25     position += movementSpeed * viewDirection;  
26 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.2.3.10 moveUp()

```
void myCamera::moveUp ( )
```

moveUp - moves camera position following up direction (regarding movement speed)

Definition at line 43 of file myCamera.cpp.

References movementSpeed, position, and up.

```
44 {  
45     position += movementSpeed * up;  
46 }
```

### 6.2.3.11 setMovementSpeed()

```
void myCamera::setMovementSpeed (  
        float _movementSpeed ) [inline]
```

setMovementSpeed - set camera movement speed

**Parameters**

<code>_movementSpeed</code>	new camera movement speed
-----------------------------	---------------------------

Definition at line 132 of file myCamera.h.

Referenced by `myRenderer::initializeInteractor()`.

```
132 { movementSpeed = _movementSpeed; }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**6.2.3.12 setPosition()**

```
void myCamera::setPosition (
    glm::vec3 & _pos ) [inline]
```

`setPosition` - set camera position

**Parameters**

<code>_pos</code>	new camera position
-------------------	---------------------

Definition at line 112 of file myCamera.h.

Referenced by `myRenderer::initializeInteractor()`, and `myRenderer::translateCamera()`.

```
112 { position = _pos; }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**6.2.3.13 setStrafeDirection()**

```
void myCamera::setStrafeDirection (
    glm::vec3 & _strafeDirection ) [inline]
```

`setStrafeDirection` - set strafe direction

**Parameters**

<code>_strafeDirection</code>	new camera strafe direction
-------------------------------	-----------------------------

Definition at line 127 of file myCamera.h.

```
127 { strafeDirection = _strafeDirection; }
```

**6.2.3.14 `setUp()`**

```
void myCamera::setUp (   
    glm::vec3 & _up ) [inline]
```

`setUp` - set camera up direction

**Parameters**

<code>_up</code>	new camera up direction
------------------	-------------------------

Definition at line 122 of file myCamera.h.

```
122 { up = _up; }
```

**6.2.3.15 `setViewDirection()`**

```
void myCamera::setViewDirection (   
    glm::vec3 & _viewDirection ) [inline]
```

`setViewDirection` - set camera view direction

**Parameters**

<code>_viewDirection</code>	new camera view direction
-----------------------------	---------------------------

Definition at line 117 of file myCamera.h.

```
117 { viewDirection = _viewDirection; }
```

#### 6.2.3.16 strafeLeft()

```
void myCamera::strafeLeft ( )
```

strafeLeft - moves camera position following the opposite direction of strafe direction (regarding movement speed)

Definition at line 33 of file myCamera.cpp.

References movementSpeed, position, and strafeDirection.

```
34 {  
35     position += -movementSpeed * strafeDirection;  
36 }
```

#### 6.2.3.17 strafeRight()

```
void myCamera::strafeRight ( )
```

strafeRight - moves camera position following the strafe direction (regarding movement speed)

Definition at line 38 of file myCamera.cpp.

References movementSpeed, position, and strafeDirection.

```
39 {  
40     position += movementSpeed * strafeDirection;  
41 }
```

#### 6.2.3.18 updateStrafeDirection()

```
void myCamera::updateStrafeDirection ( )
```

updateStrafeDirection - updates strafe direction vector given view direction and up vector

Definition at line 12 of file myCamera.cpp.

References strafeDirection, up, and viewDirection.

Referenced by myCamera().

```
13 {  
14     strafeDirection = glm::cross(viewDirection, up);  
15     strafeDirection = glm::normalize(strafeDirection);  
16 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 6.2.4 Field Documentation

### 6.2.4.1 movementSpeed

```
float myCamera::movementSpeed [private]
```

movementSpeed - movement speed for camera translation (forward, backward, left and right)

Definition at line 41 of file myCamera.h.

Referenced by moveBackward(), moveDown(), moveForward(), moveUp(), myCamera(), strafeLeft(), and strafeRight().

### 6.2.4.2 position

```
glm::vec3 myCamera::position [private]
```

position - camera position in world space (eye)

Definition at line 24 of file myCamera.h.

Referenced by getWorldToViewMatrix(), moveBackward(), moveDown(), moveForward(), moveUp(), strafeLeft(), and strafeRight().

### 6.2.4.3 strafeDirection

```
glm::vec3 myCamera::strafeDirection [private]
```

strafeDirection - camera strafe direction (should be unit vector)

Definition at line 36 of file myCamera.h.

Referenced by strafeLeft(), strafeRight(), and updateStrafeDirection().

### 6.2.4.4 up

```
glm::vec3 myCamera::up [private]
```

up - camera up direction (should be unit vector)

Definition at line 32 of file myCamera.h.

Referenced by getWorldToViewMatrix(), moveDown(), moveUp(), and updateStrafeDirection().

#### 6.2.4.5 viewDirection

`glm::vec3 myCamera::viewDirection [private]`

`viewDirection` - camera view direction (should be unit vector)

Definition at line 28 of file `myCamera.h`.

Referenced by `getWorldToViewMatrix()`, `moveBackward()`, `moveForward()`, and `updateStrafeDirection()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

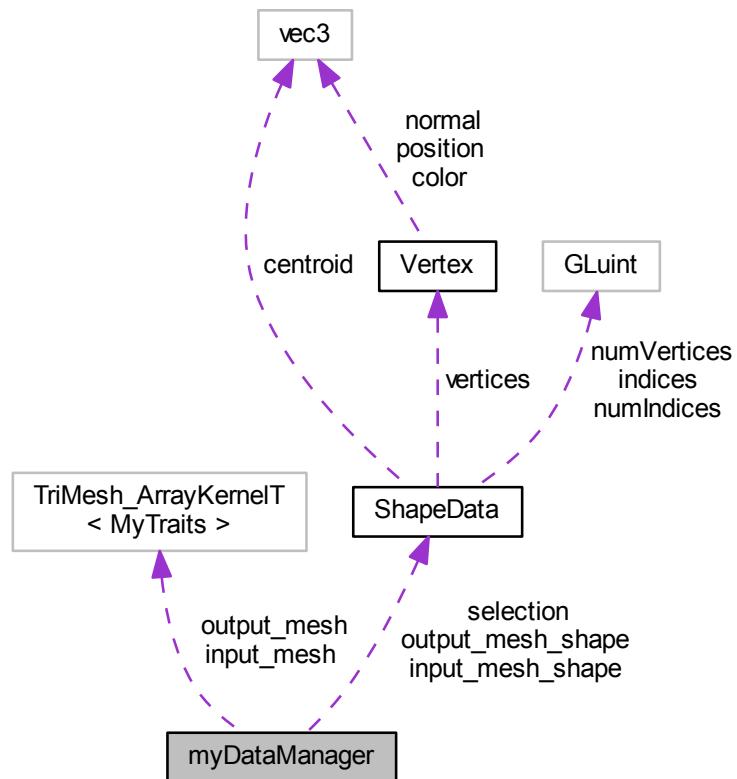
- `visualization/myCamera.h`
- `visualization/myCamera.cpp`

## 6.3 myDataManager Class Reference

The `myDataManager` class - data manager for mesh smoothing application.

```
#include <myDataManager.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `myDataManager`:



## Public Member Functions

- `myDataManager ()`  
`myDataManager` - default constructor
- `~myDataManager ()`  
`myDataManager` - destructor
- `void loadInputMesh (string &fileName)`  
`loadInputMesh` - load a mesh file supported by OpenMesh library
- `void saveOutputMesh (string &fileName)`  
`saveOutputMesh` - save the output mesh in a file supported by OpenMesh library
- `void updateInputShape ()`  
`updateInputShape` - generate the corresponding shape data of the input mesh
- `void updateOutputShape ()`  
`updateOutputShape` - generate the corresponding shape data of the output mesh
- `void updateShapes ()`  
`updateShapes` - generate the corresponding shape data for both meshes (input mesh and output mesh)
- `void updateOutputSelection (vector< size_t > &indices)`  
`updateOutputSelection` - generate the selection shape for a set of given vertex indices
- `void setOutputAsInput ()`  
`setOutputAsInput` - set output mesh as input mesh (save all changes)
- `void reinitialize ()`  
`reinitialize` - set input mesh as output mesh (undone all changes)

## Data Fields

- `TriMesh input_mesh`  
`input_mesh` - input mesh (left side in the interface)
- `TriMesh output_mesh`  
`output_mesh` - output mesh/resulting mesh/edited mesh (right side in the interface)
- `ShapeData input_mesh_shape`  
`input_mesh_shape` - input mesh shape data (for visualization)
- `ShapeData output_mesh_shape`  
`output_mesh_shape` - output mesh shape data (for visualization)
- `ShapeData selection`  
`selection` - shape data for current selection (set of vertices)

### 6.3.1 Detailed Description

The `myDataManager` class - data manager for mesh smoothing application.

Definition at line 10 of file myDataManager.h.

### 6.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.3.2.1 myDataManager()

```
myDataManager::myDataManager ( )
```

[myDataManager](#) - default constructor

Definition at line 4 of file myDataManager.cpp.

```
5 {  
6 }
```

### 6.3.2.2 ~myDataManager()

```
myDataManager::~myDataManager ( )
```

[myDataManager](#) - destructor

Definition at line 9 of file myDataManager.cpp.

References ShapeData::clear(), input\_mesh, input\_mesh\_shape, output\_mesh, output\_mesh\_shape, and selection.

```
10 {  
11     input_mesh.clear();  
12     output_mesh.clear();  
13     input_mesh_shape.clear();  
14     output_mesh_shape.clear();  
15     selection.clear();  
16 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 6.3.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.3.3.1 loadInputMesh()

```
void myDataManager::loadInputMesh (   
        string & fileName )
```

[loadInputMesh](#) - load a mesh file supported by OpenMesh library

**Parameters**

<code>fileName</code>	mesh file name
-----------------------	----------------

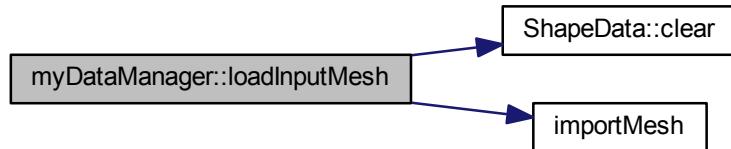
Definition at line 19 of file myDataManager.cpp.

References ShapeData::clear(), importMesh(), input\_mesh, input\_mesh\_shape, output\_mesh, and output\_mesh\_shape.

Referenced by myMainWindow::loadMesh().

```
20 {  
21     input_mesh.clear();  
22     output_mesh.clear();  
23     input_mesh_shape.clear();  
24     output_mesh_shape.clear();  
25  
26     importMesh(input_mesh, fileName);  
27     input_mesh.request_face_normals();  
28     input_mesh.request_vertex_normals();  
29     input_mesh.update_normals();  
30  
31     output_mesh = input_mesh;  
32 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.3.3.2 reinitialize()

```
void myDataManager::reinitialize ( )
```

reinitialize - set input mesh as output mesh (undone all changes)

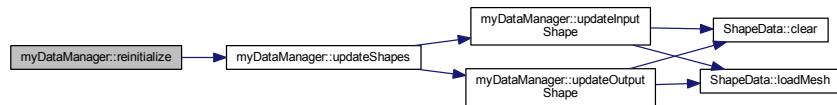
Definition at line 72 of file myDataManager.cpp.

References `input_mesh`, `output_mesh`, and `updateShapes()`.

Referenced by `myMainWindow::reinitializeOutput()`.

```
73 {  
74     output_mesh = input_mesh;  
75     updateShapes ();  
76 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.3.3.3 saveOutputMesh()

```
void myDataManager::saveOutputMesh (   
     string & fileName )
```

`saveOutputMesh` - save the output mesh in a file supported bu OpenMesh library

#### Parameters

<code>fileName</code>	mesh file name
-----------------------	----------------

Definition at line 34 of file myDataManager.cpp.

References `exportMesh()`, and `output_mesh`.

Referenced by myMainWindow::saveMesh().

```

35 {
36     output_mesh.request_face_normals();
37     output_mesh.request_vertex_normals();
38     output_mesh.update_normals();
39     exportMesh(output_mesh, fileName);
40 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.3.3.4 setOutputAsInput()

```
void myDataManager::setOutputAsInput( )
```

`setOutputAsInput` - set output mesh as input mesh (save all changes)

Definition at line 66 of file myDataManager.cpp.

References `input_mesh`, `output_mesh`, and `updateShapes()`.

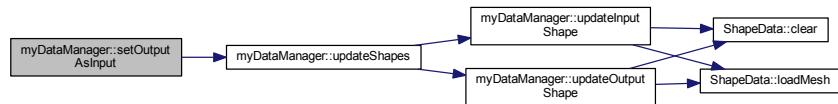
Referenced by myMainWindow::setOutputAsInput().

```

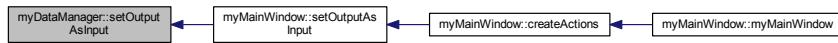
67 {
68     input_mesh = output_mesh;
69     updateShapes();
70 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.3.3.5 updateInputShape()

`void myDataManager::updateInputShape( )`

`updateInputShape` - generate the corresponding shape data of the input mesh

Definition at line 42 of file `myDataManager.cpp`.

References `ShapeData::clear()`, `input_mesh`, `input_mesh_shape`, and `ShapeData::loadMesh()`.

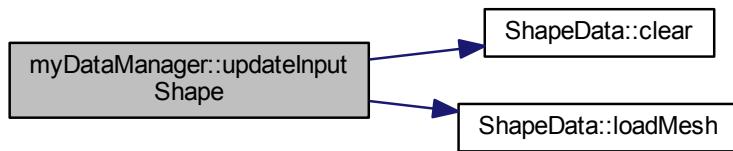
Referenced by `updateShapes()`.

```

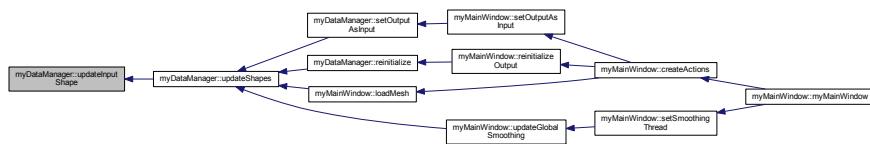
43 {
44     input_mesh_shape.clear();
45     input_mesh_shape.loadMesh(input_mesh);
46 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.3.3.6 updateOutputSelection()

```
void myDataManager::updateOutputSelection (
    vector< size_t > & indices )
```

`updateOutputSelection` - generate the selection shape for a set of given vertex indices

#### Parameters

<code>indices</code>	target set of vertex indices
----------------------	------------------------------

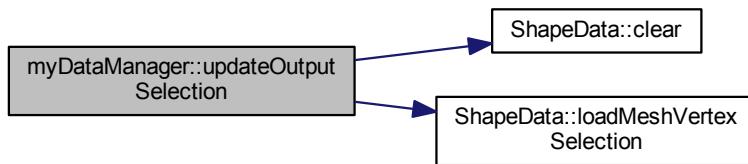
Definition at line 60 of file `myDataManager.cpp`.

References `ShapeData::clear()`, `ShapeData::loadMeshVertexSelection()`, `output_mesh`, and `selection`.

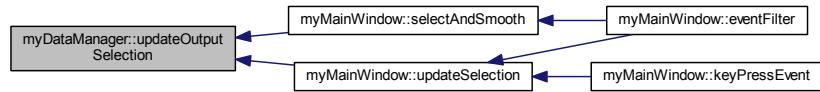
Referenced by `myMainWindow::selectAndSmooth()`, and `myMainWindow::updateSelection()`.

```
61 {
62     selection.clear();
63     selection.loadMeshVertexSelection(
64         output_mesh, indices);
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.3.3.7 updateOutputShape()

```
void myDataManager::updateOutputShape ( )
```

updateOutputShape - generate the corresponding shape data of the output mesh

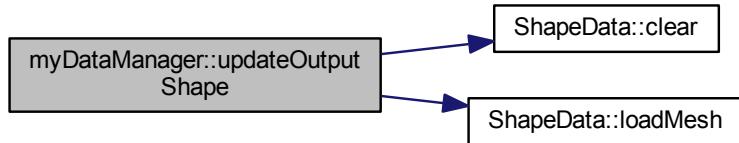
Definition at line 48 of file myDataManager.cpp.

References ShapeData::clear(), ShapeData::loadMesh(), output\_mesh, and output\_mesh\_shape.

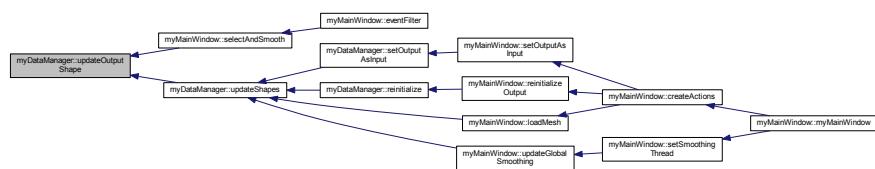
Referenced by myMainWindow::selectAndSmooth(), and updateShapes().

```
49 {
50     output_mesh_shape.clear();
51     output_mesh_shape.loadMesh(output_mesh);
52 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.3.3.8 updateShapes()

```
void myDataManager::updateShapes ( )
```

updateShapes - generate the corresponding shape data for both meshes (input mesh and output mesh)

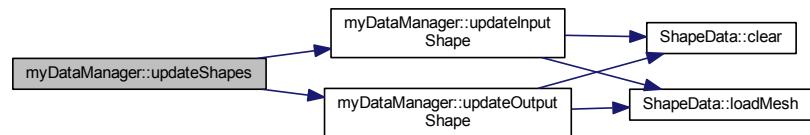
Definition at line 54 of file myDataManager.cpp.

References updateInputShape(), and updateOutputShape().

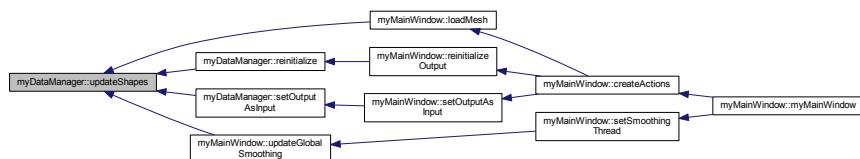
Referenced by myMainWindow::loadMesh(), reinitialize(), setOutputAsInput(), and myMainWindow::updateGlobalSmoothing().

```
55 {  
56     updateInputShape ();  
57     updateOutputShape ();  
58 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.3.4 Field Documentation

#### 6.3.4.1 input\_mesh

`TriMesh` `myDataManager::input_mesh`

`input_mesh` - input mesh (left side in the interface)

Definition at line 16 of file myDataManager.h.

Referenced by `loadInputMesh()`, `reinitialize()`, `setOutputAsInput()`, `updateInputShape()`, and `~myDataManager()`.

#### 6.3.4.2 input\_mesh\_shape

`ShapeData` `myDataManager::input_mesh_shape`

`input_mesh_shape` - input mesh shape data (for visualization)

Definition at line 25 of file `myDataManager.h`.

Referenced by `loadInputMesh()`, `myMainWindow::loadMesh()`, `updateInputShape()`, and `~myDataManager()`.

#### 6.3.4.3 output\_mesh

`TriMesh` `myDataManager::output_mesh`

`output_mesh` - output mesh/resulting mesh/edited mesh (right side in the interface)

Definition at line 20 of file `myDataManager.h`.

Referenced by `myMainWindow::getSelection()`, `loadInputMesh()`, `reinitialize()`, `GlobalSmoothingTask::run()`, `saveOutputMesh()`, `myMainWindow::selectAndSmooth()`, `setOutputAsInput()`, `GlobalSmoothingTask::updateData()`, `updateOutputSelection()`, `updateOutputShape()`, and `~myDataManager()`.

#### 6.3.4.4 output\_mesh\_shape

`ShapeData` `myDataManager::output_mesh_shape`

`output_mesh_shape` - output mesh shape data (for visualization)

Definition at line 29 of file `myDataManager.h`.

Referenced by `loadInputMesh()`, `myMainWindow::loadMesh()`, `updateOutputShape()`, and `~myDataManager()`.

#### 6.3.4.5 selection

`ShapeData` `myDataManager::selection`

`selection` - shape data for current selection (set of vertices)

Definition at line 34 of file `myDataManager.h`.

Referenced by `myMainWindow::selectAndSmooth()`, `updateOutputSelection()`, `myMainWindow::updateSelection()`, and `~myDataManager()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

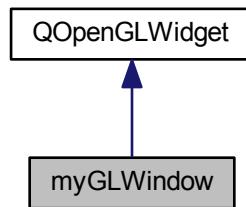
- [myDataManager.h](#)
- [myDataManager.cpp](#)

## 6.4 myGLWindow Class Reference

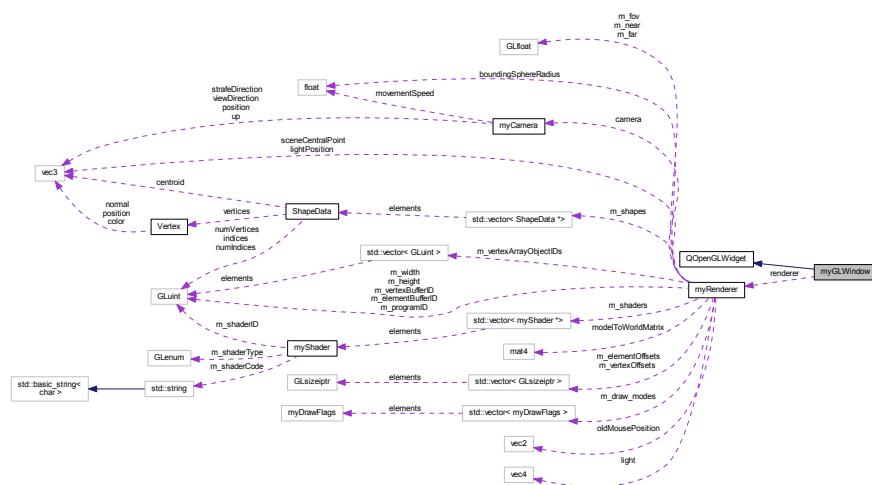
The [myGLWindow](#) class - Qt Widget for OpenGL. Designed to support only one shape and one selection at time. So in the containers of the renderer there are two shapes at position 0 and 1. The first one for the current shape and the second one for the current selection. This object adapts a renderer to a QT OpenGL Widget which manages a single OpenGL context. Also, it simplifies the usage of the renderer for the mesh smoothing application.

```
#include <myGLWindow.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for myGLWindow:



Collaboration diagram for myGLWindow:



### Public Member Functions

- [myGLWindow](#) (QWidget \*parent=0)  
*myGLWindow - default constructor*
- [~myGLWindow](#) ()  
*~myGLWindow - destructor*
- void [sendDataToOpenGL](#) ()

- `void sendDataToOpenGL` - call `sendDataToOpenGL` of the renderer, in the current context
- `void setVisualizationMode (int mode)`
  - setVisualizationMode - set rendering mode of the current shape*
- `void setShape (ShapeData *_shape)`
  - setShape - set a shape as current shape (removing previous shape)*
- `void setSelection (ShapeData *_selection)`
  - setSelection - set a selection as current selection (removing previous selection)*
- `void removeSelection ()`
  - removeSelection - remove current selection*
- `void updateMesh ()`
  - updateMesh - update vertex data of the current shape (resend vertex data)*
- `void addShader (GLenum _shaderType, const string &_fileName)`
  - addShader - add a shader to the renderer*
- `void clearAndDeleteShaders ()`
  - clearAndDeleteShaders - clear, deattach and delete shaders of the renderer*
- `void installShaders ()`
  - installShaders - call installShaders of the renderer, in the current context.*
- `glm::vec2 getCurrent.mousePosition ()`
  - getCurrent.mousePosition - get mouse position in the OpenGL Window (Qt Widget)*
- `glm::vec3 getRayDirection (glm::vec2 &pos)`
  - getRayDirection - call getRayDirection of the renderer for a given position*
- `myCamera * getCamera ()`
  - getCamera - get pointer to the camera of the renderer*
- `glm::mat4 getModelToWorldMatrix ()`
  - getModelToWorldMatrix - get model to world matrix applied to all objects in the renderer*

## Protected Member Functions

- `void initializeGL ()`
  - initializeGL - initialize the renderer in the current OpenGL context*
- `void paintGL ()`
  - paintGL - call renderer draw functions*
- `bool event (QEvent *event)`
  - event - event manager for mouse interactions (in myGLWindow)*

## Private Attributes

- `myRenderer * renderer`
  - renderer - renderer object for visualization in the widget*

### 6.4.1 Detailed Description

The `myGLWindow` class - Qt Widget for OpenGL Designed to support only one shape and one selection at time. So in the containers of the renderer there are two shapes at position 0 and 1. The first one for the current shape and the second one for the current selection. This object adapts a renderer to a QT OpenGL Widget which manages a single OpenGL context. Also, it simplifies the usage of the renderer for the mesh smoothing application.

Definition at line 37 of file `myGLWindow.h`.

## 6.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.4.2.1 myGLWindow()

```
myGLWindow::myGLWindow (
    QWidget * parent = 0 )
```

[myGLWindow](#) - default constructor

#### Parameters

<i>parent</i>	parent widget pointer
---------------	-----------------------

Definition at line 3 of file [myGLWindow.cpp](#).

```
4 : QOpenGLWidget (parent)
5 {
6 }
```

### 6.4.2.2 ~myGLWindow()

```
myGLWindow::~myGLWindow ( )
```

[~myGLWindow](#) - destructor

Definition at line 9 of file [myGLWindow.cpp](#).

References [renderer](#).

```
10 {
11     delete renderer;
12 }
```

## 6.4.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.4.3.1 addShader()

```
void myGLWindow::addShader (
    GLenum _shaderType,
    const string & _fileName )
```

[addShader](#) - add a shader to the renderer

**Parameters**

<code>_shaderType</code>	- shader type
<code>_fileName</code>	- shader code file name

Definition at line 122 of file myGLWindow.cpp.

References myRenderer::addShader(), and renderer.

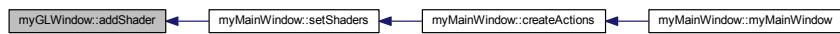
Referenced by myMainWindow::setShaders().

```
123 {
124     makeCurrent();
125     renderer->addShader(_shaderType,_fileName);
126     doneCurrent();
127 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:

**6.4.3.2 clearAndDeleteShaders()**

```
void myGLWindow::clearAndDeleteShaders( )
```

`clearAndDeleteShaders` - clear, deattach and delete shaders of the renderer

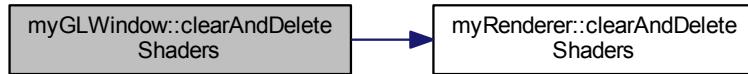
Definition at line 129 of file myGLWindow.cpp.

References myRenderer::clearAndDeleteShaders(), and renderer.

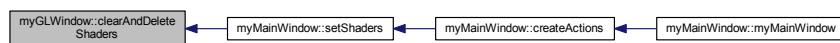
Referenced by myMainWindow::setShaders().

```
130 {
131     makeCurrent();
132     renderer->clearAndDeleteShaders();
133     doneCurrent();
134 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.4.3.3 event()

```
bool myGLWindow::event (
    QEvent * event ) [protected]
```

event - event manager for mouse interactions (in [myGLWindow](#))

#### Parameters

<i>event</i>	- input event
--------------	---------------

#### Returns

success

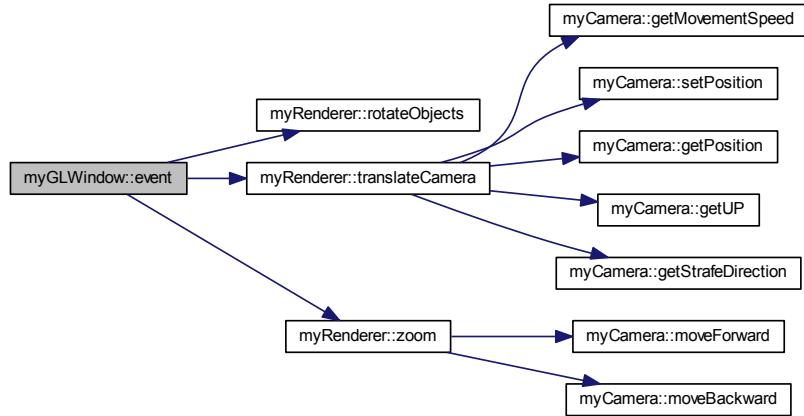
Definition at line 37 of file [myGLWindow.cpp](#).

References [renderer](#), [myRenderer::rotateObjects\(\)](#), [myRenderer::translateCamera\(\)](#), and [myRenderer::zoom\(\)](#).

```

38 {
39     if (event->type() == QEvent::MouseMove) {
40         QMouseEvent * e = static_cast<QMouseEvent *>(event);
41         if (e->buttons() == Qt::LeftButton)
42             renderer->rotateObjects(glm::vec2(e->x(), e->y()));
43         if (e->buttons() == Qt::RightButton)
44             renderer->translateCamera(glm::vec2(e->x(), e->y()));
45         repaint();
46         return true;
47     }
48     else if (event->type() == QEvent::Wheel)
49     {
50         QWheelEvent * e = static_cast<QWheelEvent *>(event);
51         renderer->zoom(static_cast<float>(e->delta()));
52         repaint();
53         return true;
54     }
55     return QOpenGLWidget::event(event);
56 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 6.4.3.4 getCamera()

```
myCamera * myGLWindow::getCamera ()
```

getCamera - get pointer to the camera of the renderer

##### Returns

camera pointer

Definition at line 153 of file `myGLWindow.cpp`.

References `myRenderer::getCamera()`, and `renderer`.

Referenced by `myMainWindow::getSelection()`.

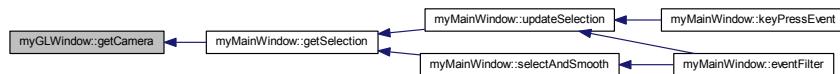
```

154 {
155     return renderer->getCamera();
156 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.4.3.5 getCurrent.mousePosition()

```
glm::vec2 myGLWindow::getCurrent.mousePosition ( )
```

getCurrent.mousePosition - get mouse position in the OpenGL Window (Qt Widget)

##### Returns

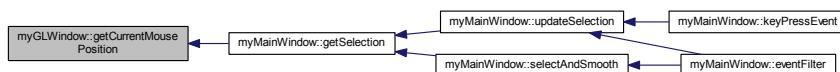
mouse position

Definition at line 143 of file myGLWindow.cpp.

Referenced by myMainWindow::getSelection().

```
144 {
145     QPoint p = mapFromGlobal(QCursor::pos()); return glm::vec2(p.x(), p.y());
146 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.4.3.6 getModelToWorldMatrix()

```
glm::mat4 myGLWindow::getModelToWorldMatrix ( )
```

getModelToWorldMatrix - get model to world matrix applied to all objects in the renderer

**Returns**

4x4 model to world matrix

Definition at line 158 of file myGLWindow.cpp.

References myRenderer::getModelToWorldMatrix(), and renderer.

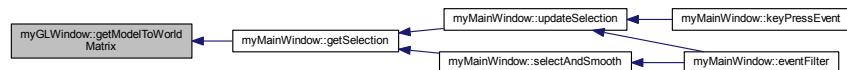
Referenced by myMainWindow::getSelection().

```
159 {
160     return renderer->getModelToWorldMatrix();
161 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:

**6.4.3.7 getRayDirection()**

```
glm::vec3 myGLWindow::getRayDirection (
    glm::vec2 & pos )
```

getRayDirection - call getRayDirection of the renderer for a given position

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	- position
------------	------------

**Returns**

ray direction

Definition at line 148 of file myGLWindow.cpp.

References myRenderer::getRayDirection(), and renderer.

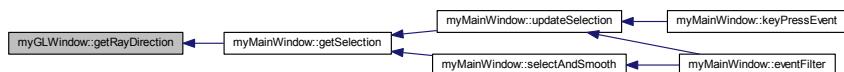
Referenced by myMainWindow::getSelection().

```
149 {
150     return renderer->getRayDirection(pos);
151 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.4.3.8 initializeGL()

```
void myGLWindow::initializeGL ( ) [protected]
```

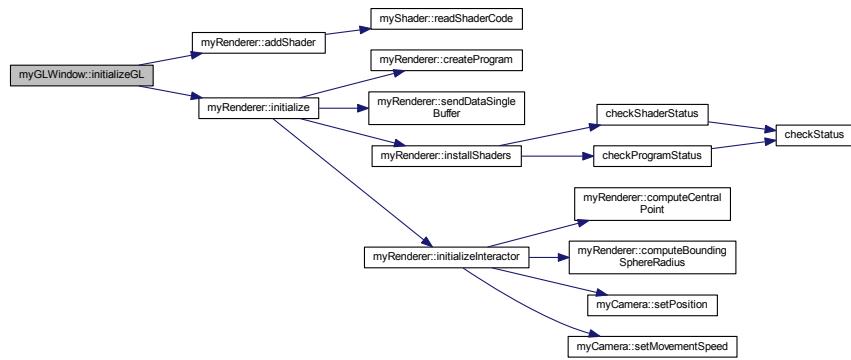
initializeGL - initialize the renderer in the current OpenGL context

Definition at line 21 of file myGLWindow.cpp.

References myRenderer::addShader(), myRenderer::initialize(), and renderer.

```
22 {
23     renderer = new myRenderer;
24     setMouseTracking(true);
25     renderer->addShader(GL_VERTEX_SHADER, "VertexShaderCodePhong.glsl");
26     renderer->addShader(GL_FRAGMENT_SHADER, "FragmentShaderCodePhong.glsl");
27     renderer->initialize();
28 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 6.4.3.9 installShaders()

```
void myGLWindow::installShaders ( )
```

`installShaders` - call `installShaders` of the renderer, in the current context.

Definition at line 136 of file `myGLWindow.cpp`.

References `myRenderer::installShaders()`, and `renderer`.

Referenced by `myMainWindow::setShaders()`.

```
137 {
138     makeCurrent();
139     renderer->installShaders();
140     doneCurrent();
141 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.4.3.10 paintGL()

```
void myGLWindow::paintGL ( ) [protected]
```

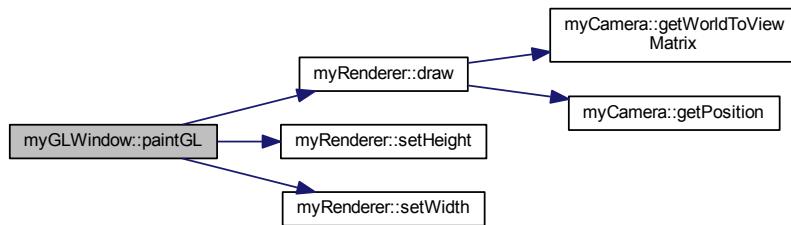
paintGL - call renderer draw functions

Definition at line 30 of file myGLWindow.cpp.

References myRenderer::draw(), renderer, myRenderer::setHeight(), and myRenderer::setWidth().

```
31 {
32     renderer->setWidth(width());
33     renderer->setHeight(height());
34     renderer->draw();
35 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 6.4.3.11 removeSelection()

```
void myGLWindow::removeSelection ( )
```

removeSelection - remove current selection

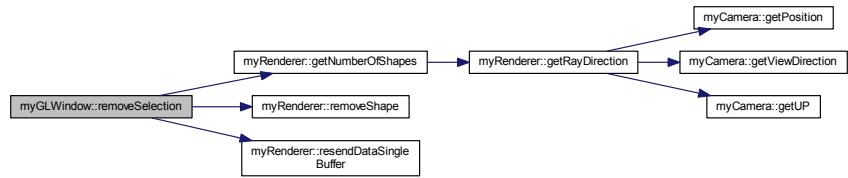
Definition at line 78 of file myGLWindow.cpp.

References myRenderer::getNumberOfShapes(), myRenderer::removeShape(), renderer, and myRenderer::resendDataSingleBuffer().

Referenced by myMainWindow::removeSelection().

```
79 {
80     if (renderer->getNumberOfShapes () > 1)
81     {
82         renderer->removeShape(1);
83         makeCurrent ();
84         renderer->resendDataSingleBuffer ();
85         doneCurrent ();
86         repaint ();
87     }
88     else
89     {
90         repaint ();
91     }
92 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.4.3.12 sendDataToOpenGL()

```
void myGLWindow::sendDataToOpenGL ( )
```

`sendDataToOpenGL` - call `sendDataToOpenGL` of the renderer, in the current context

Definition at line 14 of file `myGLWindow.cpp`.

References `renderer`, and `myRenderer::sendDataSingleBuffer()`.

```
15 {
16     makeCurrent();
17     renderer->sendDataSingleBuffer();
18     doneCurrent();
19 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 6.4.3.13 setSelection()

```
void myGLWindow::setSelection (
    ShapeData * _selection )
```

`setSelection` - set a selection as current selection (removing previous selection)

## Parameters

<code>_selection</code>	new selection
-------------------------	---------------

Definition at line 94 of file myGLWindow.cpp.

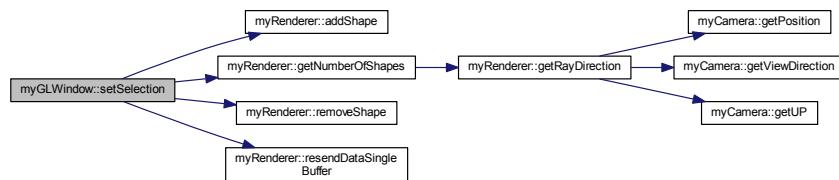
References `myRenderer::addShape()`, `e_draw_selection`, `myRenderer::getNumberOfShapes()`, `myRenderer::removeShape()`, `renderer`, and `myRenderer::resendDataSingleBuffer()`.

Referenced by `myMainWindow::selectAndSmooth()`, and `myMainWindow::updateSelection()`.

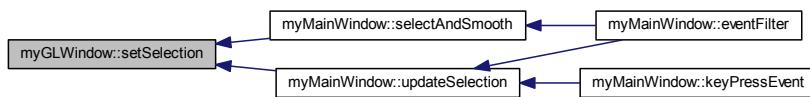
```

95 {
96     if (renderer->getNumberOfShapes() <= 1)
97     {
98         renderer->addShape (_selection, e_draw_selection);
99     }
100    else
101    {
102        renderer->removeShape(1);
103        renderer->addShape (_selection,e_draw_selection);
104    }
105    makeCurrent();
106    renderer->resendDataSingleBuffer();
107    doneCurrent();
108    repaint();
109 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.4.3.14 setShape()

```
void myGLWindow::setShape (
    ShapeData * _shape )
```

`setShape` - set a shape as current shape (removing previous shape)

## Parameters

<code>_shape</code>	new shape
---------------------	-----------

Definition at line 67 of file myGLWindow.cpp.

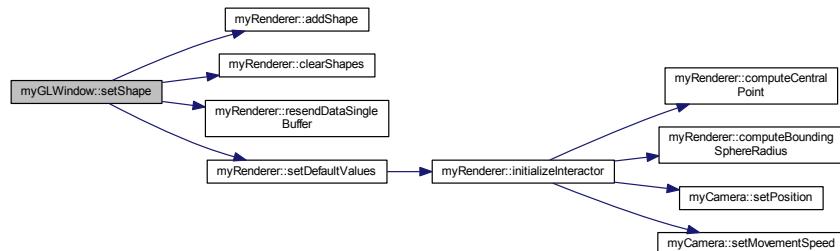
References `myRenderer::addShape()`, `myRenderer::clearShapes()`, `renderer`, `myRenderer::resendDataSingleBuffer()`, and `myRenderer::setDefaultValues()`.

Referenced by `myMainWindow::loadMesh()`.

```

68 {
69     renderer->clearShapes();
70     renderer->addShape(_shape);
71     makeCurrent();
72     renderer->resendDataSingleBuffer();
73     doneCurrent();
74     renderer->setDefaultValues();
75     repaint();
76 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.4.3.15 setVisualizationMode()

```
void myGLWindow::setVisualizationMode (
    int mode )
```

`setVisualizationMode` - set rendering mode of the current shape

**Parameters**

<i>mode</i>	- input rendering mode
-------------	------------------------

Definition at line 58 of file myGLWindow.cpp.

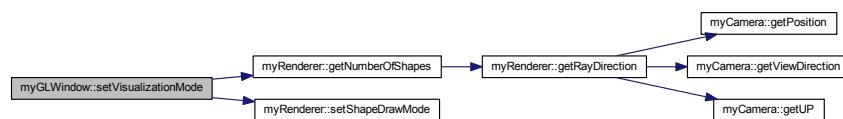
References myRenderer::getNumberOfShapes(), renderer, and myRenderer::setShapeDrawMode().

Referenced by myMainWindow::flatMode(), myMainWindow::pointsMode(), and myMainWindow::wireframeMode().

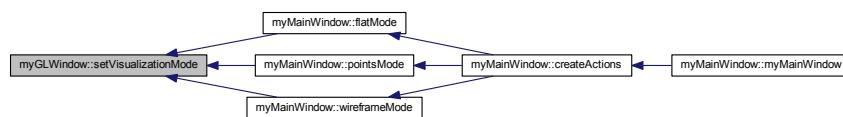
```

59 {
60     if (renderer->getNumberOfShapes () > 0)
61     {
62         renderer->setShapeDrawMode (0, (myDrawFlags) mode);
63         repaint ();
64     }
65 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:

**6.4.3.16 updateMesh()**

```
void myGLWindow::updateMesh ( )
```

updateMesh - update vertex data of the current shape (resend vertex data)

Definition at line 111 of file myGLWindow.cpp.

References myRenderer::getNumberOfShapes(), renderer, and myRenderer::updateVertexBuffer().

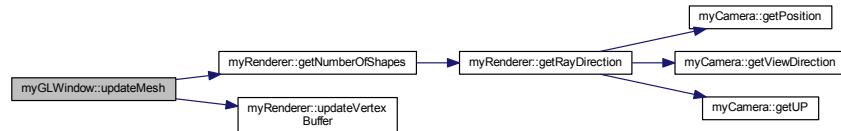
Referenced by myMainWindow::reinitializeOutput(), myMainWindow::setOutputAsInput(), and myMainWindow::updateGlobalSmoothing().

```

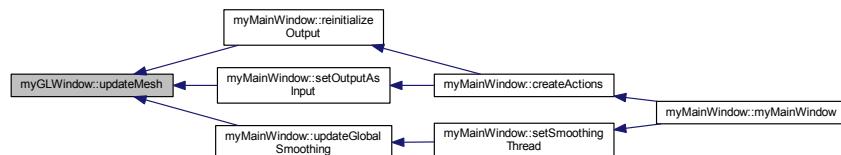
112 {
113     if (renderer->getNumberOfShapes() > 0)
114     {
115         makeCurrent();
116         renderer->updateVertexBuffer(0);
117         doneCurrent();
118         repaint();
119     }
120 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 6.4.4 Field Documentation

### 6.4.4.1 renderer

`myRenderer* myGLWindow::renderer [private]`

renderer - renderer object for visualization in the widget

Definition at line 42 of file `myGLWindow.h`.

Referenced by `addShader()`, `clearAndDeleteShaders()`, `event()`, `getCamera()`, `getModelToWorldMatrix()`, `getRayDirection()`, `initializeGL()`, `installShaders()`, `paintGL()`, `removeSelection()`, `sendDataToOpenGL()`, `setSelection()`, `setShape()`, `setVisualizationMode()`, `updateMesh()`, and `~myGLWindow()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

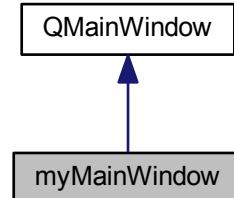
- [myGLWindow.h](#)
- [myGLWindow.cpp](#)

## 6.5 myMainWindow Class Reference

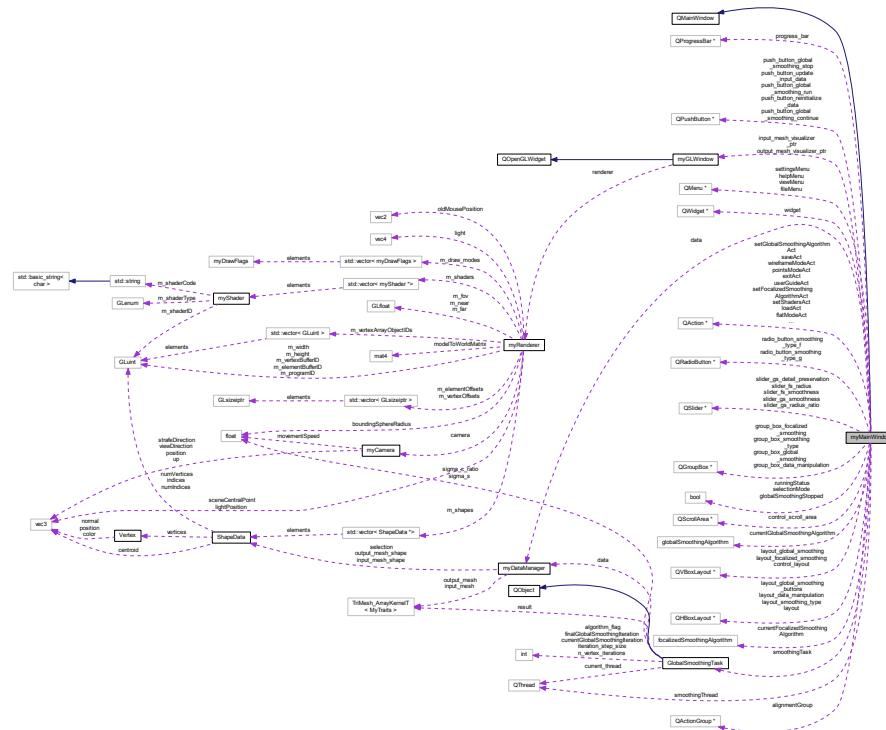
The `myMainWindow` class - Main Window for mesh smoothing application.

```
#include <myMainWindow.h>
```

## Inheritance diagram for myMainWindow:



## Collaboration diagram for myMainWindow:



## Public Member Functions

- `myMainWindow ()`  
*myMainWindow - default constructor: dynamic building of all the interface*
  - `~myMainWindow ()`  
*~myMainWindow - destructor*

## Protected Member Functions

- void **keyPressEvent** (QKeyEvent \*e)  
*keyPressEvent - Qt key press event*
- void **keyReleaseEvent** (QKeyEvent \*e)  
*keyReleaseEvent - Qt key release event*
- bool **eventFilter** (QObject \*object, QEvent \*event)  
*eventFilter - Qt event filter*

## Private Member Functions

- void **createActions** ()  
*createActions - create menu actions and connect all signals and slots*
- void **createMenus** ()  
*createMenus - create menus*
- void **updateWidgetValues** ()  
*updateWidgetValues - set default slider widget values (min, max and current)*
- void **setSmoothingThread** ()  
*setSmoothingThread - set thread for global smoothing*
- void **loadMesh** ()  
*loadMesh - load input mesh from a file supported by OpenMesh library*
- void **saveMesh** ()  
*saveMesh - save output mesh to a file supported by OpenMesh library*
- void **exit** ()  
*exit - close the application*
- void **flatMode** ()  
*flatMode - set triangle rendering*
- void **wireframeMode** ()  
*wireframeMode - set wireframe rendering*
- void **pointsMode** ()  
*pointsMode - set point rendering*
- void **setShaders** ()  
*setShaders - set shaders profile (customizable)*
- void **setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm** ()  
*setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm - set global smoothing algorithm*
- void **setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm** ()  
*setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm - set focalized smoothing algorithm*
- void **about** ()  
*about - show about window*
- void **userGuide** ()  
*userGuide - show user guide*
- void **enableSmoothingType** ()  
*enableSmoothingType - enable widgets for current smoothing type*
- void **runGlobalSmoothing** ()  
*runGlobalSmoothing - run global smoothing algorithm*
- void **stopGlobalSmoothing** ()  
*stopGlobalSmoothing - stop global smoothing*
- void **continueGlobalSmoothing** ()  
*continueGlobalSmoothing - continue global smoothing*
- void **updateGlobalSmoothing** ()

- void **setGlobalSmoothingStatus** (*globalSmoothingStatus* current\_status)
  - setGlobalSmoothingStatus* - set current global smoothing status
- void **reinitializeOutput** ()
  - reinitializeOutput* - reinitialize output mesh (regarding input mesh)
- void **setOutputAsInput** ()
  - setOutputAsInput* - set output mesh as new input mesh
- void **getSelection** (*vector< size\_t > &selected\_vertices\_ids*)
  - getSelection* - get selected vertices for the current mouse position in the output mesh visualizer
- void **updateSelection** ()
  - updateSelection* - update selection in data manager and visualization
- void **removeSelection** ()
  - removeSelection* - remove selection from data manager and visualization
- void **selectAndSmooth** ()
  - selectAndSmooth* - select and perform focalized smoothing regarding control widget values

## Private Attributes

- *myGLWindow* \* *input\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr*
- *myGLWindow* \* *output\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr*
- QWidget \* *widget*
- QBoxLayout \* *layout*
- QScrollArea \* *control\_scroll\_area*
- QVBoxLayout \* *control\_layout*
- QGroupBox \* *group\_box\_smoothing\_type*
- QGroupBox \* *group\_box\_global\_smoothing*
- QGroupBox \* *group\_box\_focalized\_smoothing*
- QGroupBox \* *group\_box\_data\_manipulation*
- QBoxLayout \* *layout\_smoothing\_type*
  - Auxiliar Layouts.*
  - QVBoxLayout \* *layout\_global\_smoothing*
  - QBoxLayout \* *layout\_global\_smoothing\_buttons*
  - QVBoxLayout \* *layout\_focalized\_smoothing*
  - QBoxLayout \* *layout\_data\_manipulation*
  - QRadioButton \* *radio\_button\_smoothing\_type\_g*
  - QRadioButton \* *radio\_button\_smoothing\_type\_f*
  - QPushButton \* *push\_button\_global\_smoothing\_run*
  - QPushButton \* *push\_button\_global\_smoothing\_stop*
  - QPushButton \* *push\_button\_global\_smoothing\_continue*
  - QPushButton \* *push\_button\_reinitialize\_data*
  - QPushButton \* *push\_button\_update\_input\_data*
  - QSlider \* *slider\_gs\_smoothness*
  - QSlider \* *slider\_gs\_radius\_ratio*
  - QSlider \* *slider\_gs\_detail\_preservation*
  - QSlider \* *slider\_fs\_smoothness*
  - QSlider \* *slider\_fs\_radius*
  - QProgressBar \* *progress\_bar*
  - QMenu \* *fileMenu*
  - QMenu \* *viewMenu*
  - QMenu \* *settingsMenu*
  - QMenu \* *helpMenu*
  - QActionGroup \* *alignmentGroup*

- Menu Actions.*
- QAction \* [loadAct](#)
  - QAction \* [saveAct](#)
  - QAction \* [exitAct](#)
  - QAction \* [flatModeAct](#)
  - QAction \* [wireframeModeAct](#)
  - QAction \* [pointsModeAct](#)
  - QAction \* [setShadersAct](#)
  - QAction \* [setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithmAct](#)
  - QAction \* [setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithmAct](#)
  - QAction \* [aboutAct](#)
  - QAction \* [userGuideAct](#)
  - [myDataManager](#) data
  - QThread [smoothingThread](#)
  - GlobalSmoothingTask \* [smoothingTask](#)
  - globalSmoothingAlgorithm [currentGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm](#)
  - focalizedSmoothingAlgorithm [currentFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm](#)
  - bool [selectionMode](#)
  - bool [runningStatus](#)
  - bool [globalSmoothingStopped](#)

### 6.5.1 Detailed Description

The [myMainWindow](#) class - Main Window for mesh smoothing application.

Definition at line 69 of file [myMainWindow.h](#).

### 6.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.5.2.1 [myMainWindow\(\)](#)

```
myMainWindow::myMainWindow ( )
```

[myMainWindow](#) - default constructor: dynamic building of all the interface

Definition at line 3 of file [myMainWindow.cpp](#).

References control\_layout, control\_scroll\_area, createActions(), createMenus(), currentFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm, currentGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm, enableSmoothingType(), fs\_algorithm\_uniform\_laplacian, globalSmoothingStopped, group\_box\_data\_manipulation, group\_box\_focalized\_smoothing, group\_box\_global\_smoothing, group\_box\_smoothing\_type, gs\_algorithm\_bilateral\_normal, gs\_status\_init, input\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr, layout, layout\_data\_manipulation, layout\_focalized\_smoothing, layout\_global\_smoothing, layout\_global\_smoothing\_buttons, layout\_smoothing\_type, output\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr, progress\_bar, push\_button\_global\_smoothing\_continue, push\_button\_global\_smoothing\_run, push\_button\_global\_smoothing\_stop, push\_button\_reinitialize\_data, push\_button\_update\_input\_data, radio\_button\_smoothing\_type\_f, radio\_button\_smoothing\_type\_g, runningStatus, selectionMode, setGlobalSmoothingStatus(), setSmoothingThread(), slider\_fs\_radius, slider\_fs\_smoothness, slider\_gs\_detail\_preservation, slider\_gs\_radius\_ratio, slider\_gs\_smoothness, and widget.

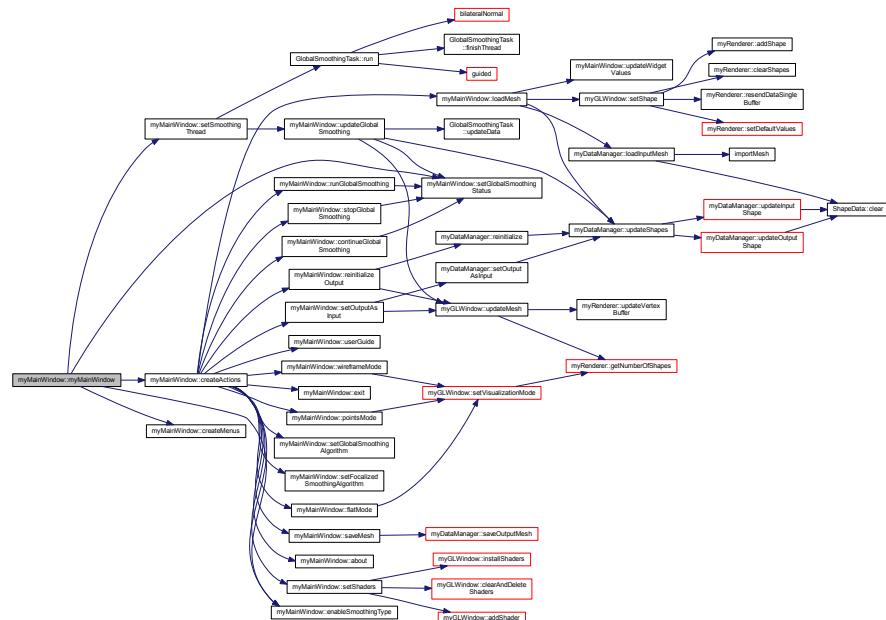
```

4 {
5     const int control_block_max_width = 250;
6
7     input_mesh_visualizer_ptr = new myGLWindow(this);
8     output_mesh_visualizer_ptr = new myGLWindow(this);
9
10    radio_button_smoothing_type_g = new QRadioButton("Global");
11    radio_button_smoothing_type_f = new QRadioButton("Focalized");
12    radio_button_smoothing_type_g->setChecked(true);
13
14    push_button_global_smoothing_run = new QPushButton("&Run", this);
15    push_button_global_smoothing_stop = new QPushButton("&Stop", this);
16    push_button_global_smoothing_continue = new QPushButton("&Continue",
17                                     this);
18
19    push_button_reinitialize_data = new QPushButton("&Restart", this);
20    push_button_update_input_data = new QPushButton("&Update", this);
21
22    slider_gs_smoothness = new QSlider(Qt::Horizontal, this);
23    slider_gs_radius_ratio = new QSlider(Qt::Horizontal, this);
24    slider_gs_detail_preservation = new QSlider(Qt::Horizontal, this);
25
26    progress_bar = new QProgressBar(this);
27
28    slider_fs_smoothness = new QSlider(Qt::Horizontal, this);
29    slider_fs_radius = new QSlider(Qt::Horizontal, this);
30
31    layout_smoothing_type = new QHBoxLayout;
32    layout_smoothing_type->addWidget(
33        radio_button_smoothing_type_g);
34    layout_smoothing_type->addWidget(
35        radio_button_smoothing_type_f);
36
37    layout_global_smoothing_buttons = new QHBoxLayout;
38    layout_global_smoothing_buttons->addWidget(
39        push_button_global_smoothing_run);
40    layout_global_smoothing_buttons->addWidget(
41        push_button_global_smoothing_stop);
42    layout_global_smoothing_buttons->addWidget(
43        push_button_global_smoothing_continue);
44
45    layout_global_smoothing = new QVBoxLayout;
46    layout_global_smoothing->addWidget(new QLabel("Smoothness", this));
47    layout_global_smoothing->addWidget(
48        slider_gs_smoothness);
49    layout_global_smoothing->addWidget(
50        new QLabel("Influence radius ratio", this));
51    layout_global_smoothing->addWidget(
52        slider_gs_radius_ratio);
53    layout_global_smoothing->addWidget(
54        new QLabel("Detail preservation", this));
55    layout_global_smoothing->addWidget(
56        slider_gs_detail_preservation);
57    layout_global_smoothing->addWidget(
58        progress_bar);
59    layout_global_smoothing->addLayout(
60        layout_global_smoothing_buttons);
61
62    layout_focalized_smoothing = new QVBoxLayout;
63    layout_focalized_smoothing->addWidget(new QLabel("Smoothness", this));
64    layout_focalized_smoothing->addWidget(
65        slider_fs_smoothness);
66
67    layout_data_manipulation = new QHBoxLayout;
68    layout_data_manipulation->addWidget(
69        push_button_reinitialize_data);
70    layout_data_manipulation->addWidget(
71        push_button_update_input_data);
72
73    group_box_smoothing_type = new QGroupBox(tr("Smoothing type"));
74    group_box_smoothing_type->setMaximumWidth(control_block_max_width);
75    group_box_smoothing_type->setLayout(
76        layout_smoothing_type);
77
78    group_box_global_smoothing = new QGroupBox(tr("Global smoothing"));
79    group_box_global_smoothing->setMaximumWidth(control_block_max_width);
80    group_box_global_smoothing->setLayout(
81        layout_global_smoothing);
82
83    group_box_focalized_smoothing = new QGroupBox(tr("Focalized smoothing"));
84    group_box_focalized_smoothing->setMaximumWidth(control_block_max_width);
85    group_box_focalized_smoothing->setLayout(
86        layout_focalized_smoothing);
87
88    group_box_data_manipulation = new QGroupBox(tr("Data manipulation"));
89    group_box_data_manipulation->setMaximumWidth(control_block_max_width);
90    group_box_data_manipulation->setLayout(
91

```

```
layout_data_manipulation);
74 control_layout = new QVBoxLayout;
75 control_layout->addWidget(group_box_smoothing_type);
76 control_layout->addWidget(group_box_global_smoothing);
77 control_layout->addWidget(group_box_focalized_smoothing);
78 control_layout->addWidget(group_box_data_manipulation);
79 control_layout->addStretch();
80
81 QWidget * t_widget = new QWidget(this);
82 t_widget->setLayout(control_layout);
83
84 control_scroll_area = new QScrollArea(this);
85 control_scroll_area->setWidget(t_widget);
86 control_scroll_area->setMaximumWidth(control_block_max_width+40);
87
88 layout = new QHBoxLayout;
89 layout->addWidget(input_mesh_visualizer_ptr);
90 layout->addWidget(output_mesh_visualizer_ptr);
91 layout->addWidget(control_scroll_area);
92
93 widget = new QWidget;
94 widget->setLayout(layout);
95 setCentralWidget(widget);
96
97 createActions();
98 createMenus();
100 setSmoothingThread();
101
102 QString message = tr("A context menu is available by right-clicking");
103
104 statusBar()->showMessage(message);
105
106 setWindowTitle(tr("Mesh Smoothing Tool"));
107 setMinimumSize(480, 320);
108 resize(1200, 600);
109
110 enableSmoothingType();
111
112 //setMouseTracking(true);
113 output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->installEventFilter(this);
114
115 selectionMode = 0;
116 runningStatus = 0;
117
118 globalSmoothingStopped = 0;
119
120 setGlobalSmoothingStatus(gs_status_init);
121
122 currentGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm =
123 gs_algorithm_bilateral_normal;
124 currentFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm =
125 fs_algorithm_uniform_laplacian;
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 6.5.2.2 ~myMainWindow()

```
myMainWindow::~myMainWindow( )
```

~myMainWindow - destructor

Definition at line 126 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References smoothingThread.

```
127 {
128     smoothingThread.quit();
129     smoothingThread.wait();
130 }
```

### 6.5.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.5.3.1 about()

```
void myMainWindow::about ( ) [private]
```

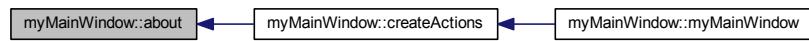
about - show about window

Definition at line 409 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

Referenced by `createActions()`.

```
410 {  
411     QMessageBox msgBox;  
412     msgBox.setWindowTitle("About");  
413     msgBox.setText("Mesh Smoothing Tool v1.0");  
414     msgBox.setInformativeText("A mesh processing tool for surface smoothing");  
415     int ret = msgBox.exec();  
416 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.2 continueGlobalSmoothing()

```
void myMainWindow::continueGlobalSmoothing ( ) [private]
```

continueGlobalSmoothing - continue global smoothing

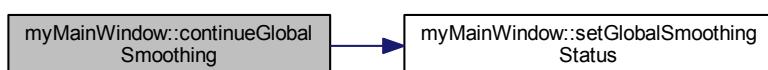
Definition at line 504 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References `gs_status_continuing`, `setGlobalSmoothingStatus()`, and `smoothingThread`.

Referenced by `createActions()`.

```
505 {  
506     smoothingThread.start();  
507     setGlobalSmoothingStatus(gs_status_continuing);  
508 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.3 createActions()

```
void myMainWindow::createActions ( ) [private]
```

createActions - create menu actions and connect all signals and slots

Definition at line 132 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References about(), aboutAct, continueGlobalSmoothing(), enableSmoothingType(), exit(), exitAct, flatMode(), flatModeAct, loadAct, loadMesh(), pointsMode(), pointsModeAct, push\_button\_global\_smoothing\_continue, push\_button\_global\_smoothing\_run, push\_button\_global\_smoothing\_stop, push\_button\_reinitialize\_data, push\_button\_update\_input\_data, radio\_button\_smoothing\_type\_f, radio\_button\_smoothing\_type\_g, reinitializeOutput(), runGlobalSmoothing(), saveAct, saveMesh(), setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm(), setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithmAct, setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm(), setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithmAct, setOutputAsInput(), setShaders(), setShadersAct, stopGlobalSmoothing(), userGuide(), userGuideAct, wireframeMode(), and wireframeModeAct.

Referenced by myMainWindow().

```

133 {
134     connect (push_button_global_smoothing_run, &QPushButton::released, this,
135             &myMainWindow::runGlobalSmoothing);
136     connect (push_button_global_smoothing_stop, &QPushButton::released,
137             this, &myMainWindow::stopGlobalSmoothing);
138     connect (push_button_global_smoothing_continue, &
139             QPushButton::released, this, &myMainWindow::continueGlobalSmoothing);
140     connect (radio_button_smoothing_type_g, &QRadioButton::released, this, &
141             myMainWindow::enableSmoothingType);
142     connect (radio_button_smoothing_type_f, &QRadioButton::released, this, &
143             myMainWindow::enableSmoothingType);
144     connect (push_button_reinitialize_data, &QPushButton::released, this, &
145             myMainWindow::reinitializeOutput);
146     connect (push_button_update_input_data, &QPushButton::released, this, &
147             myMainWindow::setOutputAsInput);

148     loadAct = new QAction(tr("&Load"), this);
149     loadAct->setShortcuts(QKeySequence::Open);
150     loadAct->setStatusTip(tr("Load input mesh"));
151     connect (loadAct, &QAction::triggered, this, &myMainWindow::loadMesh);

152     saveAct = new QAction(tr("&Save"), this);
153     saveAct->setShortcuts(QKeySequence::Save);
154     saveAct->setStatusTip(tr("Save output mesh"));
155     connect (saveAct, &QAction::triggered, this, &myMainWindow::saveMesh);

156     exitAct = new QAction(tr("&Exit"), this);
157     exitAct->setShortcuts(QKeySequence::Close);
158     exitAct->setStatusTip(tr("Exit program"));
159     connect (exitAct, &QAction::triggered, this, &myMainWindow::exit);

160     flatModeAct = new QAction(tr("&Flat"), this);
161     flatModeAct->setStatusTip(tr("Flat rendering"));
162     connect (flatModeAct, &QAction::triggered, this, &
163             myMainWindow::flatMode);

164     wireframeModeAct = new QAction(tr("&Wireframe"), this);
165     wireframeModeAct->setStatusTip(tr("Wireframe rendering"));
166     connect (wireframeModeAct, &QAction::triggered, this, &

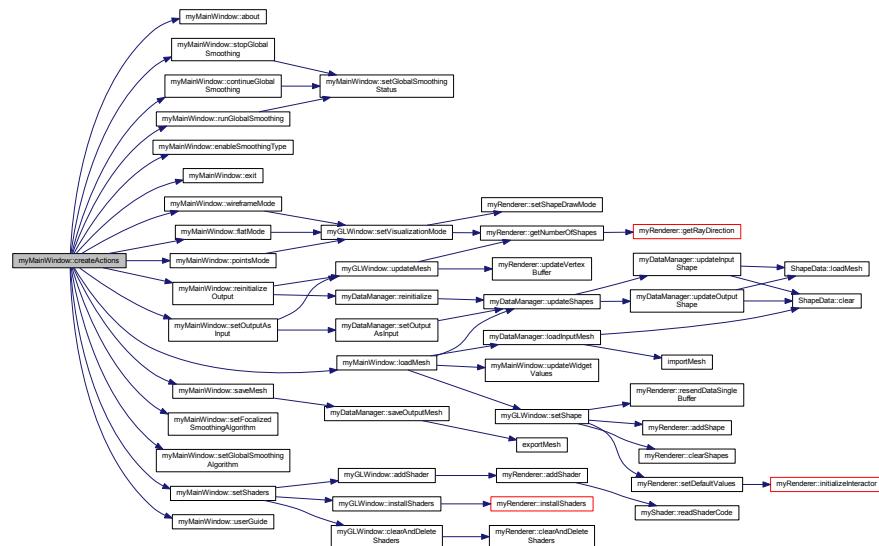
```

```

164     myMainWindow::wireframeMode);
165     pointsModeAct = new QAction(tr("&Points"), this);
166     pointsModeAct->setStatusTip(tr("Point rendering"));
167     connect(pointsModeAct, &QAction::triggered, this, &
168             myMainWindow::pointsMode);
169     setShadersAct = new QAction(tr("&Set shaders"), this);
170     setShadersAct->setStatusTip(tr("Set shaders"));
171     connect(setShadersAct, &QAction::triggered, this, &
172             myMainWindow::setShaders);
173     setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithmAct = new QAction(tr("&Set global smoothing
174         algorithm"), this);
175     setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithmAct->setStatusTip(tr("Set global smoothing
176         algorithm"));
177     connect(setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithmAct, &QAction::triggered, this, &
178             myMainWindow::setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm);
179     setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithmAct = new QAction(tr("&Set focalized
180         smoothing algorithm"), this);
181     setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithmAct->setStatusTip(tr("Set focalized
182         smoothing algorithm"));
183     connect(setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithmAct, &QAction::triggered, this,
184             &myMainWindow::setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm);
185     aboutAct = new QAction(tr("&About"), this);
186     aboutAct->setStatusTip(tr("About"));
187     connect(aboutAct, &QAction::triggered, this, &myMainWindow::about);
188 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.4 createMenus()

```
void myMainWindow::createMenus ( ) [private]
```

createMenus - create menus

Definition at line 190 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References aboutAct, exitAct, fileMenu, flatModeAct, helpMenu, loadAct, pointsModeAct, saveAct, setFocalized, SmoothingAlgorithmAct, setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithmAct, setShadersAct, settingsMenu, userGuideAct, viewMenu, and wireframeModeAct.

Referenced by myMainWindow().

```
191 {
192     fileMenu = menuBar ()->addMenu(tr ("&File"));
193     fileMenu->addAction(loadAct);
194     fileMenu->addAction(saveAct);
195     fileMenu->addAction(exitAct);
196
197     viewMenu = menuBar ()->addMenu(tr ("&View"));
198     viewMenu->addAction(flatModeAct);
199     viewMenu->addAction(wireframeModeAct);
200     viewMenu->addAction(pointsModeAct);
201
202     settingsMenu = menuBar ()->addMenu(tr ("&Settings"));
203     settingsMenu->addAction(setShadersAct);
204     settingsMenu->addAction(setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithmAct);
205     settingsMenu->addAction(setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithmAct)
206 ;
207
208     helpMenu = menuBar ()->addMenu(tr ("&Help"));
209     helpMenu->addAction(aboutAct);
210 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.5 enableSmoothingType()

```
void myMainWindow::enableSmoothingType ( ) [private]
```

enableSmoothingType - enable widgets for current smoothing type

Definition at line 560 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References group\_box\_focalized\_smoothing, group\_box\_global\_smoothing, and radio\_button\_smoothing\_type\_g.

Referenced by createActions(), and myMainWindow().

```

561 {
562     if (radio_button_smoothing_type_g->isChecked())
563     {
564         group_box_global_smoothing->setEnabled(true);
565         group_box_focalized_smoothing->setEnabled(false);
566     }
567     else
568     {
569         group_box_global_smoothing->setEnabled(false);
570         group_box_focalized_smoothing->setEnabled(true);
571     }
572 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.6 eventFilter()

```

bool myMainWindow::eventFilter (
    QObject * object,
    QEvent * event ) [protected]

```

**eventFilter - Qt event filter**

#### Parameters

<i>object</i>	current object
<i>event</i>	current event

#### Returns

success

Definition at line 621 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References `output_mesh_visualizer_ptr`, `removeSelection()`, `selectAndSmooth()`, `selectionMode`, and `updateSelection()`.

```

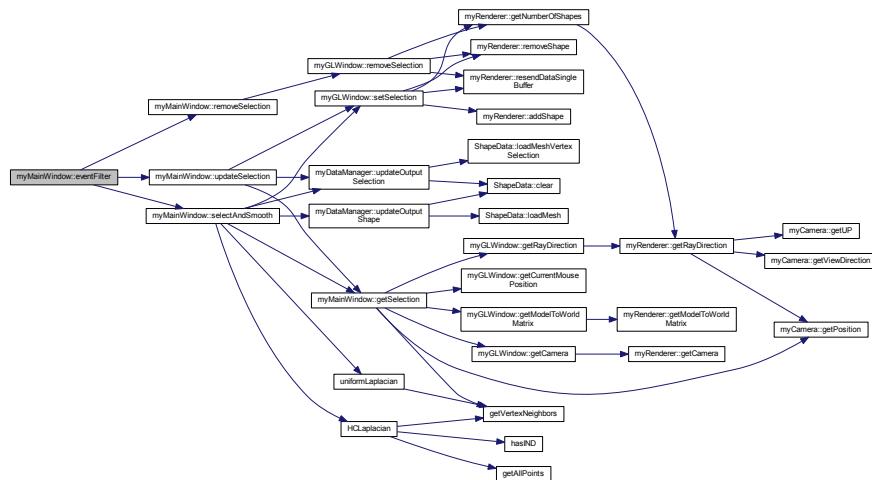
622 {
623     if (object == output_mesh_visualizer_ptr)
624     {
625         if (event->type() == QEvent::MouseMove)
626         {
627             QMouseEvent * e = static_cast<QMouseEvent *>(event);
628             if (e->modifiers() & Qt::ShiftModifier)
629             {
630                 selectionMode = 1;
631                 updateSelection();
632                 return true;
633             }
634         }
635     }

```

```

636         selectionMode = 0;
637         removeSelection();
638         return false;
639     }
640     if (event->type() == QEvent::MouseButtonRelease)
641     {
642         QMouseEvent * e = static_cast<QMouseEvent *>(event);
643         if (e->modifiers() & Qt::ShiftModifier)
644         {
645             if (e->button() == Qt::LeftButton)
646             {
647                 cout << "Focalized Smoothing ... ";
648                 selectionMode = 1;
649                 selectAndSmooth();
650                 return true;
651             }
652         }
653     }
654 }
655 return QWidget::eventFilter(object, event);
656 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.7 exit()

```
void myMainWindow::exit( ) [private]
```

exit - close the application

Definition at line 267 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

Referenced by createActions().

```

268 {
269     close();
270 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.8 flatMode()

`void myMainWindow::flatMode () [private]`

**flatMode** - set triangle rendering

Definition at line 272 of file `myMainWindow.cpp`.

References `e_draw_faces`, `input_mesh_visualizer_ptr`, `output_mesh_visualizer_ptr`, and `myGLWindow::setVisualizationMode()`.

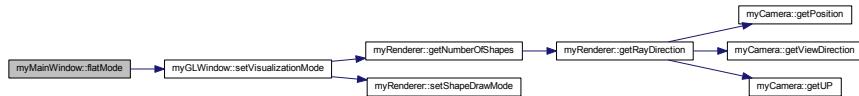
Referenced by `createActions()`.

```

273 {
274     input_mesh_visualizer_ptr->setVisualizationMode(
275         e_draw_faces);
276     output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->setVisualizationMode(
277         e_draw_faces);
278 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.9 getSelection()

```

void myMainWindow::getSelection (
    vector< size_t > & selected_vertices_ids ) [private]

```

**getSelection** - get selected vertices for the current mouse position in the output mesh visualizer

**Parameters**

<code>selected_vertices_ids</code>	- output vector of selected vertices IDs
------------------------------------	--

Definition at line 659 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References `data`, `myGLWindow::getCamera()`, `myGLWindow::getCurrent.mousePosition()`, `myGLWindow::getModelToWorldMatrix()`, `myCamera::getPosition()`, `myGLWindow::getRayDirection()`, `getVertexNeighbors()`, `myDataManager::output_mesh`, `output_mesh_visualizer_ptr`, and `slider_fs_radius`.

Referenced by `selectAndSmooth()`, and `updateSelection()`.

```

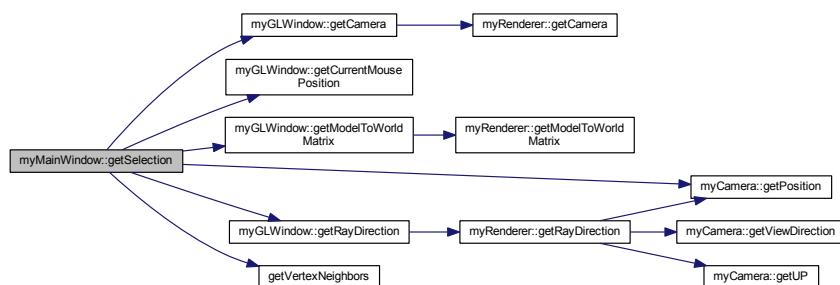
660 {
661     selected_vertices_ids.clear();
662     int k = slider_fs_radius->value();
663     glm::vec2 mousePos = output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->
664         getCurrent.mousePosition();
665     glm::vec3 dir = output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->
666         getRayDirection(mousePos);
667     //cout << dir.x << " " << dir.y << " " << dir.z << endl;
668     vector<TriMesh::VertexHandle> selected_vertices;
669     glm::mat4 trMatrix = output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->
670         getModelToWorldMatrix();
671     //compute neighborhood
672     float min_dist = 999999.0f;
673     TriMesh::VertexHandle nearest_vertex_handle;
674     for (TriMesh::FaceIter f_it = data.output_mesh.faces_begin(); f_it !=
675          data.output_mesh.faces_end(); f_it++)
676     {
677         glm::vec3 a, b, c;
678         TriMesh::VertexHandle a_vh, b_vh, c_vh;
679         TriMesh::FaceVertexIter fv_it = data.output_mesh.fv_iter(*f_it);
680         a = glm::vec3(data.output_mesh.point(*fv_it)[0], data.
681             output_mesh.point(*fv_it)[1], data.output_mesh.point(*fv_it)[2]);
682         a = glm::vec3(trMatrix*glm::vec4(a, 1.0));
683         a_vh = *fv_it;
684         fv_it++;
685         b = glm::vec3(data.output_mesh.point(*fv_it)[0], data.
686             output_mesh.point(*fv_it)[1], data.output_mesh.point(*fv_it)[2]);
687         b = glm::vec3(trMatrix*glm::vec4(b, 1.0));
688         b_vh = *fv_it;
689         fv_it++;
690         c = glm::vec3(data.output_mesh.point(*fv_it)[0], data.
691             output_mesh.point(*fv_it)[1], data.output_mesh.point(*fv_it)[2]);
692         c = glm::vec3(trMatrix*glm::vec4(c, 1.0));
693         c_vh = *fv_it;
694         glm::vec3 ab = b - a;
695         glm::vec3 ac = c - a;
696         glm::vec3 normal = glm::cross(ab, ac);
697         glm::vec3 o = output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->
698             getCamera()->getPosition();
699         float val = glm::dot(dir, normal);
700         if (val == 0.0f) continue;
701         float ti = glm::dot((a - o), normal) / val;
702         glm::vec3 temp = dir*ti;
703         glm::vec3 pi = o + temp;
704         glm::vec3 v0 = b - a;
705         glm::vec3 v1 = c - a;
706         glm::vec3 v2 = pi - a;
707         float d00 = glm::dot(v0, v0);
708         float d01 = glm::dot(v0, v1);
709         float d11 = glm::dot(v1, v1);
710         float d20 = glm::dot(v2, v0);
711         float d21 = glm::dot(v2, v1);
712         double denom = glm::dot(d00, d11) - glm::dot(d01, d01);
713         float v = (d11 * d20 - d01 * d21) / denom;
714         float w = (d00 * d21 - d01 * d20) / denom;
715         float u = 1.0 - v - w;
716         bool liesOutside = v>1 || v<0 || w>1 || w<0 || u>1 || u<0;
717         if (!liesOutside)
718         {
719             //cout << "intersect" << endl;
720             if (ti < min_dist && ti >= 0)

```

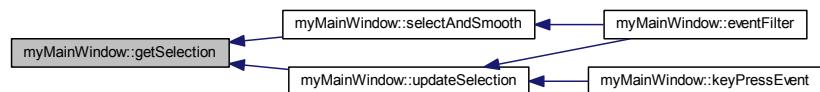
```

719         {
720             if (u>v)
721             {
722                 if (u > w)
723                     nearest_vertex_handle = a_vh;
724                 else
725                     nearest_vertex_handle = c_vh;
726             }
727             else if (v > w)
728                 nearest_vertex_handle = b_vh;
729             else
730                 nearest_vertex_handle = c_vh;
731             min_dist = ti;
732         }
733     }
734 }
735 if (nearest_vertex_handle.is_valid())
736 {
737     getVertexNeighbors(data.output_mesh, nearest_vertex_handle, k,
738 selected_vertices);
739     selected_vertices.push_back(nearest_vertex_handle);
740 }
741 for (size_t i = 0; i < selected_vertices.size(); i++)
742     selected_vertices_ids.push_back(selected_vertices[i].idx());
743 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.10 keyPressEvent()

```
void myMainWindow::keyPressEvent ( QKeyEvent * e ) [protected]
```

## keyPressEvent - Qt key press event

**Parameters**

e	event
---	-------

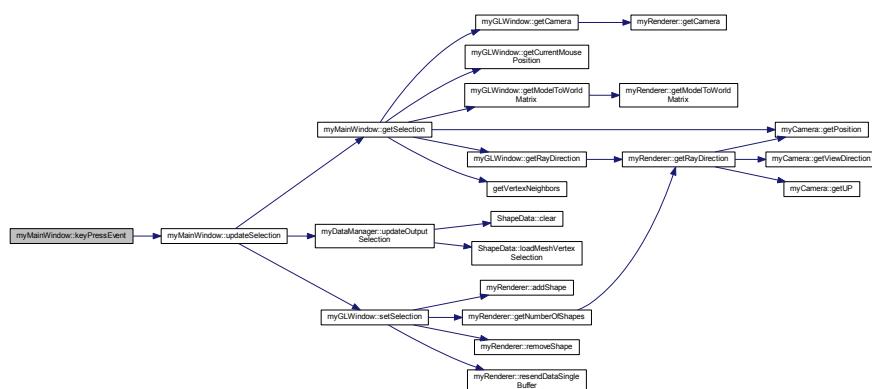
Definition at line 592 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References output\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr, selectionMode, and updateSelection().

```

593 {
594     switch (e->key())
595     {
596         case Qt::Key_Shift:
597             if (selectionMode == 0)
598             {
599                 selectionMode = 1;
600                 updateSelection();
601                 output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->repaint();
602             }
603             break;
604     }
605 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:

**6.5.3.11 keyReleaseEvent()**

```
void myMainWindow::keyReleaseEvent (
    QKeyEvent * e ) [protected]
```

keyReleaseEvent - Qt key release event

**Parameters**

e	event
---	-------

Definition at line 607 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

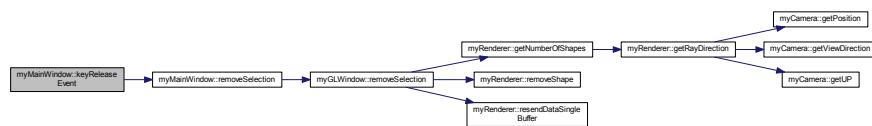
References removeSelection(), and selectionMode.

```

608 {
609     switch (e->key())
610     {
611         case Qt::Key_Shift:
612             if (selectionMode == 1)
613             {
614                 selectionMode = 0;
615                 removeSelection();
616             }
617             break;
618     }
619 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.12 loadMesh()

```
void myMainWindow::loadMesh ( ) [private]
```

loadMesh - load input mesh from a file supported by OpenMesh library

Definition at line 241 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References data, myDataManager::input\_mesh\_shape, input\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr, myDataManager::loadInputMesh(), myDataManager::output\_mesh\_shape, output\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr, myGLWindow::setShape(), myDataManager::updateShapes(), and updateWidgetValues().

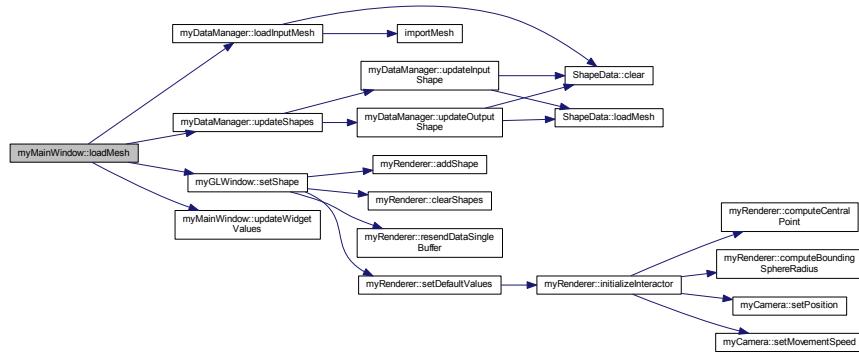
Referenced by createActions().

```

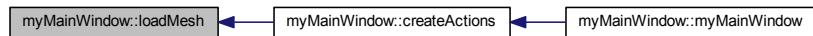
242 {
243     QString fileName = QFileDialog::getOpenFileName(this,
244             tr("Load Mesh"), "",
245             tr("mesh file format (*.obj *.off *.ply *.stl);;All Files (*)"));
246     if (fileName == "") return;
247     statusBar()->showMessage("Loading ... "+fileName);
248     data.loadInputMesh(fileName.toStdString());
249     data.updateShapes();
250     input_mesh_visualizer_ptr->setShape(&data.
251         input_mesh_shape);
252     output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->setShape(&data.
253         output_mesh_shape);
254     statusBar()->showMessage("Done");
255     updateWidgetValues();
256 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.13 pointsMode()

```
void myMainWindow::pointsMode ( ) [private]
```

`pointsMode` - set point rendering

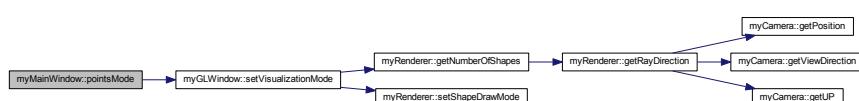
Definition at line 284 of file `myMainWindow.cpp`.

References `e_draw_points`, `input_mesh_visualizer_ptr`, `output_mesh_visualizer_ptr`, and `myGLWindow::setVisualizationMode()`.

Referenced by `createActions()`.

```
285 {
286     input_mesh_visualizer_ptr->setVisualizationMode(
287         e_draw_points);
288     output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->setVisualizationMode(
289         e_draw_points);
290 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.5.3.14 reinitializeOutput()

```
void myMainWindow::reinitializeOutput ( ) [private]
```

**reinitializeOutput** - reinitialize output mesh (regarding input mesh)

Definition at line 574 of file `myMainWindow.cpp`.

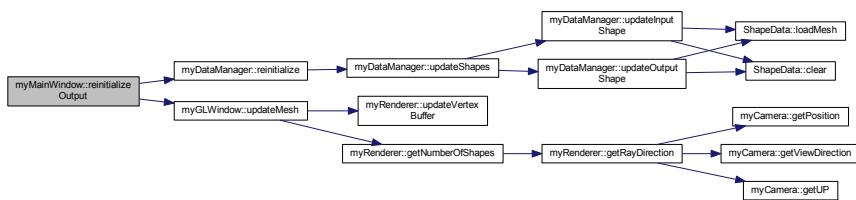
References `data`, `input_mesh_visualizer_ptr`, `output_mesh_visualizer_ptr`, `myDataManager::reinitialize()`, and `myGLWindow::updateMesh()`.

Referenced by `createActions()`.

```

575 {
576     data.reinitialize();
577     input_mesh_visualizer_ptr->updateMesh();
578     input_mesh_visualizer_ptr->repaint();
579     output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->updateMesh();
580     output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->repaint();
581 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.15 removeSelection()

```
void myMainWindow::removeSelection ( ) [private]
```

removeSelection - remove selection from data manager and visualization

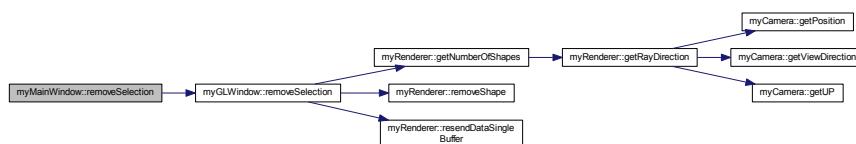
Definition at line 778 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References output\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr, and myGLWindow::removeSelection().

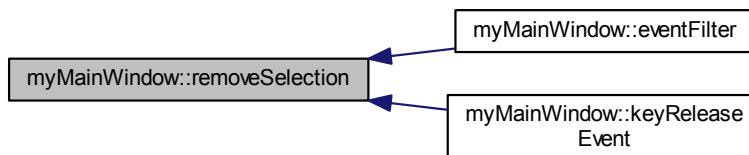
Referenced by eventFilter(), and keyReleaseEvent().

```
779 {  
780     output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->removeSelection();  
781     output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->repaint();  
782 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.16 runGlobalSmoothing()

```
void myMainWindow::runGlobalSmoothing ( ) [private]
```

runGlobalSmoothing - run global smoothing algorithm

Definition at line 510 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References GlobalSmoothingTask::algorithm\_flag, currentGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm, GlobalSmoothingTask::currentGlobalSmoothingIteration, GlobalSmoothingTask::finalGlobalSmoothingIteration, gs\_status\_started, GlobalSmoothingTask::iteration\_step\_size, GlobalSmoothingTask::n\_vertex\_iterations, setGlobalSmoothingStatus(), GlobalSmoothingTask::sigma\_c\_ratio, GlobalSmoothingTask::sigma\_s, slider\_gs\_detail\_preservation, slider\_gs\_radius\_ratio, slider\_gs\_smoothness, smoothingTask, and smoothingThread.

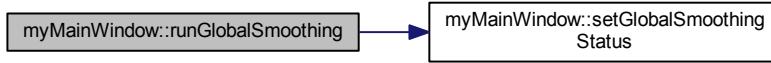
Referenced by createActions().

```

511 {
512     const int default_iteration_step_size = 1;
513     int smoothness_i = slider_gs_smoothness->value();
514     float smoothness = static_cast<float>(slider_gs_smoothness->value());
515     float radius_ratio = static_cast<float>(slider_gs_radius_ratio->value());
516     float detail_preservation = static_cast<float>(slider_gs_detail_preservation
517     ->value());
518     smoothingTask->n_vertex_iterations = static_cast<int>(smoothness/30.0f
+ 7.0f);
519     smoothingTask->sigma_c_ratio = 0.5 + radius_ratio / 20.0f + smoothness/100.0f
;
520     smoothingTask->sigma_s = 0.8f-detail_preservation * 0.006f;
521     cout << smoothingTask->sigma_s << endl;
522     smoothingTask->iteration_step_size = default_iteration_step_size;
523     smoothingTask->currentGlobalSmoothingIteration = 0;
524     smoothingTask->finalGlobalSmoothingIteration = smoothness_i /
default_iteration_step_size;
525     smoothingTask->algorithm_flag =
currentGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm;
526     smoothingThread.start();
527 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.17 saveMesh()

void myMainWindow::saveMesh ( ) [private]

**saveMesh** - save output mesh to a file supported by OpenMesh library

Definition at line 256 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References data, and myDataManager::saveOutputMesh().

Referenced by createActions().

```

257 {
258     QString fileName = QFileDialog::getSaveFileName(this,
259             tr("Save Mesh"), "",
260             tr("mesh file format (*.obj *.off *.ply *.stl);;All Files (*)"));
261     if (fileName == "") return;
262     statusBar()->showMessage("Saving ... " + fileName);
263     data.saveOutputMesh(fileName.toStdString());
264     statusBar()->showMessage("Done");
265 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.5.3.18 selectAndSmooth()

```
void myMainWindow::selectAndSmooth ( ) [private]
```

**selectAndSmooth** - select and perform focalized smoothing regarding control widget values

Definition at line 758 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

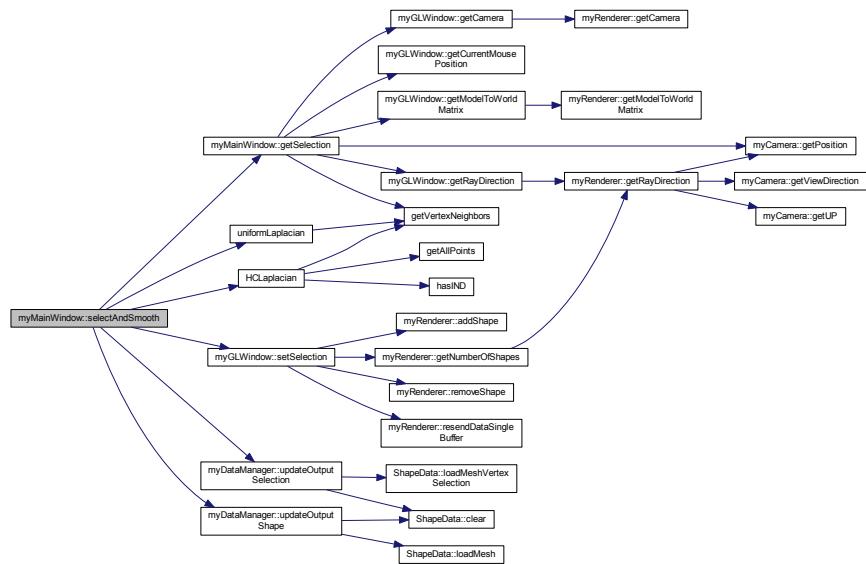
References `currentFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm`, `data`, `fs_algorithm_hc_laplacian`, `fs_algorithm_uniform_laplacian`, `getSelection()`, `HCLaplacian()`, `myDataManager::output_mesh`, `output_mesh_visualizer_ptr`, `radio_button_smoothing_type_f`, `runningStatus`, `myDataManager::selection`, `myGLWindow::setSelection()`, `slider_fs_smoothness`, `uniformLaplacian()`, `myDataManager::updateOutputSelection()`, and `myDataManager::updateOutputShape()`.

Referenced by `eventFilter()`.

```

759 {
760     if (!runningStatus && radio_button_smoothing_type_f->
761         isChecked())
762     {
763         vector<size_t> selected_vertices_ids;
764         getSelection(selected_vertices_ids);
765         int num_its = slider_fs_smoothness->value();
766         if (currentFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm ==
767             fs_algorithm_uniform_laplacian)
768             data.output_mesh = uniformLaplacian(
769                 data.output_mesh, num_its, 1.0f, selected_vertices_ids);
770         else if ((currentFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm ==
771             fs_algorithm_hc_laplacian))
772             data.output_mesh = HCLaplacian(data.
773                 output_mesh, num_its, 0.5f, 0.5f, selected_vertices_ids);
774         else
775             data.output_mesh = uniformLaplacian(
776                 data.output_mesh, num_its, 1.0f, selected_vertices_ids);
777         data.updateOutputShape();
778         data.updateOutputSelection(selected_vertices_ids);
779         output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->setSelection(&
780             data.selection);
781         output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->repaint();
782     }
783 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.5.3.19 setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm()

```
void myMainWindow::setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm( ) [private]
```

`setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm` - set focalized smoothing algorithm

Definition at line 381 of file `myMainWindow.cpp`.

References `currentFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm`, `focalizedSmoothingAlgorithmLabels`, `fs_algorithm_hc_laplacian`, and `fs_algorithm_uniform_laplacian`.

Referenced by `createActions()`.

```

382 {
383     QInputDialog qDialog;
384
385     QStringList items;
386     items << QString(focalizedSmoothingAlgorithmLabels[
387         fs_algorithm_uniform_laplacian].c_str());
387     items << QString(focalizedSmoothingAlgorithmLabels[
388         fs_algorithm_hc_laplacian].c_str());
389
390     qDialog.setOptions(QInputDialog::UseListViewForComboBoxItems);
391     qDialog.setComboBoxItems(items);
392     qDialog.setWindowTitle("Focalized Smoothing Algorithm");
393     qDialog.setLabelText("Choose focalized smoothing algorithm: ");
394
395     qDialog.setTextValue(focalizedSmoothingAlgorithmLabels[
396         currentFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm].c_str());
397
398     if (qDialog.exec())
399     {
400         if (qDialog.textValue().toStdString() ==
401             focalizedSmoothingAlgorithmLabels[
402                 fs_algorithm_uniform_laplacian])
403             currentFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm =
404                 fs_algorithm_uniform_laplacian;
405         else if (qDialog.textValue().toStdString() ==
406             focalizedSmoothingAlgorithmLabels[
407                 fs_algorithm_hc_laplacian])
408             currentFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm =
409                 fs_algorithm_hc_laplacian;
410         else
411             currentFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm =
412                 fs_algorithm_uniform_laplacian;
413
414         QString message = tr(focalizedSmoothingAlgorithmLabels[
415             currentFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm].c_str());
416         statusBar() ->showMessage(message);
417     }
418 }
419 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.5.3.20 setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm()

```
void myMainWindow::setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm ( ) [private]
```

setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm - set global smoothing algorithm

Definition at line 353 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References currentGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm, globalSmoothingAlgorithmLabels, gs\_algorithm\_bilateral\_normal, and gs\_algorithm\_guided.

Referenced by createActions().

```

354 {
355     QInputDialog qDialog;
356
357     QStringList items;
358     items << QString(globalSmoothingAlgorithmLabels[
359         gs_algorithm_bilateral_normal].c_str());
360     items << QString(globalSmoothingAlgorithmLabels[
361         gs_algorithm_guided].c_str());
362
363     qDialog.setOptions(QInputDialog::UseListViewForComboBoxItems);
364     qDialog.setComboBoxItems(items);
365     qDialog.setWindowTitle("Global Smoothing Algorithm");
366     qDialog.setLabelText("Choose global smoothing algorithm: ");
367
368     if (qDialog.exec())
369     {
370         if (qDialog.textValue().toStdString() == globalSmoothingAlgorithmLabels[
371             gs_algorithm_bilateral_normal])
372             currentGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm =
373                 gs_algorithm_bilateral_normal;
374         else if (qDialog.textValue().toStdString() ==
375             globalSmoothingAlgorithmLabels[gs_algorithm_guided])
376             currentGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm =
377                 gs_algorithm_guided;
378         else
379             currentGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm =
380                 gs_algorithm_bilateral_normal;
381
382         QString message = tr(globalSmoothingAlgorithmLabels[
383             currentGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm].c_str());
384         statusBar() ->showMessage(message);
385     }
386 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.21 setGlobalSmoothingStatus()

```
void myMainWindow::setGlobalSmoothingStatus (
    globalSmoothingStatus current_status ) [private]
```

**setGlobalSmoothingStatus** - set current global smoothing status

#### Parameters

<i>current_status</i>	- global smoothing status
-----------------------	---------------------------

Definition at line 424 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References `globalSmoothingStopped`, `group_box_data_manipulation`, `group_box_smoothing_type`, `gs_status`←  
`_continuing`, `gs_status_init`, `gs_status_started`, `gs_status_stopped`, `gs_status_stopping`, `progress_bar`, `push`←  
`_button_global_smoothing_continue`, `push_button_global_smoothing_run`, `push_button_global_smoothing_stop`,  
and `runningStatus`.

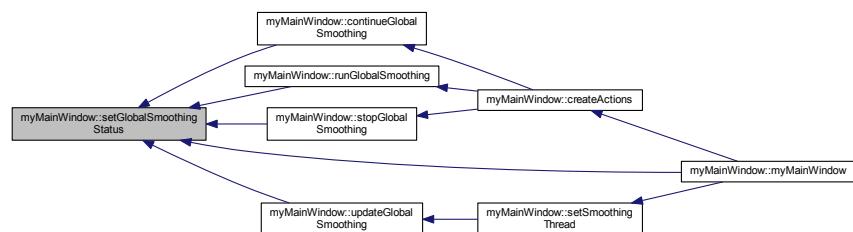
Referenced by `continueGlobalSmoothing()`, `myMainWindow()`, `runGlobalSmoothing()`, `stopGlobalSmoothing()`, and `updateGlobalSmoothing()`.

```

425 {
426     if (current_status == gs_status_init)
427     {
428         push_button_global_smoothing_run->setEnabled(true);
429         push_button_global_smoothing_stop->setEnabled(false);
430         push_button_global_smoothing_continue->setEnabled(false);
431         group_box_smoothing_type->setEnabled(true);
432         group_box_data_manipulation->setEnabled(true);
433         menuBar()->setEnabled(true);
434         runningStatus = 0;
435         globalSmoothingStopped = 0;
436         QString message = tr("Ready ... ");
437         statusBar()->showMessage(message);
438     }
439     else if (current_status == gs_status_started)
440     {
441         runningStatus = 1;
442         globalSmoothingStopped = 0;
443         progress_bar->setValue(0);
444         push_button_global_smoothing_run->setEnabled(false);
445         push_button_global_smoothing_stop->setEnabled(true);
446         push_button_global_smoothing_continue->setEnabled(false);
447         group_box_smoothing_type->setEnabled(false);
448         group_box_data_manipulation->setEnabled(false);
449         menuBar()->setEnabled(false);
450         QString message = tr("Running ... ");
451         statusBar()->showMessage(message);
452     }
453     else if (current_status == gs_status_stopping)
454     {
455         globalSmoothingStopped = 1;
456         push_button_global_smoothing_stop->setEnabled(false);
457         push_button_global_smoothing_continue->setEnabled(false);
458         QString message = tr("Stopping ... ");
459         statusBar()->showMessage(message);
460     }
461     else if (current_status == gs_status_stopped)
462     {
463         push_button_global_smoothing_run->setEnabled(true);
464         group_box_smoothing_type->setEnabled(true);
465         group_box_data_manipulation->setEnabled(true);
466         menuBar()->setEnabled(true);
467         push_button_global_smoothing_stop->setEnabled(false);
468         push_button_global_smoothing_continue->setEnabled(true);
469         runningStatus = 0;
470         globalSmoothingStopped = 0;
471         QString message = tr("Stopped ... ");
472         statusBar()->showMessage(message);
473     }
474     else if (current_status == gs_status_continuing)
475     {
476         runningStatus = 1;
477         globalSmoothingStopped = 0;
478         push_button_global_smoothing_run->setEnabled(false);
479         push_button_global_smoothing_stop->setEnabled(true);
480         push_button_global_smoothing_continue->setEnabled(false);
481         group_box_smoothing_type->setEnabled(false);
482         group_box_data_manipulation->setEnabled(false);
483         menuBar()->setEnabled(false);
484         QString message = tr("Continuing ... ");
485         statusBar()->showMessage(message);
486     }
487 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.22 setOutputAsInput()

```
void myMainWindow::setOutputAsInput ( ) [private]
```

**setOutputAsInput** - set output mesh as new input mesh

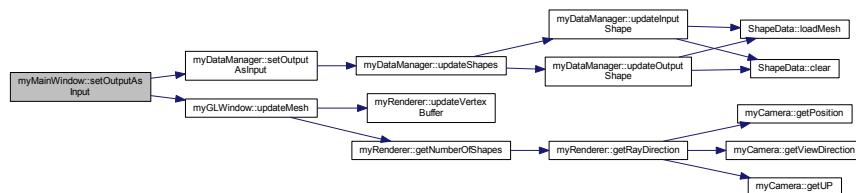
Definition at line 583 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References `data`, `input_mesh_visualizer_ptr`, `output_mesh_visualizer_ptr`, `myDataManager::setOutputAsInput()`, and `myGLWindow::updateMesh()`.

Referenced by `createActions()`.

```
584 {  
585     data.setOutputAsInput ();  
586     input_mesh_visualizer_ptr->updateMesh ();  
587     input_mesh_visualizer_ptr->repaint ();  
588     output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->updateMesh ();  
589     output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->repaint ();  
590 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.23 setShaders()

```
void myMainWindow::setShaders ( ) [private]
```

setShaders - set shaders profile (customizable)

Definition at line 290 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References myGLWindow::addShader(), myGLWindow::clearAndDeleteShaders(), input\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr, myGLWindow::installShaders(), and output\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr.

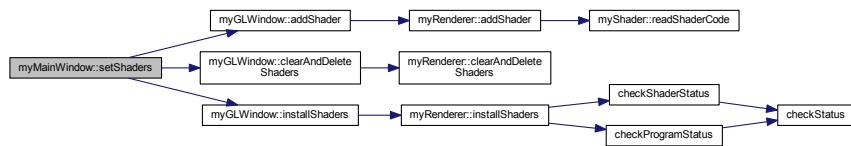
Referenced by createActions().

```
291 {
292     QInputDialog qDialog;
293
294     QStringList items;
295     items << QString("Flat");
296     items << QString("Phong");
297     items << QString("Normal Map");
298
299     qDialog.setOptions(QInputDialog::UseListViewForComboBoxItems);
300     qDialog.setComboBoxItems(items);
301     qDialog.setWindowTitle("Shaders");
302     qDialog.setLabelText("Choose shader options: ");
303
304     if (!qDialog.exec()) return;
305
306     if (qDialog.textValue().toStdString() == "Flat")
307     {
308         input_mesh_visualizer_ptr->
309             clearAndDeleteShaders();
310         input_mesh_visualizer_ptr->addShader(GL_VERTEX_SHADER, "
311             VertexShaderCodeFlat.glsl");
312         input_mesh_visualizer_ptr->addShader(GL_FRAGMENT_SHADER, "
313             FragmentShaderCodeFlat.glsl");
314         input_mesh_visualizer_ptr->installShaders();
315
316         output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->
317             clearAndDeleteShaders();
318         output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->addShader(GL_VERTEX_SHADER, "
319             VertexShaderCodeFlat.glsl");
320         output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->addShader(GL_FRAGMENT_SHADER, "
321             FragmentShaderCodeFlat.glsl");
322         output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->installShaders();
323
324         QString message = tr(qDialog.textValue().toStdString().c_str());
325         statusBar()->showMessage(message);
326     }
327     else if (qDialog.textValue().toStdString() == "Phong")
328     {
329         input_mesh_visualizer_ptr->
330             clearAndDeleteShaders();
331         input_mesh_visualizer_ptr->addShader(GL_VERTEX_SHADER, "
332             VertexShaderCodePhong.glsl");
333         input_mesh_visualizer_ptr->addShader(GL_FRAGMENT_SHADER, "
334             FragmentShaderCodePhong.glsl");
335         input_mesh_visualizer_ptr->installShaders();
336
337         output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->
338             clearAndDeleteShaders();
339         output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->addShader(GL_VERTEX_SHADER, "
340             VertexShaderCodeNormalMap.glsl");
341         output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->addShader(GL_FRAGMENT_SHADER, "
342             FragmentShaderCodeNormalMap.glsl");
343         output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->installShaders();
```

```

342     output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->
343     clearAndDeleteShaders();
344     output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->addShader(GL_VERTEX_SHADER, "
345     VertexShaderCodeNormalMap.gls1");
346     output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->addShader(GL_FRAGMENT_SHADER, "
347     FragmentShaderCodeNormalMap.gls1");
348     output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->installShaders();
349
350     QString message = tr(qDialog.textValue().toStdString().c_str());
351     statusBar()->showMessage(message);
350 }
351 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.5.3.24 setSmoothingThread()

```
void myMainWindow::setSmoothingThread ( ) [private]
```

**setSmoothingThread** - set thread for global smoothing

Definition at line 489 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

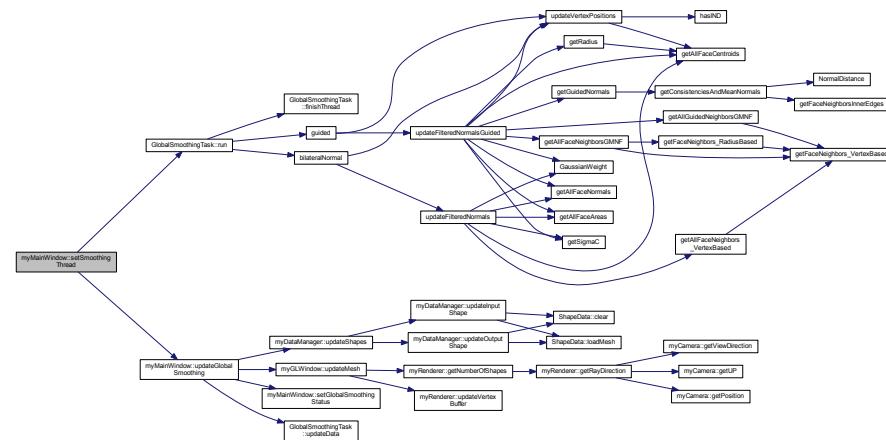
References GlobalSmoothingTask::current\_thread, GlobalSmoothingTask::data, data, GlobalSmoothingTask::run(), smoothingTask, smoothingThread, and updateGlobalSmoothing().

Referenced by myMainWindow().

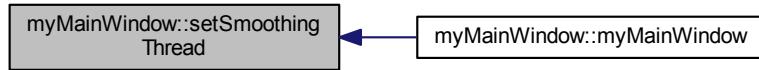
```

490 {
491     smoothingTask = new GlobalSmoothingTask;
492     smoothingTask->moveToThread(&smoothingThread);
493     smoothingTask->current_thread = &smoothingThread;
494     connect(&smoothingThread, &QThread::started, smoothingTask, &
495             GlobalSmoothingTask::run);
495     connect(&smoothingThread, &QThread::finished, this, &
496             myMainWindow::updateGlobalSmoothing);
496     smoothingTask->data = &data;
497 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.25 stopGlobalSmoothing()

```
void myMainWindow::stopGlobalSmoothing ( ) [private]
```

**stopGlobalSmoothing** - stop global smoothing

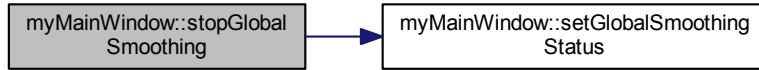
Definition at line 499 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References as status stopping, and setGlobalSmoothingStatus().

Referenced by `createActions()`.

```
500 {  
501     setGlobalSmoothingStatus(gs_status_stopping);  
502 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.26 updateGlobalSmoothing()

```
void myMainWindow::updateGlobalSmoothing ( ) [private]
updateGlobalSmoothing - global smoothing management (step by step)
```

Definition at line 529 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

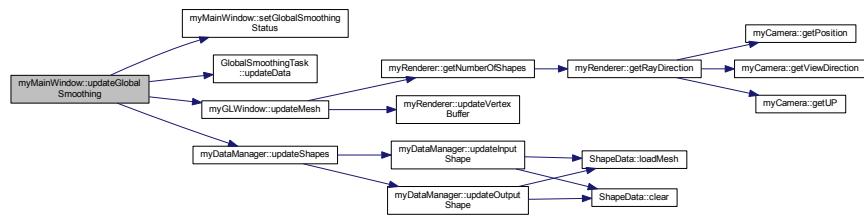
References GlobalSmoothingTask::currentGlobalSmoothingIteration, data, GlobalSmoothingTask::finalGlobalSmoothingIteration, globalSmoothingStopped, gs\_status\_init, gs\_status\_stopped, output\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr, progress\_bar, setGlobalSmoothingStatus(), smoothingTask, smoothingThread, GlobalSmoothingTask::updateData(), myGLWindow::updateMesh(), and myDataManager::updateShapes().

Referenced by setSmoothingThread().

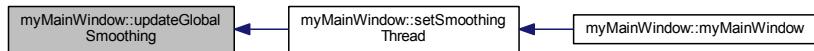
```

530 {
531     int current_iteration = smoothingTask->
532         currentGlobalSmoothingIteration;
533     int final_iteration = smoothingTask->
534         finalGlobalSmoothingIteration;
535     if (globalSmoothingStopped)
536     {
537         if (current_iteration > 0)
538         {
539             smoothingTask->currentGlobalSmoothingIteration--;
540             current_iteration--;
541         }
542         setGlobalSmoothingStatus(gs_status_stopped);
543     }
544     else if (current_iteration >= final_iteration)
545     {
546         smoothingTask->updateData();
547         data.updateShapes();
548         setGlobalSmoothingStatus(gs_status_init);
549     }
550     else
551     {
552         smoothingTask->updateData();
553         data.updateShapes();
554         smoothingTask->currentGlobalSmoothingIteration++;
555         smoothingThread.start();
556     }
557     output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->updateMesh();
558     output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->repaint();
559     progress_bar->setValue(static_cast<int>((static_cast<float>(current_iteration) /
560         static_cast<float>(final_iteration))*100.0f));
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.5.3.27 updateSelection()

```
void myMainWindow::updateSelection() [private]
```

updateSelection - update selection in data manager and visualization

Definition at line 746 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References data, getSelection(), output\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr, radio\_button\_smoothing\_type\_f, runningStatus, myDataManager::selection, myGLWindow::setSelection(), and myDataManager::updateOutputSelection().

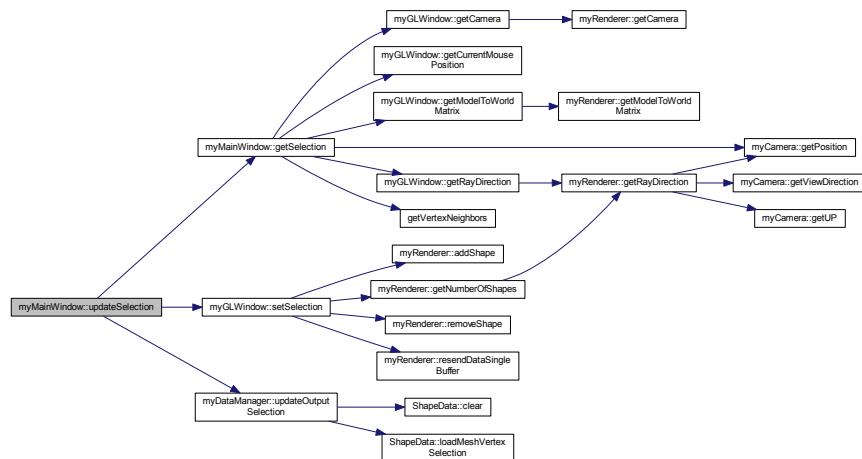
Referenced by eventFilter(), and keyPressEvent().

```

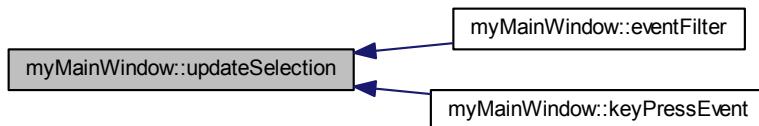
747 {
748     if (!runningStatus && radio_button_smoothing_type_f->
749         isChecked())
750     {
751         vector<size_t> selected_vertices_ids;
752         getSelection(selected_vertices_ids);
753         data.updateOutputSelection(selected_vertices_ids);
754         output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->setSelection(&
755             data.selection);
756     }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.28 updateWidgetValues()

```
void myMainWindow::updateWidgetValues ( ) [private]
```

`updateWidgetValues` - set default slider widget values (min, max and current)

Definition at line 212 of file `myMainWindow.cpp`.

References `progress_bar`, `slider_fs_radius`, `slider_fs_smoothness`, `slider_gs_detail_preservation`, `slider_gs_radius_ratio`, and `slider_gs_smoothness`.

Referenced by `loadMesh()`.

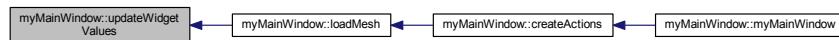
```

213 {
215
216     progress_bar->setMaximum(100);
217     progress_bar->setMinimum(0);
218     progress_bar->setValue(0);
219
220     slider_gs_smoothness->setMaximum(100);
221     slider_gs_smoothness->setMinimum(0);
  
```

```

222     slider_gs_smoothness->setValue(5);
223
224     slider_gs_radius_ratio->setMaximum(100);
225     slider_gs_radius_ratio->setMinimum(0);
226     slider_gs_radius_ratio->setValue(10);
227
228     slider_gs_detail_preservation->setMaximum(100);
229     slider_gs_detail_preservation->setMinimum(0);
230     slider_gs_detail_preservation->setValue(50);
231
232     slider_fs_smoothness->setMaximum(50);
233     slider_fs_smoothness->setMinimum(0);
234     slider_fs_smoothness->setValue(3);
235
236     slider_fs_radius->setMaximum(20);
237     slider_fs_radius->setMinimum(0);
238     slider_fs_radius->setValue(3);
239 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.5.3.29 userGuide()

```
void myMainWindow::userGuide ( ) [private]
```

**userGuide** - show user guide

Definition at line 418 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

Referenced by `createActions()`.

```

419 {
420     QString link = "http://www.google.com";
421     QDesktopServices::openUrl(QUrl(link));
422 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.5.3.30 wireframeMode()

```
void myMainWindow::wireframeMode ( ) [private]
```

wireframeMode - set wireframe rendering

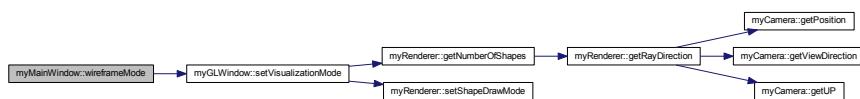
Definition at line 278 of file myMainWindow.cpp.

References e\_draw\_wireframe, input\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr, output\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr, and myGLWindow::setVisualizationMode().

Referenced by createActions().

```
279 {  
280     input_mesh_visualizer_ptr->setVisualizationMode  
     e_draw_wireframe);  
281     output_mesh_visualizer_ptr->setVisualizationMode  
     e_draw_wireframe);  
282 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 6.5.4 Field Documentation

### 6.5.4.1 aboutAct

```
QAction* myMainWindow::aboutAct [private]
```

Definition at line 124 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by createActions(), and createMenus().

#### 6.5.4.2 alignmentGroup

```
QActionGroup* myMainWindow::alignmentGroup [private]
```

Menu Actions.

Definition at line 114 of file myMainWindow.h.

#### 6.5.4.3 control\_layout

```
QVBoxLayout* myMainWindow::control_layout [private]
```

layout for control widgets

Definition at line 77 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow().

#### 6.5.4.4 control\_scroll\_area

```
QScrollArea* myMainWindow::control_scroll_area [private]
```

scroll area for control widgets

Definition at line 76 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow().

#### 6.5.4.5 currentFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm

```
focalizedSmoothingAlgorithm myMainWindow::currentFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm [private]
```

focalized smoothing algorithm flag

Definition at line 133 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow(), selectAndSmooth(), and setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm().

#### 6.5.4.6 currentGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm

```
globalSmoothingAlgorithm myMainWindow::currentGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm [private]
```

global smoothing algorithm flag

Definition at line 132 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow(), runGlobalSmoothing(), and setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm().

#### 6.5.4.7 data

```
myDataManager myMainWindow::data [private]
```

Data manager for iunput and output meshes

Definition at line 127 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by getSelection(), loadMesh(), reinitializeOutput(), saveMesh(), selectAndSmooth(), setOutputAsInput(), setSmoothingThread(), updateGlobalSmoothing(), and updateSelection().

#### 6.5.4.8 exitAct

```
QAction* myMainWindow::exitAct [private]
```

Definition at line 117 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by createActions(), and createMenus().

#### 6.5.4.9 fileMenu

```
QMenu* myMainWindow::fileMenu [private]
```

file menu

Definition at line 108 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by createMenus().

#### 6.5.4.10 flatModeAct

```
QAction* myMainWindow::flatModeAct [private]
```

Definition at line 118 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by `createActions()`, and `createMenus()`.

#### 6.5.4.11 globalSmoothingStopped

```
bool myMainWindow::globalSmoothingStopped [private]
```

if global smoothing is stopped

Definition at line 138 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by `myMainWindow()`, `setGlobalSmoothingStatus()`, and `updateGlobalSmoothing()`.

#### 6.5.4.12 group\_box\_data\_manipulation

```
QGroupBox* myMainWindow::group_box_data_manipulation [private]
```

group box for data manipulation controls

Definition at line 82 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by `myMainWindow()`, and `setGlobalSmoothingStatus()`.

#### 6.5.4.13 group\_box\_focalized\_smoothing

```
QGroupBox* myMainWindow::group_box_focalized_smoothing [private]
```

group box for focalized smoothing controls

Definition at line 81 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by `enableSmoothingType()`, and `myMainWindow()`.

**6.5.4.14 group\_box\_global\_smoothing**

```
QGroupBox* myMainWindow::group_box_global_smoothing [private]
```

group box for global smoothing controls

Definition at line 80 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by enableSmoothingType(), and myMainWindow().

**6.5.4.15 group\_box\_smoothing\_type**

```
QGroupBox* myMainWindow::group_box_smoothing_type [private]
```

group box for smoothing type selection

Definition at line 79 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow(), and setGlobalSmoothingStatus().

**6.5.4.16 helpMenu**

```
QMenu* myMainWindow::helpMenu [private]
```

help menu

Definition at line 111 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by createMenus().

**6.5.4.17 input\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr**

```
myGLWindow* myMainWindow::input_mesh_visualizer_ptr [private]
```

visualization widget for input mesh

Definition at line 71 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by flatMode(), loadMesh(), myMainWindow(), pointsMode(), reinitializeOutput(), setOutputAsInput(), setShaders(), and wireframeMode().

#### 6.5.4.18 layout

```
QHBoxLayout* myMainWindow::layout [private]
```

main layout contained in main window

Definition at line 75 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow().

#### 6.5.4.19 layout\_data\_manipulation

```
QHBoxLayout* myMainWindow::layout_data_manipulation [private]
```

Definition at line 89 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow().

#### 6.5.4.20 layout\_focalized\_smoothing

```
QVBoxLayout* myMainWindow::layout_focalized_smoothing [private]
```

Definition at line 88 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow().

#### 6.5.4.21 layout\_global\_smoothing

```
QVBoxLayout* myMainWindow::layout_global_smoothing [private]
```

Definition at line 86 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow().

#### 6.5.4.22 layout\_global\_smoothing\_buttons

```
QHBoxLayout* myMainWindow::layout_global_smoothing_buttons [private]
```

Definition at line 87 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow().

**6.5.4.23 layout\_smoothing\_type**

```
QHBoxLayout* myMainWindow::layout_smoothing_type [private]
```

Auxiliar Layouts.

Definition at line 85 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow().

**6.5.4.24 loadAct**

```
QAction* myMainWindow::loadAct [private]
```

Definition at line 115 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by createActions(), and createMenus().

**6.5.4.25 output\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr**

```
myGLWindow* myMainWindow::output_mesh_visualizer_ptr [private]
```

visualization widget for output mesh

Definition at line 72 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by eventFilter(), flatMode(), getSelection(), keyPressEvent(), loadMesh(), myMainWindow(), pointsMode(), reinitializeOutput(), removeSelection(), selectAndSmooth(), setOutputAsInput(), setShaders(), updateGlobalSmoothing(), updateSelection(), and wireframeMode().

**6.5.4.26 pointsModeAct**

```
QAction* myMainWindow::pointsModeAct [private]
```

Definition at line 120 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by createActions(), and createMenus().

#### 6.5.4.27 progress\_bar

```
QProgressBar* myMainWindow::progress_bar [private]
```

global smoothing progress bar

Definition at line 106 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow(), setGlobalSmoothingStatus(), updateGlobalSmoothing(), and updateWidgetValues().

#### 6.5.4.28 push\_button\_global\_smoothing\_continue

```
QPushButton* myMainWindow::push_button_global_smoothing_continue [private]
```

global smoothing continue button

Definition at line 96 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by createActions(), myMainWindow(), and setGlobalSmoothingStatus().

#### 6.5.4.29 push\_button\_global\_smoothing\_run

```
QPushButton* myMainWindow::push_button_global_smoothing_run [private]
```

global smoothing run button

Definition at line 94 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by createActions(), myMainWindow(), and setGlobalSmoothingStatus().

#### 6.5.4.30 push\_button\_global\_smoothing\_stop

```
QPushButton* myMainWindow::push_button_global_smoothing_stop [private]
```

global smoothing stop button

Definition at line 95 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by createActions(), myMainWindow(), and setGlobalSmoothingStatus().

**6.5.4.31 push\_button\_reinitialize\_data**

```
QPushButton* myMainWindow::push_button_reinitialize_data [private]
```

reinitialize button

Definition at line 97 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by `createActions()`, and `myMainWindow()`.

**6.5.4.32 push\_button\_update\_input\_data**

```
QPushButton* myMainWindow::push_button_update_input_data [private]
```

update button

Definition at line 98 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by `createActions()`, and `myMainWindow()`.

**6.5.4.33 radio\_button\_smoothing\_type\_f**

```
QRadioButton* myMainWindow::radio_button_smoothing_type_f [private]
```

smoothing type selection radio button focalized smoothing

Definition at line 92 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by `createActions()`, `myMainWindow()`, `selectAndSmooth()`, and `updateSelection()`.

**6.5.4.34 radio\_button\_smoothing\_type\_g**

```
QRadioButton* myMainWindow::radio_button_smoothing_type_g [private]
```

smoothing type selection radio button global smoothing

Definition at line 91 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by `createActions()`, `enableSmoothingType()`, and `myMainWindow()`.

#### 6.5.4.35 runningStatus

```
bool myMainWindow::runningStatus [private]
```

if global smoothing is running

Definition at line 136 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow(), selectAndSmooth(), setGlobalSmoothingStatus(), and updateSelection().

#### 6.5.4.36 saveAct

```
QAction* myMainWindow::saveAct [private]
```

Definition at line 116 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by createActions(), and createMenus().

#### 6.5.4.37 selectionMode

```
bool myMainWindow::selectionMode [private]
```

if user is selecting something in output mesh visualizer

Definition at line 135 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by eventFilter(), keyPressEvent(), keyReleaseEvent(), and myMainWindow().

#### 6.5.4.38 setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithmAct

```
QAction* myMainWindow::setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithmAct [private]
```

Definition at line 123 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by createActions(), and createMenus().

#### 6.5.4.39 setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithmAct

```
QAction* myMainWindow::setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithmAct [private]
```

Definition at line 122 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by createActions(), and createMenus().

**6.5.4.40 setShadersAct**

```
QAction* myMainWindow::setShadersAct [private]
```

Definition at line 121 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by `createActions()`, and `createMenus()`.

**6.5.4.41 settingsMenu**

```
QMenu* myMainWindow::settingsMenu [private]
```

settings menu

Definition at line 110 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by `createMenus()`.

**6.5.4.42 slider\_fs\_radius**

```
QSlider* myMainWindow::slider_fs_radius [private]
```

focalized smoothing radius slider

Definition at line 104 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by `getSelection()`, `myMainWindow()`, and `updateWidgetValues()`.

**6.5.4.43 slider\_fs\_smoothness**

```
QSlider* myMainWindow::slider_fs_smoothness [private]
```

focalized smoothing smoothness slider

Definition at line 103 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by `myMainWindow()`, `selectAndSmooth()`, and `updateWidgetValues()`.

#### 6.5.4.44 slider\_gs\_detail\_preservation

```
QSlider* myMainWindow::slider_gs_detail_preservation [private]
```

global smoothing detail preservation slider

Definition at line 102 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow(), runGlobalSmoothing(), and updateWidgetValues().

#### 6.5.4.45 slider\_gs\_radius\_ratio

```
QSlider* myMainWindow::slider_gs_radius_ratio [private]
```

global smoothing radius ratio slider

Definition at line 101 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow(), runGlobalSmoothing(), and updateWidgetValues().

#### 6.5.4.46 slider\_gs\_smoothness

```
QSlider* myMainWindow::slider_gs_smoothness [private]
```

global smoothing smoothness slider

Definition at line 100 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow(), runGlobalSmoothing(), and updateWidgetValues().

#### 6.5.4.47 smoothingTask

```
GlobalSmoothingTask* myMainWindow::smoothingTask [private]
```

global smoothing external step task

Definition at line 130 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by runGlobalSmoothing(), setSmoothingThread(), and updateGlobalSmoothing().

**6.5.4.48 smoothingThread**

```
QThread myMainWindow::smoothingThread [private]
```

thread for global smoothing

Definition at line 129 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by continueGlobalSmoothing(), runGlobalSmoothing(), setSmoothingThread(), updateGlobalSmoothing(), and ~myMainWindow().

**6.5.4.49 userGuideAct**

```
QAction* myMainWindow::userGuideAct [private]
```

Definition at line 125 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by createActions(), and createMenus().

**6.5.4.50 viewMenu**

```
QMenu* myMainWindow::viewMenu [private]
```

view menu

Definition at line 109 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by createMenus().

**6.5.4.51 widget**

```
QWidget* myMainWindow::widget [private]
```

main widget contained in main window

Definition at line 74 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow().

#### 6.5.4.52 wireframeModeAct

```
QAction* myMainWindow::wireframeModeAct [private]
```

Definition at line 119 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by `createActions()`, and `createMenus()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

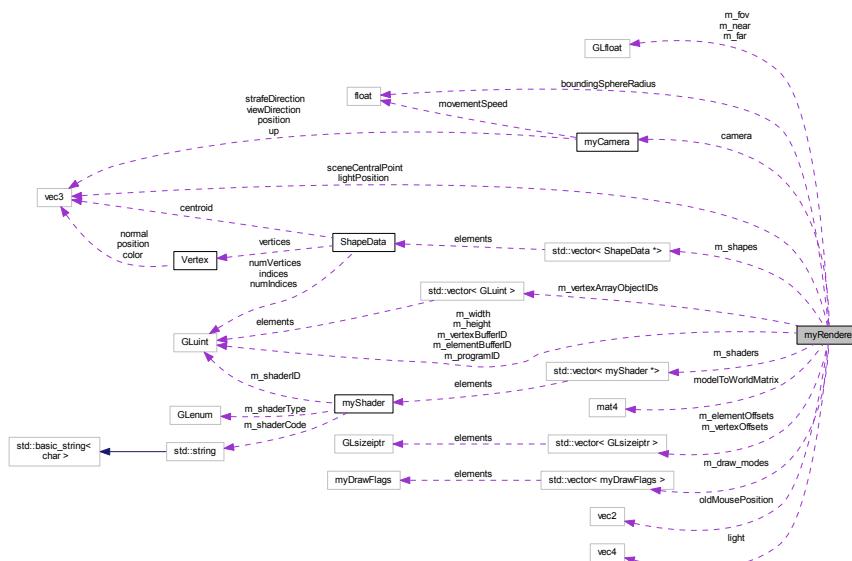
- myMainWindow.h
  - myMainWindow.cpp

## 6.6 myRenderer Class Reference

The `myRenderer` class - Renderer for multiple shapes (triangular meshes) visualization.

```
#include <myRenderer.h>
```

## Collaboration diagram for myRenderer:



## Public Member Functions

- `myRenderer ()`  
*myRenderer - default constructor*
  - `virtual ~myRenderer ()`  
*~myRenderer - destructor*
  - `void addShape (ShapeData *_sd)`  
*addShape - add a shape (shape data) for rendering*
  - `void addShape (ShapeData * sd, myDrawFlags _draw_mode)`

- addShape - add a shape (shape data) for rendering specifying its rendering mode*
- void **setShapeDrawMode** (size\_t \_shape\_index, myDrawFlags \_mode)  
    *setShapeDrawMode - set rendering mode for a specific shape*
- void **removeShape** (size\_t index)  
    *removeShape - remove a shape*
- void **addShader** (GLenum \_shaderType, const string &\_fileName)  
    *addShader - create and add a shader*
- void **addShader** (myShader \*\_shader)  
    *addShader - add a shader*
- void **clearShapes** ()  
    *clearShapes - erase shape containers without deleting pointers*
- void **clearAndDeleteShapes** ()  
    *clearAndDeleteShapes - erate shape containers and delete items*
- void **clearShaders** ()  
    *clearShaders - erase shader containers without deleting pointers*
- void **clearAndDeleteShaders** ()  
    *clearAndDeleteShaders - erase shader containers and delete items*
- void **createProgram** ()  
    *createProgram - create OpenGl program in the current context*
- bool **installShaders** ()  
    *installShaders - compile and attach shaders to the main program (m\_programID) in the current context*
- void **sendDataSingleBuffer** ()  
    *sendDataSingleBuffer - send shape data to the GPU using OpenGL*
- void **updateVertexBuffer** (size\_t index)  
    *updateVertexBuffer - update and send vertex data for a single shape*
- void **resendDataSingleBuffer** ()  
    *resendDataSingleBuffer - resend shape data to the GPU using OpenGL*
- void **draw** ()  
    *draw - draw al shapes considering their rendering modes*
- void **initialize** ()  
    *initialize - renderer initialization*
- void **initializeInteractor** ()  
    *initializeInteractor - default initialization of renderer parameters based on shape data*
- void **setDefaultValues** ()  
    *setDefaultValues - set custom renderer parameters*
- void **computeCentralPoint** ()  
    *computeCentralPoint - compute the centroid of all points of all shapes*
- void **computeBoundingSphereRadius** ()  
    *computeBoundingSphereRadius - compute the bounding sphere radius centered on the centroid of all points of all shapes*
- void **rotateObjects** (const glm::vec2 &newMousePosition)  
    *rotateObjects - rotate all shapes (model to world matrix manipulation) regarding a mouse movement based interaction*
- void **translateCamera** (const glm::vec2 &newMousePosition)  
    *translateCamera - translate all shapes (model to world matrix manipulation) regarding a mouse movement interaction*
- void **zoom** (float delta)  
    *zoom - translate camera position (forward/backward) regarding a step size*
- GLuint **getProgramID** ()  
    *getProgramID - get OpenGL program ID of renderer*
- GLsizeiptr **getIndexOffsetAt** (size\_t pos)  
    *getIndexOffsetAt - get indices offset for a shape*
- GLuint **getVertexArrayObjectIDAt** (size\_t pos)

- `size_t getNumberOfShapes ()`
  - getNumberOfShapes - get the number of shapes contained in the renderer*
- `glm::vec3 getRayDirection (glm::vec2 &pos)`
  - getRayDirection - computation of the direction of a ray starting in camera position and ending in a point of the corresponding window contained in the near plane*
- `GLuint getWidth ()`
  - getters*
- `GLuint getHeight ()`
  - getters*
- `GLfloat getFOV ()`
  - getters*
- `GLfloat getNear ()`
  - getters*
- `GLfloat getFar ()`
  - getters*
- `glm::mat4 getModelToWorldMatrix ()`
  - getters*
- `glm::vec3 getSceneCentralPoint ()`
  - getters*
- `float getBoundingSphereRadius ()`
  - getters*
- `myCamera * getCamera ()`
  - getters*
- `void setWidth (GLuint _width)`
  - setters*
- `void setHeight (GLuint _height)`
  - setters*
- `void setFOV (GLfloat _fov)`
  - setters*
- `void setNear (GLfloat _near)`
  - setters*
- `void setFar (GLfloat _far)`
  - setters*
- `void setModelToWorldMatrix (glm::mat4 &_modelToWorldMatrix)`
  - setters*
- `void setSceneCentralPoint (glm::vec3 &_point)`
  - setters*
- `void setBoundingSphereRadius (float _radius)`
  - setters*

## Private Attributes

- `GLuint m_width`
  - Rendering.*
- `GLuint m_height`
  - m\_height - window height*
- `GLfloat m_fov`
  - m\_fov - field of view (FOV)*
- `GLfloat m_near`
  - m\_near - near plane distance*
- `GLfloat m_far`
  - m\_far - far plane distance*
- `myCamera camera`
  - camera - main camera for renderer*
- `glm::vec4 light`
  - light - main light "color"*
- `glm::vec3 lightPosition`
  - lightPosition - main light position*
- `glm::mat4 modelToWorldMatrix`
  - Interaction.*
- `glm::vec2 oldMousePosition`
  - oldMousePosition - old mouse position for mouse move interactions*
- `glm::vec3 sceneCentralPoint`
  - sceneCentralPoint - scene central point*
- `float boundingSphereRadius`
  - boundingSphereRadius - bounding sphere radius*

*boundingSphereRadius - bounding sphere radius (regarding the central point)*

- GLuint **m\_programID**  
*Data.*
- GLuint **m\_vertexBufferID**  
*m\_vertexBufferID - main vertex buffer ID*
- GLuint **m\_elementBufferID**  
*m\_elementBufferID - main element buffer ID*
- vector< **myShader** \* > **m\_shaders**  
*m\_shaders - vector containing all shaders*
- vector< **ShapeData** \* > **m\_shapes**  
*m\_shapes - vector containing all shapes*
- vector< GLsizeiptr > **m\_vertexOffsets**  
*m\_vertexOffsets - vector containing all shape vertices offsets*
- vector< GLsizeiptr > **m\_elementOffsets**  
*m\_elementOffsets - vector containing all shape indices offsets*
- vector< GLuint > **m\_vertexArrayObjectIDs**  
*m\_vertexArrayObjectIDs - vector containing all vertex array objects IDs*
- vector< **myDrawFlags** > **m\_draw\_modes**  
*m\_draw\_modes - vector containing all shape rendering modes*

### 6.6.1 Detailed Description

The [myRenderer](#) class - Renderer for multiple shapes (triangular meshes) visualization.

Definition at line 34 of file [myRenderer.h](#).

### 6.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.6.2.1 myRenderer()

```
myRenderer::myRenderer ( )
```

[myRenderer](#) - default constructor

Definition at line 36 of file [myRenderer.cpp](#).

References [light](#), [lightPosition](#), [m\\_far](#), [m\\_fov](#), [m\\_height](#), [m\\_near](#), [m\\_width](#), [modelToWorldMatrix](#), and [sceneCentralPoint](#).

```
37 {
38     //currentDrawFlag = e_draw_faces;
39     light = glm::vec4(0.1f, 0.1f, 0.1f, 1.0f);
40     lightPosition = glm::vec3(800.f, 800.f, 800.f);
41     sceneCentralPoint = glm::vec3(0.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f);
42     m_width = 1000;
43     m_height = 800;
44     m_fov = 45.0f;
45     m_near = 1.0f;
46     m_far = 1000.0f;
47     modelToWorldMatrix = glm::translate(glm::vec3(0.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f));
48 }
```

### 6.6.2.2 ~myRenderer()

```
myRenderer::~myRenderer ( ) [virtual]
```

~myRenderer - destructor

Definition at line 50 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References m\_elementBufferID, m\_programID, and m\_vertexBufferID.

```
51 {
52     glDeleteBuffers(1, &m_vertexBufferID);
53     glDeleteBuffers(1, &m_elementBufferID);
54     glUseProgram(0);
55     glDeleteProgram(m_programID);
56 }
```

## 6.6.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.6.3.1 addShader() [1/2]

```
void myRenderer::addShader (
    GLenum _shaderType,
    const string & _fileName )
```

addShader - create and add a shader

#### Parameters

<code>_shaderType</code>	shader type
<code>_fileName</code>	shader code file name

Definition at line 86 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References m\_shaders, and myShader::readShaderCode().

Referenced by myGLWindow::addShader(), and myGLWindow::initializeGL().

```
87 {
88     myShader * t_ptr_shader = new myShader(_shaderType);
89     t_ptr_shader->readShaderCode (_fileName);
90     m_shaders.push_back(t_ptr_shader);
91 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.6.3.2 addShader() [2/2]

```
void myRenderer::addShader (
    myShader * _shader )
```

**addShader** - add a shader

#### Parameters

<code>_shader</code>	pointer to the shader
----------------------	-----------------------

Definition at line 93 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References `m_shaders`.

```
94 {
95     m_shaders.push_back (_shader) ;
96 }
```

### 6.6.3.3 addShape() [1/2]

```
void myRenderer::addShape (
    ShapeData * _sd )
```

**addShape** - add a shape (shape data) for rendering

#### Parameters

<code>_sd</code>	shape data pointer to be added
------------------	--------------------------------

Definition at line 58 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References `e_draw_faces`, `m_draw_modes`, `m_elementOffsets`, `m_shapes`, `m_vertexArrayObjectIDs`, and `m_vertexOffsets`.

Referenced by `myGLWindow::setSelection()`, and `myGLWindow::setShape()`.

```

59 {
60     m_shapes.push_back(_sd);
61     m_vertexOffsets.push_back(0);
62     m_elementOffsets.push_back(0);
63     m_vertexArrayObjectIDs.push_back(0);
64     m_draw_modes.push_back(e_draw_faces);
65 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.6.3.4 addShape() [2/2]

```

void myRenderer::addShape (
    ShapeData * _sd,
    myDrawFlags _draw_mode )

```

**addShape** - add a shape (shape data) for rendering specifying its rendering mode

##### Parameters

_sd	shape data pointer to be added
_draw_mode	rendering mode

Definition at line 67 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References `m_draw_modes`, `m_elementOffsets`, `m_shapes`, `m_vertexArrayObjectIDs`, and `m_vertexOffsets`.

```

68 {
69     m_shapes.push_back(_sd);
70     m_vertexOffsets.push_back(0);
71     m_elementOffsets.push_back(0);
72     m_vertexArrayObjectIDs.push_back(0);
73     m_draw_modes.push_back(_draw_mode);
74 }

```

#### 6.6.3.5 clearAndDeleteShaders()

```
void myRenderer::clearAndDeleteShaders ( )
```

**clearAndDeleteShaders** - erase shader containers and delete items

Definition at line 135 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References `m_programID`, and `m_shaders`.

Referenced by `myGLWindow::clearAndDeleteShaders()`.

```

136 {
137     for (size_t i = 0; i < m_shaders.size(); i++)
138     {
139         glDetachShader(m_programID, m_shaders[i]->getShaderID());
140         delete m_shaders[i];
141     }
142     m_shaders.clear();
143 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.6.3.6 clearAndDeleteShapes()

```
void myRenderer::clearAndDeleteShapes ( )
```

**clearAndDeleteShapes** - erate shape containers and delete items

Definition at line 116 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References **m\_draw\_modes**, **m\_elementOffsets**, **m\_shapes**, **m\_vertexArrayObjectIDs**, and **m\_vertexOffsets**.

```

117 {
118     for (size_t i = 0; i < m_shapes.size(); i++)
119     {
120         glDeleteVertexArrays(1, &m_vertexArrayObjectIDs[i]);
121         delete m_shapes[i];
122     }
123     m_shapes.clear();
124     m_vertexOffsets.clear();
125     m_elementOffsets.clear();
126     m_vertexArrayObjectIDs.clear();
127     m_draw_modes.clear();
128 }

```

#### 6.6.3.7 clearShaders()

```
void myRenderer::clearShaders ( )
```

**clearShaders** - erase shader containers without deleting pointers

Definition at line 130 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References **m\_shaders**.

```

131 {
132     m_shaders.clear();
133 }

```

### 6.6.3.8 clearShapes()

```
void myRenderer::clearShapes ( )  
clearShapes - erase shape containers without deleting pointers
```

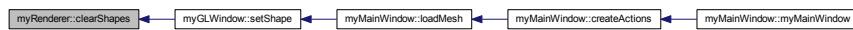
Definition at line 103 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References m\_draw\_modes, m\_elementOffsets, m\_shapes, m\_vertexArrayObjectIDs, and m\_vertexOffsets.

Referenced by myGLWindow::setShape().

```
104 {  
105     for (size_t i = 0; i < m_vertexArrayObjectIDs.size(); i++)  
106     {  
107         glDeleteVertexArrays(1, &m_vertexArrayObjectIDs[i]);  
108     }  
109     m_shapes.clear();  
110     m_vertexOffsets.clear();  
111     m_elementOffsets.clear();  
112     m_vertexArrayObjectIDs.clear();  
113     m_draw_modes.clear();  
114 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.6.3.9 computeBoundingSphereRadius()

```
void myRenderer::computeBoundingSphereRadius ( )
```

computeBoundingSphereRadius - compute the bounding sphere radius centered on the centroid of all points of all shapes

Definition at line 391 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References boundingSphereRadius, m\_shapes, and sceneCentralPoint.

Referenced by initializeInteractor().

```
392 {  
393     float max = 0.0f;  
394     for (size_t i = 0; i < m_shapes.size(); i++)  
395     {  
396         for (size_t j = 0; j < m_shapes[i]->numVertices; j++)  
397         {  
398             glm::vec3 current_point = glm::vec3(m_shapes[i]->vertices[j].position.x,  
m_shapes[i]->vertices[j].position.y, m_shapes[i]->vertices[j].position.z);  
399             float dist = glm::distance(current_point, sceneCentralPoint);  
400             if (dist>max)  
401                 max = dist;  
402         }  
403     }  
404     boundingSphereRadius = max;  
405  
406 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 6.6.3.10 computeCentralPoint()

```
void myRenderer::computeCentralPoint ( )
```

computeCentralPoint - compute the centroid of all points of all shapes

Definition at line 376 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References m\_shapes, and sceneCentralPoint.

Referenced by initializeInteractor().

```
377 {
378     float num = 0.0f;
379     glm::vec3 t_sceneCentralPoint = glm::vec3(0.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f);
380     for (size_t i = 0; i < m_shapes.size(); i++)
381     {
382         for (size_t j = 0; j < m_shapes[i]->numVertices; j++)
383         {
384             t_sceneCentralPoint += glm::vec3(m_shapes[i]->vertices[j].position.x,
385             m_shapes[i]->vertices[j].position.y,m_shapes[i]->vertices[j].position.z);
386             num += 1.0f;
387         }
388     }
389     sceneCentralPoint = t_sceneCentralPoint/num;
390 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 6.6.3.11 createProgram()

```
void myRenderer::createProgram ( )
```

createProgram - create OpenGl program in the current context

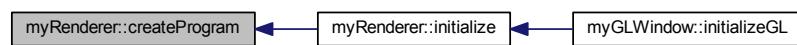
Definition at line 145 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References m\_programID.

Referenced by initialize().

```
146 {
147     m_programID = glCreateProgram();
148 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.6.3.12 draw()

```
void myRenderer::draw ( )
```

draw - draw all shapes considering their rendering modes

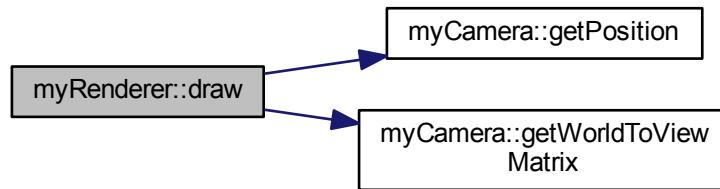
Definition at line 304 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References camera, e\_draw\_faces, e\_draw\_points, e\_draw\_selection, e\_draw\_wireframe, myCamera::getPosition(), myCamera::getWorldToViewMatrix(), light, lightPosition, m\_draw\_modes, m\_elementOffsets, m\_far, m\_fov, m\_height, m\_near, m\_programID, m\_shapes, m\_vertexArrayObjectIDs, m\_width, and modelToWorldMatrix.

Referenced by myGLWindow::paintGL().

```
305 {
306
307     glViewport(0, 0, m_width, m_height);
308     //glClearColor(0, 0, 0, 1);
309     glClear(GL_DEPTH_BUFFER_BIT | GL_COLOR_BUFFER_BIT);
310
311     glm::mat4 modelToProjectionMatrix;
312     glm::mat4 viewToProjectionMatrix = glm::perspective(m_fov, ((float)
m_width) / ((float)(m_height)), m_near, m_far);
313     glm::mat4 worldToViewMatrix = camera.getWorldToViewMatrix();
314     glm::mat4 worldToProjectionMatrix = viewToProjectionMatrix * worldToViewMatrix;
315
316     // 0: pointSize           1: not defined          2: not defined
317     glm::vec3 additionalProperties = glm::vec3(1.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f);
318
319     GLuint fullTransformationUniformLocation;
320     GLuint modelToWorldMatrixUniformLocation;
321     GLuint lightUniformLocation;
322     GLuint lightPositionUniformLocation;
323     GLuint cameraPositionUniformLocation;
324     GLuint additionalPropertiesUniformLocation;
325
326     fullTransformationUniformLocation = glGetUniformLocation(m_programID, "modelToProjectionMatrix");
327     modelToWorldMatrixUniformLocation = glGetUniformLocation(m_programID, "modelToWorldMatrix");
328     lightUniformLocation = glGetUniformLocation(m_programID, "lightVector");
329     lightPositionUniformLocation = glGetUniformLocation(m_programID, "lightPositionVector");
330     cameraPositionUniformLocation = glGetUniformLocation(m_programID, "cameraPositionVector");
331     additionalPropertiesUniformLocation = glGetUniformLocation(m_programID, "additionalProperties"
);
332
333     modelToProjectionMatrix = worldToProjectionMatrix * modelToWorldMatrix;
334
335     glUniformMatrix4fv(fullTransformationUniformLocation, 1, GL_FALSE, &modelToProjectionMatrix[0][0]);
336     glUniformMatrix4fv(modelToWorldMatrixUniformLocation, 1, GL_FALSE, &modelToWorldMatrix[0][0]);
337     glUniform4fv(lightUniformLocation, 1, &light[0]);
338     glUniform3fv(lightPositionUniformLocation, 1, &lightPosition[0]);
339     glUniform3fv(cameraPositionUniformLocation, 1, &(camera.getPosition())[0]);
340     glUniform3fv(additionalPropertiesUniformLocation, 1, &additionalProperties[0]);
341
342     for (size_t i = 0; i < m_shapes.size(); i++)
343     {
344         glBindVertexArray(m_vertexArrayObjectIDs[i]);
345         int currentDrawFlag = m_draw_modes[i];
346         switch (currentDrawFlag)
347         {
348             case e_draw_faces:
349                 glDrawElements(GL_TRIANGLES, m_shapes[i]->numIndices, GL_UNSIGNED_INT, (void*)(
m_elementOffsets[i]));
350                 break;
351             case e_draw_wireframe:
352                 glPolygonMode(GL_FRONT_AND_BACK, GL_LINE);
353                 glDrawElements(GL_TRIANGLES, m_shapes[i]->numIndices, GL_UNSIGNED_INT, (void*)(
m_elementOffsets[i]));
354                 glPolygonMode(GL_FRONT_AND_BACK, GL_FILL);
355                 break;
356             case e_draw_points:
357                 glDrawArrays(GL_POINTS, 0, m_shapes[i]->numVertices);
358                 break;
359             case e_draw_selection:
360                 additionalProperties[0] = 3.0f;
361                 glUniform3fv(additionalPropertiesUniformLocation, 1, &additionalProperties[0]);
362                 glDrawArrays(GL_POINTS, 0, m_shapes[i]->numVertices);
363                 additionalProperties[0] = 1.0f;
364                 break;
365         }
366         glBindVertexArray(0);
367     }
368 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.6.3.13 getBoundingSphereRadius()

```
float myRenderer::getBoundingSphereRadius ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 196 of file myRenderer.h.

References boundingSphereRadius.

```
196 {return boundingSphereRadius;}
```

#### 6.6.3.14 getCamera()

```
myCamera* myRenderer::getCamera ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 197 of file myRenderer.h.

References camera.

Referenced by myGLWindow::getCamera().

```
197 {return &camera;}
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.6.3.15 getFar()

```
GLfloat myRenderer::getFar ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 193 of file myRenderer.h.

References `m_far`.

```
193 {return m_far;}
```

### 6.6.3.16 getFOV()

```
GLfloat myRenderer::getFOV ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 191 of file myRenderer.h.

References `m_fov`.

```
191 {return m_fov;}
```

### 6.6.3.17 getHeight()

```
GLuint myRenderer::getHeight ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 190 of file myRenderer.h.

References `m_height`.

```
190 {return m_height;}
```

### 6.6.3.18 getIndexOffsetAt()

```
GLsizeiptr myRenderer::getIndexOffsetAt (
    size_t pos ) [inline]
```

`getIndexOffsetAt` - get indices offset for a shape

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	index of the target shape
------------	---------------------------

**Returns**

offset

Definition at line 167 of file myRenderer.h.

References m\_elementOffsets.

167 { **return** m\_elementOffsets[pos]; }**6.6.3.19 getModelToWorldMatrix()**

glm::mat4 myRenderer::getModelToWorldMatrix ( ) [inline]

Definition at line 194 of file myRenderer.h.

References modelToWorldMatrix.

Referenced by myGLWindow::getModelToWorldMatrix().

194 { **return** modelToWorldMatrix; }

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**6.6.3.20 getNear()**

GLfloat myRenderer::getNear ( ) [inline]

Definition at line 192 of file myRenderer.h.

References m\_near.

192 { **return** m\_near; }

### 6.6.3.21 getNumberOfShapes()

```
size_t myRenderer::getNumberOfShapes ( ) [inline]
```

getNumberOfShapes - get the number of shapes contained in the renderer

#### Returns

number of shapes

Definition at line 178 of file myRenderer.h.

References getRayDirection(), and m\_shapes.

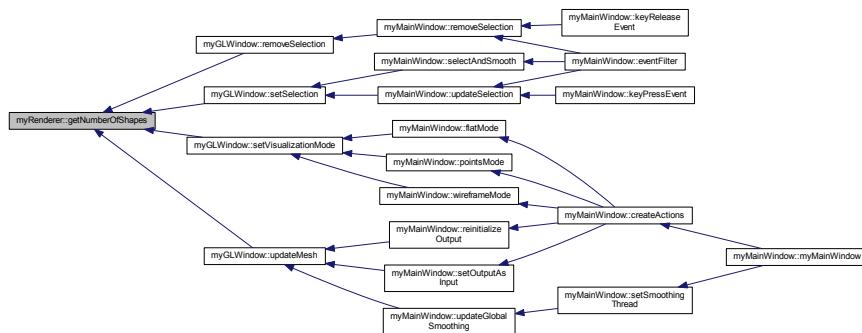
Referenced by myGLWindow::removeSelection(), myGLWindow::setSelection(), myGLWindow::setVisualizationMode(), and myGLWindow::updateMesh().

```
178 { return m_shapes.size(); }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.6.3.22 getProgramID()

```
GLuint myRenderer::getProgramID ( ) [inline]
```

getProgramID - get OpenGL program ID of renderer

#### Returns

OpenGL program ID

Definition at line 161 of file myRenderer.h.

References m\_programID.

```
161 { return m_programID; }
```

### 6.6.3.23 getRayDirection()

```
glm::vec3 myRenderer::getRayDirection (
    glm::vec2 & pos )
```

getRayDirection - computation of the direction of a ray starting in camera position and ending in a point of the corresponding window contained in the near plane

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	position in the window (contained in the near plane)
------------	--

#### Returns

ray direction

Definition at line 460 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References camera, myCamera::getPosition(), myCamera::getUP(), myCamera::getViewDirection(), m\_far, m\_fov, m\_height, m\_near, and m\_width.

Referenced by getNumberOfShapes(), and myGLWindow::getRayDirection().

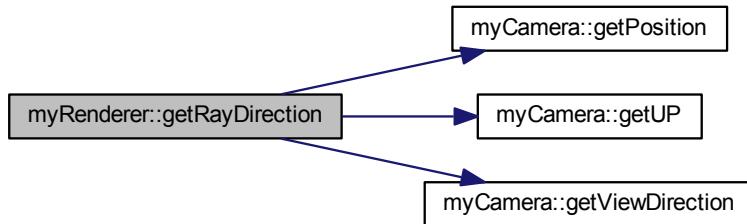
```
461 {
462     float x = (2.0f * pos.x) / m_width - 1.0f;
463     float y = 1.0f - (2.0f * pos.y) / m_height;
464     float z = 1.0f;
465     // normalised device space
466     glm::vec3 ray_nds = glm::vec3(x, y, z);
467     // clip space
468     glm::vec4 ray_clip = glm::vec4(ray_nds.x, ray_nds.y, -1.0, 1.0);
469     // eye space
470     glm::mat4 proj_mat = glm::perspective(m_fov, ((float)m_width) / ((float)(m_height)), m_near, m_far);
471     glm::mat4 view_mat = glm::lookAt(camera.getPosition(),
        camera.getPosition() + camera.getViewDirection(),
        camera.getUP());
```

```

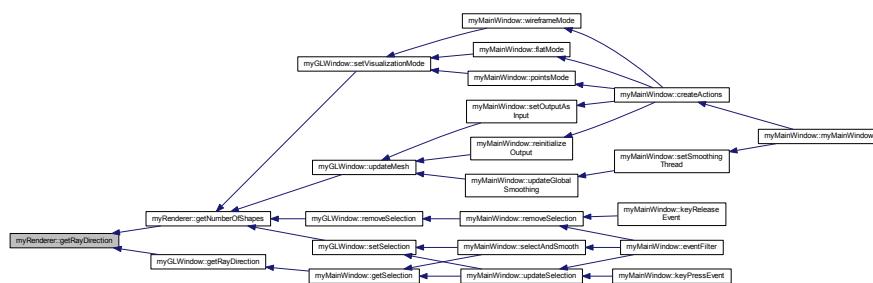
472
473     glm::vec4 ray_eye = inverse(proj_mat) * ray_clip;
474     ray_eye = glm::vec4(ray_eye.x, ray_eye.y, -1.0, 0.0);
475     // world space
476     glm::vec3 ray_wor = glm::vec3(inverse(view_mat) * ray_eye);
477     // don't forget to normalise the vector at some point
478     ray_wor = glm::normalize(ray_wor);
479     return ray_wor;
480 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.6.3.24 getSceneCentralPoint()

```
glm::vec3 myRenderer::getSceneCentralPoint() [inline]
```

Definition at line 195 of file myRenderer.h.

References `sceneCentralPoint`.

```
195 {return sceneCentralPoint;}
```

### 6.6.3.25 getVertexArrayObjectIDAt()

```
GLuint myRenderer::getVertexArrayObjectIDAt(
    size_t pos) [inline]
```

`getVertexArrayObjectIDAt` - get vertex array object ID (OpenGL) for a shape

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	index of the target shape
------------	---------------------------

**Returns**

vertex array object ID (OpenGL)

Definition at line 173 of file myRenderer.h.

References `m_vertexArrayObjectIDs`.

```
173 { return m_vertexArrayObjectIDs[pos]; }
```

**6.6.3.26 getWidth()**

```
GLuint myRenderer::getWidth ( ) [inline]
```

**getters**

Definition at line 189 of file myRenderer.h.

References `m_width`.

```
189 {return m_width; }
```

**6.6.3.27 initialize()**

```
void myRenderer::initialize ( )
```

initialize - renderer initialization

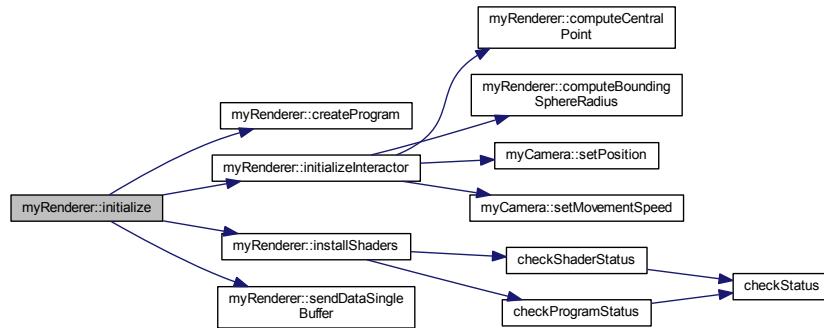
Definition at line 219 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References `createProgram()`, `initializeInteractor()`, `installShaders()`, and `sendDataSingleBuffer()`.

Referenced by `myGLWindow::initializeGL()`.

```
220 {
221     glewInit();
222     glEnable(GL_DEPTH_TEST);
223     glEnable(GL_VERTEX_PROGRAM_POINT_SIZE);
224     createProgram();
225     sendDataSingleBuffer();
226     installShaders();
227     initializeInteractor();
228 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.6.3.28 initializeInteractor()

```
void myRenderer::initializeInteractor( )
```

`initializeInteractor` - default initialization of renderer parameters based on shape data

Definition at line 230 of file `myRenderer.cpp`.

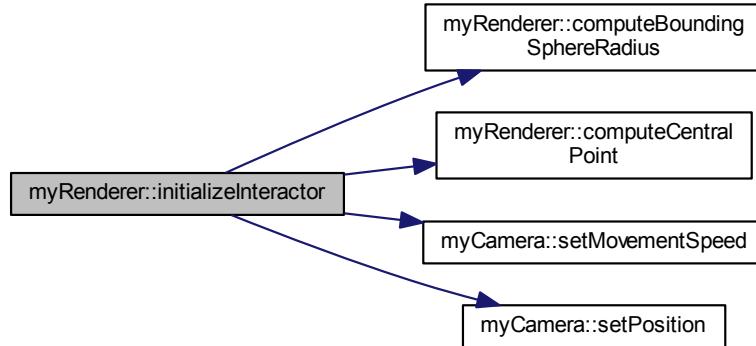
References `boundingSphereRadius`, `camera`, `computeBoundingSphereRadius()`, `computeCentralPoint()`, `sceneCentralPoint`, `myCamera::setMovementSpeed()`, and `myCamera::setPosition()`.

Referenced by `initialize()`, and `setDefaultValues()`.

```

231 {
232     computeCentralPoint();
233     computeBoundingSphereRadius();
234     camera.setPosition(sceneCentralPoint+glm::vec3(0.0f, 0.0f, 2.0f*
235         boundingSphereRadius));
236     camera.setMovementSpeed(boundingSphereRadius/50.0f);
237 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.6.3.29 installShaders()

```
bool myRenderer::installShaders ( )
```

`installShaders` - compile and attach shaders to the main program (`m_programID`) in the current context

#### Returns

success

Definition at line 150 of file `myRenderer.cpp`.

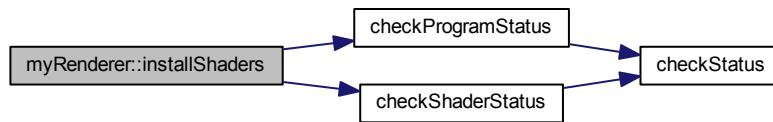
References `checkProgramStatus()`, `checkShaderStatus()`, `m_programID`, and `m_shaders`.

Referenced by `initialize()`, and `myGLWindow::installShaders()`.

```

151 {
152     for (size_t i = 0; i < m_shaders.size(); i++)
153     {
154         m_shaders[i]->createShader();
155         m_shaders[i]->compileShader();
156         if (!checkShaderStatus(m_shaders[i]->getShaderID())) return false;
157         glAttachShader(m_programID, m_shaders[i]->getShaderID());
158     }
159     glLinkProgram(m_programID);
160     if (!checkProgramStatus(m_programID)) return false;
161     glUseProgram(m_programID);
162     return true;
163 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.6.3.30 removeShape()

```
void myRenderer::removeShape (
    size_t index )
```

`removeShape` - remove a shape

#### Parameters

<code>index</code>	index of the target shape
--------------------	---------------------------

Definition at line 76 of file `myRenderer.cpp`.

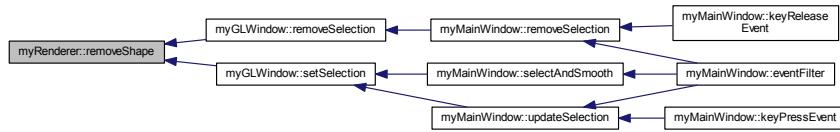
References `m_draw_modes`, `m_elementOffsets`, `m_shapes`, `m_vertexArrayObjectIDs`, and `m_vertexOffsets`.

Referenced by `myGLWindow::removeSelection()`, and `myGLWindow::setSelection()`.

```

77 {
78     glDeleteVertexArrays(1, &m_vertexArrayObjectIDs[index]);
79     m_shapes.erase(m_shapes.begin() + index);
80     m_vertexOffsets.erase(m_vertexOffsets.begin() + index);
81     m_elementOffsets.erase(m_elementOffsets.begin() + index);
82     m_vertexArrayObjectIDs.erase(m_vertexArrayObjectIDs.begin()
83                                 + index);
83     m_draw_modes.erase(m_draw_modes.begin() + index);
84 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.6.3.31 resendDataSingleBuffer()

```
void myRenderer::resendDataSingleBuffer( )
```

`resendDataSingleBuffer` - resend shape data to the GPU using OpenGL

Definition at line 251 of file `myRenderer.cpp`.

References `m_elementBufferID`, `m_elementOffsets`, `m_shapes`, `m_vertexArrayObjectIDs`, `m_vertexBufferID`, and `m_vertexOffsets`.

Referenced by `myGLWindow::removeSelection()`, `myGLWindow::setSelection()`, and `myGLWindow::setShape()`.

```

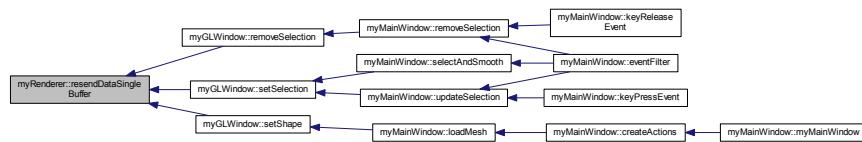
252 {
253     const uint NUM_FLOATS_PER_VERTEX = 9;
254     const uint VERTEX_BYTE_SIZE = NUM_FLOATS_PER_VERTEX * sizeof(float);
255
256     GLsizeiptr totalVertexBufferSize = 0;
257     GLsizeiptr totalElementBufferSize = 0;
258     for (size_t i = 0; i < m_shapes.size(); i++)
259     {
260         totalVertexBufferSize += m_shapes[i]->vertexBufferSize();
261         totalElementBufferSize += m_shapes[i]->indexBufferSize();
262     }
263
264     //glGenBuffers(1, &m_vertexBufferID);
265     glBindBuffer(GL_ARRAY_BUFFER, m_vertexBufferID);
266     glBufferData(GL_ARRAY_BUFFER, totalVertexBufferSize, 0, GL_DYNAMIC_DRAW);
267     GLsizeiptr currentVertexOffset = 0;
268     for (size_t i = 0; i < m_shapes.size(); i++)
269     {
270         m_vertexOffsets[i] = currentVertexOffset;
271         glBufferSubData(GL_ARRAY_BUFFER, currentVertexOffset, m_shapes[i]->vertexBufferSize(),
272                         m_shapes[i]->vertices);
273         currentVertexOffset += m_shapes[i]->vertexBufferSize();
274     }
275
276     //glGenBuffers(1, &m_elementBufferID);
277     glBindBuffer(GL_ELEMENT_ARRAY_BUFFER, m_elementBufferID);
278     glBufferData(GL_ELEMENT_ARRAY_BUFFER, totalElementBufferSize, 0, GL_STATIC_DRAW);
279     GLsizeiptr currentElementOffset = 0;
280     for (size_t i = 0; i < m_shapes.size(); i++)
281     {
282         m_elementOffsets[i] = currentElementOffset;
283         glBufferSubData(GL_ELEMENT_ARRAY_BUFFER, currentElementOffset, m_shapes[i]->indexBufferSize(),
284                         m_shapes[i]->indices);
285         currentElementOffset += m_shapes[i]->indexBufferSize();
286     }
287     //cout << "vertex buffer : " << m_vertexBufferID << endl;
288     for (size_t i = 0; i < m_shapes.size(); i++)
289     {
290         glGenVertexArrays(1, &m_vertexArrayObjectIDs[i]);
291         glBindVertexArray(m_vertexArrayObjectIDs[i]);
292         //cout << m_vertexArrayObjectIDs[i] << endl;
293         glEnableVertexAttribArray(0);

```

```

294     glEnableVertexAttribArray(1);
295     glEnableVertexAttribArray(2);
296     glBindBuffer(GL_ARRAY_BUFFER, m_vertexBufferID);
297     glVertexAttribPointer(0, 3, GL_FLOAT, GL_FALSE, VERTEX_BYTE_SIZE, (void*) (
298         m_vertexOffsets[i]));
299     glVertexAttribPointer(1, 3, GL_FLOAT, GL_FALSE, VERTEX_BYTE_SIZE, (void*) (
300         m_vertexOffsets[i] + sizeof(float)* 3));
301     glVertexAttribPointer(2, 3, GL_FLOAT, GL_FALSE, VERTEX_BYTE_SIZE, (void*) (
302         m_vertexOffsets[i] + sizeof(float)* 6));
303     glBindBuffer(GL_ELEMENT_ARRAY_BUFFER, m_elementBufferID);
304 }
305 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.6.3.32 rotateObjects()

```
void myRenderer::rotateObjects (
    const glm::vec2 & newMousePosition )
```

rotateObjects - rotate all shapes (model to world matrix manipulation) regarding a mouse movement based interaction

#### Parameters

<i>newMousePosition</i>	current mouse position
-------------------------	------------------------

Definition at line 408 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References modelToWorldMatrix, old.mousePosition, and sceneCentralPoint.

Referenced by myGLWindow::event().

```

409 {
410     glm::vec2 mouseDelta = newMousePosition - old.mousePosition;
411     if (glm::length(mouseDelta) > 20.0f || glm::length(mouseDelta) < 1.0f)
412     {
413         old.mousePosition = newMousePosition;
414         return;
415     }
416     const float ROTATIONAL_SPEED = 0.1f;
417
418     float valx = mouseDelta.x * ROTATIONAL_SPEED;
419     float valy = mouseDelta.y * ROTATIONAL_SPEED;
420
421     glm::mat4 transform = glm::translate(glm::vec3(-sceneCentralPoint.x, -
422         sceneCentralPoint.y, -sceneCentralPoint.z));
423     glm::mat4 rotator = glm::rotate(valx, glm::vec3(0.0f, 1.0f, 0.0f)) * glm::rotate(valy, glm::vec3(1.0f, 0.0
424 f, 0.0f));
425     transform = rotator*transform;
426     glm::mat4 temp = translate(glm::vec3(sceneCentralPoint.x,
        sceneCentralPoint.y, sceneCentralPoint.z));
```

```

425     transform = temp * transform;
426     modelToWorldMatrix = transform * modelToWorldMatrix;
428
429     oldMousePosition = newMousePosition;
430     return;
431 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.6.3.33 sendDataSingleBuffer()

```
void myRenderer::sendDataSingleBuffer ( )
```

sendDataSingleBuffer - send shape data to the GPU using OpenGL

Definition at line 165 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References m\_elementBufferID, m\_elementOffsets, m\_shapes, m\_vertexArrayObjectIDs, m\_vertexBufferID, and m\_vertexOffsets.

Referenced by initialize(), and myGLWindow::sendDataToOpenGL().

```

166 {
167     const uint NUM_FLOATS_PER_VERTEX = 9;
168     const uint VERTEX_BYTE_SIZE = NUM_FLOATS_PER_VERTEX * sizeof(float);
169
170     GLsizeiptr totalVertexBufferSize = 0;
171     GLsizeiptr totalElementBufferSize = 0;
172     for (size_t i = 0; i < m_shapes.size(); i++)
173     {
174         totalVertexBufferSize += m_shapes[i]->vertexBufferSize();
175         totalElementBufferSize += m_shapes[i]->indexBufferSize();
176     }
177
178     glGenBuffers(1, &m_vertexBufferID);
179     glBindBuffer(GL_ARRAY_BUFFER, m_vertexBufferID);
180     glBufferData(GL_ARRAY_BUFFER, totalVertexBufferSize, 0, GL_DYNAMIC_DRAW);
181     GLsizeiptr currentVertexOffset = 0;
182     for (size_t i = 0; i < m_shapes.size(); i++)
183     {
184         m_vertexOffsets[i] = currentVertexOffset;
185         glBufferSubData(GL_ARRAY_BUFFER, currentVertexOffset, m_shapes[i]->vertexBufferSize(),
186                         m_shapes[i]->vertices());
187         currentVertexOffset += m_shapes[i]->vertexBufferSize();
188     }
189
190     glGenBuffers(1, &m_elementBufferID);
191     glBindBuffer(GL_ELEMENT_ARRAY_BUFFER, m_elementBufferID);
192     glBufferData(GL_ELEMENT_ARRAY_BUFFER, totalElementBufferSize, 0, GL_STATIC_DRAW);
193     GLsizeiptr currentElementOffset = 0;
194     for (size_t i = 0; i < m_shapes.size(); i++)
195     {
196         m_elementOffsets[i] = currentElementOffset;
197         glBufferSubData(GL_ELEMENT_ARRAY_BUFFER, currentElementOffset, m_shapes[i]->indexBufferSize()

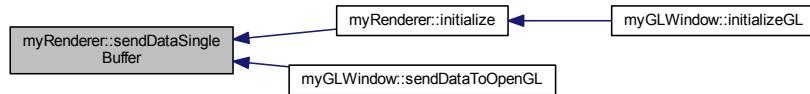
```

```

197     (), m_shapes[i]->indices);
198     currentElementOffset += m_shapes[i]->indexBufferSize();
199
200    for (size_t i = 0; i < m_shapes.size(); i++)
201    {
202        //glDeleteVertexArrays(1, &m_vertexArrayObjectIDs[i]);
203        glGenVertexArrays(1, &m_vertexArrayObjectIDs[i]);
204
205        glBindVertexArray(m_vertexArrayObjectIDs[i]);
206        glEnableVertexAttribArray(0);
207        glEnableVertexAttribArray(1);
208        glEnableVertexAttribArray(2);
209        glBindBuffer(GL_ARRAY_BUFFER, m_vertexBufferID);
210        glVertexAttribPointer(0, 3, GL_FLOAT, GL_FALSE, VERTEX_BYTE_SIZE, (void*)(
211            m_vertexOffsets[i]));
212        glVertexAttribPointer(1, 3, GL_FLOAT, GL_FALSE, VERTEX_BYTE_SIZE, (void*)(m_vertexOffsets[i] + sizeof(float)* 3));
213        glVertexAttribPointer(2, 3, GL_FLOAT, GL_FALSE, VERTEX_BYTE_SIZE, (void*)(m_vertexOffsets[i] + sizeof(float)* 6));
214        glBindBuffer(GL_ELEMENT_ARRAY_BUFFER, m_elementBufferID);
215        //glBindBuffer(GL_ELEMENT_ARRAY_BUFFER, m_elementBufferID);
216    }
217 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.6.3.34 setBoundingSphereRadius()

```

void myRenderer::setBoundingSphereRadius (
    float _radius ) [inline]

```

Definition at line 209 of file myRenderer.h.

References boundingSphereRadius.

```
209 {boundingSphereRadius = _radius; }
```

#### 6.6.3.35 setDefaultValues()

```

void myRenderer::setDefaultValues ( )

```

setDefaultValues - set custom renderer parameters

Definition at line 238 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References initializeInteractor(), m\_far, m\_fov, m\_height, m\_near, m\_width, modelToWorldMatrix, and sceneCentralPoint.

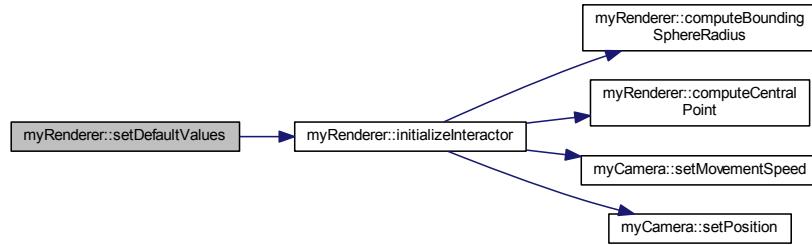
Referenced by myGLWindow::setShape().

```

239 {
240     //currentDrawFlag = e_draw_faces;
241     sceneCentralPoint = glm::vec3(0.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f);
242     m_width = 1000;
243     m_height = 800;
244     m_fov = 45.0f;
245     m_near = 0.01f;
246     m_far = 1000.0f;
247     modelToWorldMatrix = glm::translate(glm::vec3(0.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f));
248     initializeInteractor();
249 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.6.3.36 setFar()

```

void myRenderer::setFar (
    GLfloat _far ) [inline]

```

Definition at line 206 of file myRenderer.h.

References `m_far`.

```
206 {m_far = _far;}
```

### 6.6.3.37 setFOV()

```

void myRenderer::setFOV (
    GLfloat _fov ) [inline]

```

Definition at line 204 of file myRenderer.h.

References `m_fov`.

```
204 {m_fov = _fov;}
```

### 6.6.3.38 setHeight()

```
void myRenderer::setHeight (
    GLuint _height ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 203 of file myRenderer.h.

References m\_height.

Referenced by myGLWindow::paintGL().

```
203 {m_height = _height;}
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.6.3.39 setModelToWorldMatrix()

```
void myRenderer::setModelToWorldMatrix (
    glm::mat4 & _modelToWorldMatrix ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 207 of file myRenderer.h.

References modelToWorldMatrix.

```
207 {modelToWorldMatrix = _modelToWorldMatrix;}
```

### 6.6.3.40 setNear()

```
void myRenderer::setNear (
    GLfloat _near ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 205 of file myRenderer.h.

References m\_near.

```
205 {m_near = _near;}
```

#### 6.6.3.41 setSceneCentralPoint()

```
void myRenderer::setSceneCentralPoint (
    glm::vec3 & _point ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 208 of file myRenderer.h.

References sceneCentralPoint.

```
208 { sceneCentralPoint = _point; }
```

#### 6.6.3.42 setShapeDrawMode()

```
void myRenderer::setShapeDrawMode (
    size_t _shape_index,
    myDrawFlags _mode )
```

setShapeDrawMode - set rendering mode for a specific shape

Parameters

<b>_shape_index</b>	index of the target shape
<b>_mode</b>	rendering mode for the target shape

Definition at line 98 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References m\_draw\_modes.

Referenced by myGLWindow::setVisualizationMode().

```
99 {
100     m_draw_modes[_shape_index] = _mode;
101 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.6.3.43 setWidth()

```
void myRenderer::setWidth (
    GLuint _width ) [inline]
```

setters

Definition at line 202 of file myRenderer.h.

References `m_width`.

Referenced by `myGLWindow::paintGL()`.

```
202 {m_width = _width;
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.6.3.44 translateCamera()

```
void myRenderer::translateCamera (
    const glm::vec2 & newMousePosition )
```

`translateCamera` - translate all shapes (model to world matrix manipulation) regarding a mouse movement interaction

Parameters

<code>newMousePosition</code>	current mouse position
-------------------------------	------------------------

Definition at line 433 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References `camera`, `myCamera::getMovementSpeed()`, `myCamera::getPosition()`, `myCamera::getStrafeDirection()`, `myCamera::getUP()`, `oldMousePosition`, and `myCamera::setPosition()`.

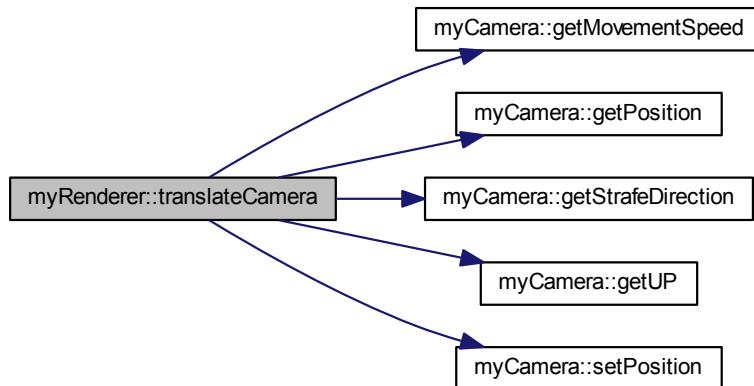
Referenced by `myGLWindow::event()`.

```
434 {
435     glm::vec2 mouseDelta = newMousePosition - oldMousePosition;
436     if (glm::length(mouseDelta) > 20.0f)
437     {
```

```

438     oldMousePosition = newPosition;
439     return;
440 }
441 float TRANSLATION_SPEED = camera.getMovementSpeed();
442
443 float valx = mouseDelta.x * TRANSLATION_SPEED;
444 float valy = mouseDelta.y * TRANSLATION_SPEED;
445
446 camera.setPosition(camera.getPosition()-
447 camera.getUP()*valy+camera.getStrafeDirection()*valx);
448 oldMousePosition = newPosition;
449 return;
450 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 6.6.3.45 updateVertexBuffer()

```
void myRenderer::updateVertexBuffer (
    size_t index )
```

`updateVertexBuffer` - update and send vertex data for a single shape

**Parameters**

<i>index</i>	target shape index
--------------	--------------------

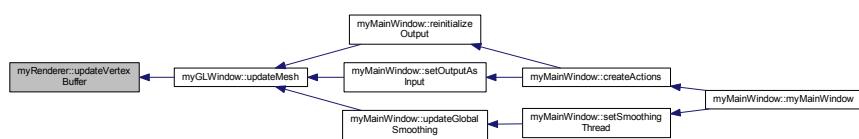
Definition at line 370 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References m\_shapes, m\_vertexBufferID, and m\_vertexOffsets.

Referenced by myGLWindow::updateMesh().

```
371 {
372     glBindBuffer(GL_ARRAY_BUFFER, m_vertexBufferID);
373     glBufferSubData(GL_ARRAY_BUFFER, m_vertexOffsets[index],
374                     m_shapes[index]->vertexBufferSize(), m_shapes[index]->vertices);
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**6.6.3.46 zoom()**

```
void myRenderer::zoom (
    float delta )
```

zoom - translate camera position (forward/backward) regarding a step size

**Parameters**

<i>delta</i>	- step size
--------------	-------------

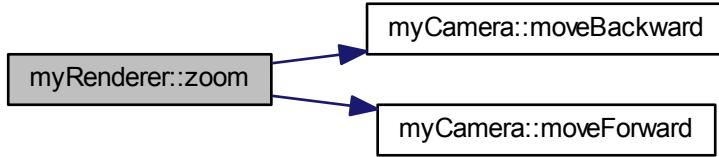
Definition at line 452 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References camera, myCamera::moveBackward(), and myCamera::moveForward().

Referenced by myGLWindow::event().

```
453 {
454     if (delta >= 0.0f)
455         camera.moveForward();
456     else
457         camera.moveBackward();
458 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 6.6.4 Field Documentation

### 6.6.4.1 boundingSphereRadius

`float myRenderer::boundingSphereRadius [private]`

`boundingSphereRadius` - bounding sphere radius (regarding the central point)

Definition at line 268 of file `myRenderer.h`.

Referenced by `computeBoundingSphereRadius()`, `getBoundingSphereRadius()`, `initializeInteractor()`, and `setBoundingSphereRadius()`.

### 6.6.4.2 camera

`myCamera myRenderer::camera [private]`

`camera` - main camera for renderer

Definition at line 239 of file `myRenderer.h`.

Referenced by `draw()`, `getCamera()`, `getRayDirection()`, `initializeInteractor()`, `translateCamera()`, and `zoom()`.

#### 6.6.4.3 light

```
glm::vec4 myRenderer::light [private]
```

light - main light "color"

Definition at line 243 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by draw(), and myRenderer().

#### 6.6.4.4 lightPosition

```
glm::vec3 myRenderer::lightPosition [private]
```

lightPosition - main light position

Definition at line 247 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by draw(), and myRenderer().

#### 6.6.4.5 m\_draw\_modes

```
vector<myDrawFlags> myRenderer::m_draw_modes [private]
```

m\_draw\_modes - vector containing all shape rendering modes

Definition at line 308 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by addShape(), clearAndDeleteShapes(), clearShapes(), draw(), removeShape(), and setShapeDrawMode().

#### 6.6.4.6 m\_elementBufferID

```
GLuint myRenderer::m_elementBufferID [private]
```

m\_elementBufferID - main element buffer ID

Definition at line 284 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by resendDataSingleBuffer(), sendDataSingleBuffer(), and ~myRenderer().

#### 6.6.4.7 m\_elementOffsets

```
vector<GLsizeiptr> myRenderer::m_elementOffsets [private]
```

m\_elementOffsets - vector containing all shape indices offsets

Definition at line 300 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by addShape(), clearAndDeleteShapes(), clearShapes(), draw(), getIndexOffsetAt(), removeShape(), resendDataSingleBuffer(), and sendDataSingleBuffer().

#### 6.6.4.8 m\_far

```
GLfloat myRenderer::m_far [private]
```

m\_far - far plane distance

Definition at line 235 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by draw(), getFar(), getRayDirection(), myRenderer(), setDefaultValues(), and setFar().

#### 6.6.4.9 m\_fov

```
GLfloat myRenderer::m_fov [private]
```

m\_fov - field of view (FOV)

Definition at line 227 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by draw(), getFOV(), getRayDirection(), myRenderer(), setDefaultValues(), and setFOV().

#### 6.6.4.10 m\_height

```
GLuint myRenderer::m_height [private]
```

m\_height - window height

Definition at line 223 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by draw(), getHeight(), getRayDirection(), myRenderer(), setDefaultValues(), and setHeight().

#### 6.6.4.11 m\_near

```
GLfloat myRenderer::m_near [private]
```

m\_near - near plane distance

Definition at line 231 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by draw(), getNear(), getRayDirection(), myRenderer(), setDefaultValues(), and setNear().

#### 6.6.4.12 m\_programID

```
GLuint myRenderer::m_programID [private]
```

Data.

m\_programID - main program ID

Definition at line 276 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by clearAndDeleteShaders(), createProgram(), draw(), getProgramID(), installShaders(), and ~my $\leftrightarrow$  Renderer().

#### 6.6.4.13 m\_shaders

```
vector<myShader*> myRenderer::m_shaders [private]
```

m\_shaders - vector containing all shaders

Definition at line 288 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by addShader(), clearAndDeleteShaders(), clearShaders(), and installShaders().

#### 6.6.4.14 m\_shapes

```
vector<ShapeData*> myRenderer::m_shapes [private]
```

m\_shapes - vector containing all shapes

Definition at line 292 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by addShape(), clearAndDeleteShapes(), clearShapes(), computeBoundingSphereRadius(), computeCentralPoint(), draw(), getNumberOfShapes(), removeShape(), resendDataSingleBuffer(), sendData $\leftarrow$  SingleBuffer(), and updateVertexBuffer().

#### 6.6.4.15 m\_vertexArrayObjectIDs

```
vector<GLuint> myRenderer::m_vertexArrayObjectIDs [private]
```

m\_vertexArrayObjectIDs - vector containing all vertex array objects IDs

Definition at line 304 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by addShape(), clearAndDeleteShapes(), clearShapes(), draw(), getVertexArrayObjectIDAt(), removeShape(), resendDataSingleBuffer(), and sendDataSingleBuffer().

#### 6.6.4.16 m\_vertexBufferID

```
GLuint myRenderer::m_vertexBufferID [private]
```

m\_vertexBufferID - main vertex buffer ID

Definition at line 280 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by resendDataSingleBuffer(), sendDataSingleBuffer(), updateVertexBuffer(), and ~myRenderer().

#### 6.6.4.17 m\_vertexOffsets

```
vector<GLsizeiptr> myRenderer::m_vertexOffsets [private]
```

m\_vertexOffsets - vector containing all shape vertices offsets

Definition at line 296 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by addShape(), clearAndDeleteShapes(), clearShapes(), removeShape(), resendDataSingleBuffer(), sendDataSingleBuffer(), and updateVertexBuffer().

#### 6.6.4.18 m\_width

```
GLuint myRenderer::m_width [private]
```

Rendering.

m\_width - window width

Definition at line 219 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by draw(), getRayDirection(), getWidth(), myRenderer(), setDefaultValues(), and setWidth().

#### 6.6.4.19 modelToWorldMatrix

```
glm::mat4 myRenderer::modelToWorldMatrix [private]
```

Interaction.

modelToWorldMatrix - 4x4 model to world matrix (for all shapes)

Definition at line 255 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by draw(), getModelToWorldMatrix(), myRenderer(), rotateObjects(), setDefaultValues(), and setModelToWorldMatrix().

#### 6.6.4.20 oldMousePosition

```
glm::vec2 myRenderer::oldMousePosition [private]
```

oldMousePosition - old mouse position for mouse move interactions

Definition at line 259 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by rotateObjects(), and translateCamera().

#### 6.6.4.21 sceneCentralPoint

```
glm::vec3 myRenderer::sceneCentralPoint [private]
```

sceneCentralPoint - scene central point

Definition at line 264 of file myRenderer.h.

Referenced by computeBoundingSphereRadius(), computeCentralPoint(), getSceneCentralPoint(), initializeInteractor(), myRenderer(), rotateObjects(), setDefaultValues(), and setSceneCentralPoint().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

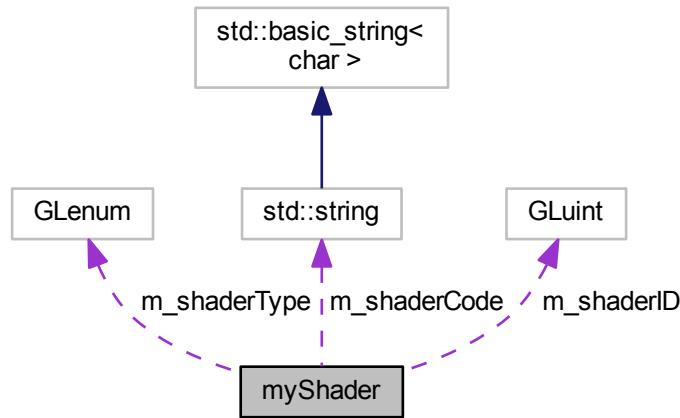
- visualization/[myRenderer.h](#)
- visualization/[myRenderer.cpp](#)

## 6.7 myShader Class Reference

The `myShader` class - shader data for OpenGL.

```
#include <myShader.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for myShader:



### Public Member Functions

- `myShader ()`  
`myShader` - default constructor
- `myShader (GLenum _shaderType)`  
`myShader` - create empty shader data of a given shader type
- `myShader (GLenum _shaderType, const string &_code)`  
`myShader` - create shader data given a shader type and a shader code
- `virtual ~myShader ()`  
`~myShader` - destructor
- `bool readShaderCode (const char *_fileName)`  
`readShaderCode` - read shader code from an input file (file name as const char \*)
- `bool readShaderCode (const string &_fileName)`  
`readShaderCode` - read shader code from an input file (file name as string)
- `void createShader ()`  
`createShader` - create shader in the current OpenGL context
- `void compileShader ()`  
`compileShader` - compile shader in the current OpenGL context
- `string getShaderCode ()`  
getters
- `GLuint getShaderID ()`
- `GLenum getShaderType ()`
- `void setShaderCode (string _m_shaderCode)`  
setters
- `void setShaderID (GLuint _m_shaderID)`
- `void setShaderType (GLenum _m_shaderType)`

## Private Attributes

- string `m_shaderCode`  
`m_shaderCode` shader code
- GLuint `m_shaderID`  
`m_shaderID` shader ID in the current OpenGL context
- GLenum `m_shaderType`  
`m_shaderType` OpenGL shader type

### 6.7.1 Detailed Description

The `myShader` class - shader data for OpenGL.

Definition at line 20 of file myShader.h.

### 6.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.7.2.1 `myShader()` [1/3]

```
myShader::myShader ( )
```

`myShader` - default constructor

Definition at line 3 of file myShader.cpp.

References `m_shaderCode`, `m_shaderID`, and `m_shaderType`.

```
4 {
5     m_shaderType = GL_VERTEX_SHADER;
6     m_shaderCode = "";
7     m_shaderID = 0;
8 }
```

#### 6.7.2.2 `myShader()` [2/3]

```
myShader::myShader (
    GLenum _shaderType )
```

`myShader` - create empty shader data of a given shader type

#### Parameters

<code>_shaderType</code>	shader type
--------------------------	-------------

Definition at line 10 of file myShader.cpp.

References m\_shaderCode, m\_shaderID, and m\_shaderType.

```
11 {
12     m_shaderType = _shaderType;
13     m_shaderCode = "";
14     m_shaderID = 0;
15 }
```

### 6.7.2.3 myShader() [3/3]

```
myShader::myShader (
    GLenum _shaderType,
    const string & _code )
```

[myShader](#) - create shader data given a shader type and a shader code

Parameters

<u>_shaderType</u>	
<u>_code</u>	

Definition at line 17 of file myShader.cpp.

References m\_shaderCode, m\_shaderID, and m\_shaderType.

```
18 {
19     m_shaderType = _shaderType;
20     m_shaderCode = _code;
21     m_shaderID = 0;
22 }
```

### 6.7.2.4 ~myShader()

```
myShader::~myShader ( ) [virtual]
```

[~myShader](#) - destructor

Definition at line 24 of file myShader.cpp.

References m\_shaderID.

```
25 {
26     glDeleteShader(m_shaderID);
27 }
```

## 6.7.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.7.3.1 compileShader()

```
void myShader::compileShader ( )
```

compileShader - compile shader in the current OpenGL context

Definition at line 51 of file myShader.cpp.

References m\_shaderCode, and m\_shaderID.

```
52 {
53     const GLchar* adapter[1];
54     adapter[0] = m_shaderCode.c_str();
55     glShaderSource(m_shaderID, 1, adapter, 0);
56     glCompileShader(m_shaderID);
57 }
```

### 6.7.3.2 createShader()

```
void myShader::createShader ( )
```

createShader - create shader in the current OpenGL context

Definition at line 46 of file myShader.cpp.

References m\_shaderID, and m\_shaderType.

```
47 {
48     m_shaderID = glCreateShader(m_shaderType);
49 }
```

### 6.7.3.3 getShaderCode()

```
string myShader::getShaderCode ( ) [inline]
```

getters

Definition at line 66 of file myShader.h.

```
66 { return m_shaderCode; }
```

#### 6.7.3.4 getShaderID()

```
GLuint myShader::getShaderID ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 67 of file myShader.h.

```
67 { return m_shaderID; }
```

#### 6.7.3.5 getShaderType()

```
GLenum myShader::getShaderType ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 68 of file myShader.h.

```
68 { return m_shaderType; }
```

#### 6.7.3.6 readShaderCode() [1/2]

```
bool myShader::readShaderCode (
    const char * _fileName )
```

readShaderCode - read shader code from an input file (file name as const char \*)

##### Parameters

_fileName	file name
-----------	-----------

##### Returns

true if file can be read

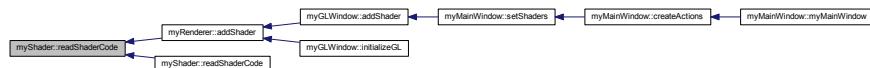
Definition at line 29 of file myShader.cpp.

References m\_shaderCode.

Referenced by myRenderer::addShader(), and readShaderCode().

```
30 {
31     ifstream ifile(fileName);
32     if (!ifile.good())
33     {
34         cout << "Cant read file " << fileName << endl;
35         return false;
36     }
37     m_shaderCode = string(istreambuf_iterator<char>(ifile), istreambuf_iterator<char>());
38     return true;
39 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.7.3.7 `readShaderCode()` [2/2]

```
bool myShader::readShaderCode (
    const string & _fileName )
```

`readShaderCode` - read shader code from an input file (file name as string)

#### Parameters

<code>_fileName</code>	file name
------------------------	-----------

#### Returns

true if file can be read

Definition at line 41 of file `myShader.cpp`.

References `readShaderCode()`.

```
42 {
43     return readShaderCode(_fileName.c_str());
44 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 6.7.3.8 `setShaderCode()`

```
void myShader::setShaderCode (
    string _m_shaderCode ) [inline]
```

#### setters

Definition at line 73 of file `myShader.h`.

```
73 { m_shaderCode = _m_shaderCode; }
```

### 6.7.3.9 setShaderID()

```
void myShader::setShaderID (
    GLuint _m_shaderID ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 74 of file myShader.h.

```
74 { m_shaderID = _m_shaderID; }
```

### 6.7.3.10 setShaderType()

```
void myShader::setShaderType (
    GLenum _m_shaderType ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 75 of file myShader.h.

```
75 { m_shaderType = _m_shaderType; }
```

## 6.7.4 Field Documentation

### 6.7.4.1 m\_shaderCode

```
string myShader::m_shaderCode [private]
```

m\_shaderCode shader code

Definition at line 81 of file myShader.h.

Referenced by compileShader(), myShader(), and readShaderCode().

### 6.7.4.2 m\_shaderID

```
GLuint myShader::m_shaderID [private]
```

m\_shaderID shader ID in the current OpenGL context

Definition at line 85 of file myShader.h.

Referenced by compileShader(), createShader(), myShader(), and ~myShader().

#### 6.7.4.3 m\_shaderType

```
GLenum myShader::m_shaderType [private]
```

m\_shaderType OpenGL shader type

Definition at line 89 of file myShader.h.

Referenced by createShader(), and myShader().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

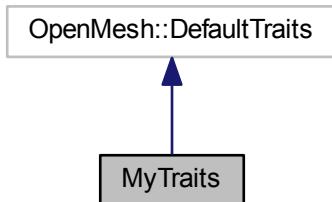
- [visualization/myShader.h](#)
- [visualization/myShader.cpp](#)

## 6.8 MyTraits Struct Reference

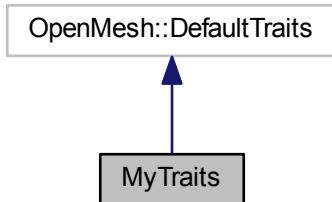
The [MyTraits](#) struct - OpenMesh custom traits.

```
#include <mesh.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for MyTraits:



Collaboration diagram for MyTraits:



## Public Types

- `typedef OpenMesh::Vec3f Point`
- `typedef OpenMesh::Vec3f Normal`
- `typedef double TexCoord1D`
- `typedef OpenMesh::Vec2f TexCoord2D`
- `typedef OpenMesh::Vec3f TexCoord3D`

## Public Member Functions

- `VertexAttributes (OpenMesh::Attributes::Status|OpenMesh::Attributes::Normal|OpenMesh::Attributes::Color)`
- `HalfedgeAttributes (OpenMesh::Attributes::Status|OpenMesh::Attributes::PrevHalfedge)`
- `FaceAttributes (OpenMesh::Attributes::Status|OpenMesh::Attributes::Normal|OpenMesh::Attributes::Color)`
- `EdgeAttributes (OpenMesh::Attributes::Status|OpenMesh::Attributes::Color)`

### 6.8.1 Detailed Description

The `MyTraits` struct - OpenMesh custom traits.

Definition at line 21 of file mesh.h.

### 6.8.2 Member Typedef Documentation

#### 6.8.2.1 Normal

```
typedef OpenMesh::Vec3f MyTraits::Normal
```

Definition at line 25 of file mesh.h.

#### 6.8.2.2 Point

```
typedef OpenMesh::Vec3f MyTraits::Point
```

Definition at line 24 of file mesh.h.

#### 6.8.2.3 TexCoord1D

```
typedef double MyTraits::TexCoord1D
```

Definition at line 28 of file mesh.h.

#### 6.8.2.4 TexCoord2D

```
typedef OpenMesh::Vec2f MyTraits::TexCoord2D
```

Definition at line 30 of file mesh.h.

#### 6.8.2.5 TexCoord3D

```
typedef OpenMesh::Vec3f MyTraits::TexCoord3D
```

Definition at line 32 of file mesh.h.

### 6.8.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.8.3.1 EdgeAttributes()

```
MyTraits::EdgeAttributes (
    OpenMesh::Attributes::Status|OpenMesh::Attributes::Color )
```

#### 6.8.3.2 FaceAttributes()

```
MyTraits::FaceAttributes (
    OpenMesh::Attributes::Status|OpenMesh::Attributes::Normal|OpenMesh::Attributes::←
    Color )
```

#### 6.8.3.3 HalfedgeAttributes()

```
MyTraits::HalfedgeAttributes (
    OpenMesh::Attributes::Status|OpenMesh::Attributes::PrevHalfedge )
```

#### 6.8.3.4 VertexAttributes()

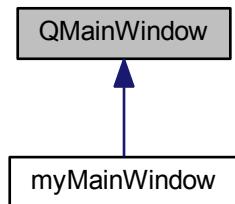
```
MyTraits::VertexAttributes (
    OpenMesh::Attributes::Status|OpenMesh::Attributes::Normal|OpenMesh::Attributes::←
    Color )
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- mesh/mesh.h

## 6.9 QMainWindow Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for QMainWindow:

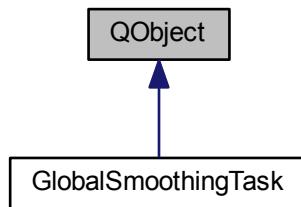


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [myMainWindow.h](#)

## 6.10 QObject Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for QObject:

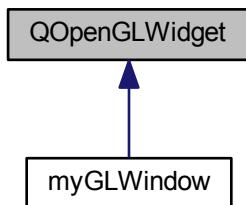


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [smoothing.h](#)

## 6.11 QOpenGLWidget Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for QOpenGLWidget:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

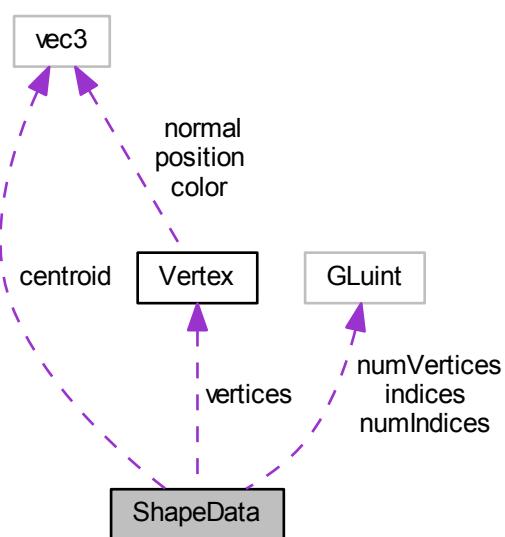
- [myGLWindow.h](#)

## 6.12 ShapeData Struct Reference

The [ShapeData](#) struct - triangular mesh for OpenGL buffers manipulation.

```
#include <myShape.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for ShapeData:



## Public Member Functions

- `ShapeData ()`  
*ShapeData - default constructor.*
- `ShapeData (string fileName)`  
*ShapeData - generates shape data using a triangular mesh file supported in OpenMesh library.*
- `void loadFromFile (string fileName)`  
*loadFromFile - load shape data using a triangular mesh file supported in OpenMesh library*
- `void loadMesh (TriMesh &_mesh)`  
*loadMesh - load shape data from a data structure defined in OpenMesh library*
- `void loadMeshVertexSelection (TriMesh &_mesh, vector< size_t > &selected_vertices)`  
*loadMeshVertexSelection - load as shape data a subset of vertices (only vertices) from a data structure defined in OpenMesh library*
- `GLsizeiptr vertexBufferSize () const`  
*vertexBufferSize - get size of the array of vertices*
- `GLsizeiptr indexBufferSize () const`  
*indexBufferSize - get size of the array of indices*
- `void clear ()`  
*clear - erase arrays and reinitialize values*

## Data Fields

- `GLuint numVertices`  
*numVertices - number of vertices of the mesh*
- `GLuint numIndices`  
*numIndices - number of indices of all triangles*
- `Vertex * vertices`  
*vertices - array containing all vertices*
- `GLuint * indices`  
*indices - array containing all indices*
- `glm::vec3 centroid`  
*centroid - shape centroid*

### 6.12.1 Detailed Description

The `ShapeData` struct - triangular mesh for OpenGL buffers manipulation.

Definition at line 36 of file myShape.h.

### 6.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.12.2.1 ShapeData() [1/2]

```
ShapeData::ShapeData ( ) [inline]
```

**ShapeData** - default constructor.

Definition at line 64 of file myShape.h.

```
64 :vertices(0), numVertices(0), indices(0), numIndices(0) {}
```

### 6.12.2.2 ShapeData() [2/2]

```
ShapeData::ShapeData (
    string fileName ) [inline]
```

**ShapeData** - generates shape data using a triangular mesh file supported in OpenMesh library.

#### Parameters

<i>fileName</i>	- mesh file name
-----------------	------------------

Definition at line 69 of file myShape.h.

```
70     {
71         loadFromFile(fileName);
72     }
```

## 6.12.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.12.3.1 clear()

```
void ShapeData::clear ( ) [inline]
```

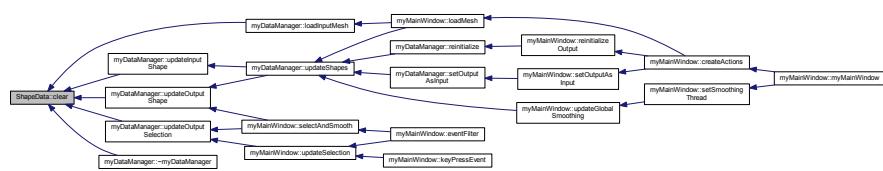
**clear** - erase arrays and reinitialize values

Definition at line 174 of file myShape.h.

Referenced by `myDataManager::loadInputMesh()`, `myDataManager::updateInputShape()`, `myDataManager::updateOutputSelection()`, `myDataManager::updateOutputShape()`, and `myDataManager::~myDataManager()`.

```
175     {
176         delete[] vertices;
177         delete[] indices;
178         vertices = 0;
179         indices = 0;
180         numVertices = numIndices = 0;
181         centroid = glm::vec3(0.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f);
182     }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.12.3.2 indexBufferSize()

```
GLsizeiptr ShapeData::indexBufferSize ( ) const [inline]
```

`indexBufferSize` - get size of the array of indices

## Returns

- size of array of indices

Definition at line 167 of file myShape.h.

```
168     {  
169         return numIndices * sizeof(GLuint);  
170     }
```

### 6.12.3.3 loadFromFile()

```
void ShapeData::loadFromFile ( string fileName ) [inline]
```

`loadFromFile` - load shape data using a triangular mesh file supported in OpenMesh library

### Parameters

*fileName* - mesh file name

Definition at line 77 of file myShape.h.

References importMesh().

```
78     {
79         TriMesh _mesh;
80         importMesh(_mesh, fileName);
81         _mesh.request_face_normals();
82         _mesh.request_vertex_normals();
83         _mesh.update_normals();
84         loadMesh(_mesh);
85     }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 6.12.3.4 loadMesh()

```
void ShapeData::loadMesh (
    TriMesh & _mesh ) [inline]
```

loadMesh - load shape data from a data structure defined in OpenMesh library

##### Parameters

<i>_mesh</i>	- triangular mesh
--------------	-------------------

Definition at line 90 of file myShape.h.

References Vertex::color, Vertex::normal, and Vertex::position.

Referenced by myDataManager::updateInputShape(), and myDataManager::updateOutputShape().

```

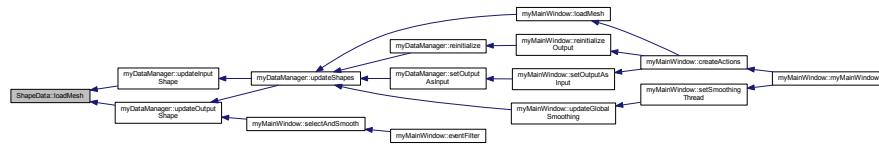
91     {
92         numVertices = static_cast<GLuint>(_mesh.n_vertices());
93         vertices = new Vertex[numVertices];
94         numIndices = static_cast<GLuint>(_mesh.n_faces() * 3);
95         indices = new GLuint[numIndices];
96
97         GLuint currentIndex = 0;
98         TriMesh::Point c(0, 0, 0);
99         float n = 0.0f;
100        for (TriMesh::VertexIter v_it = _mesh.vertices_begin(); v_it != _mesh.vertices_end(); v_it++)
101        {
102            TriMesh::Color current_color = _mesh.color(*v_it);
103            TriMesh::Point current_point = _mesh.point(*v_it);
104            TriMesh::Normal current_normal = _mesh.normal(*v_it);
105            c += current_point;
106            n++;
107            vertices[currentIndex].position = glm::vec3(current_point[0], current_point[1],
108                current_point[2]);
109            vertices[currentIndex].color = glm::vec3(0.5f, 0.5f, 0.5f);
110            vertices[currentIndex].normal = glm::vec3(current_normal[0], current_normal[1],
111                current_normal[2]);
112            currentIndex++;
113            c = c / n;
114            centroid[0] = c[0];
115            centroid[1] = c[1];
116            centroid[2] = c[2];
117            currentIndex = 0;
118            for (TriMesh::FaceIter f_it = _mesh.faces_begin(); f_it != _mesh.faces_end(); f_it++)
119            {
120                for (TriMesh::FaceVertexIter fv_it = _mesh.fv_iter(*f_it); fv_it.is_valid(); fv_it++)
121                {
122                    indices[currentIndex] = static_cast<GLuint>(fv_it->idx());
123                }
124            }
125        }
126    }

```

```

122         currentIndex++;
123     }
124 }
125 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.12.3.5 loadMeshVertexSelection()

```
void ShapeData::loadMeshVertexSelection (
    TriMesh & _mesh,
    vector< size_t > & selected_vertices ) [inline]
```

**loadMeshVertexSelection** - load as shape data a subset of vertices (only vertices) from a data structure defined in OpenMesh library

#### Parameters

<i>_mesh</i>	- triangular mesh
<i>selected_vertices</i>	- subset of vertices ids of <i>_mesh</i>

Definition at line 131 of file myShape.h.

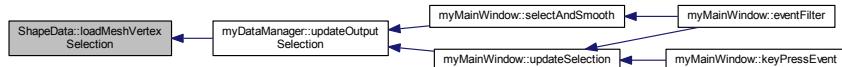
References Vertex::color, Vertex::normal, and Vertex::position.

Referenced by myDataManager::updateOutputSelection().

```

132 {
133     numVertices = static_cast<GLuint>(_mesh.n_vertices());
134     vertices = new Vertex[numVertices];
135     numIndices = 0;
136     indices = new GLuint[numIndices];
137     TriMesh::Point c(0, 0, 0);
138     float n = 0.0f;
139     for (size_t i = 0; i < selected_vertices.size(); i++)
140     {
141         TriMesh::VertexHandle vh((int)selected_vertices[i]);
142         TriMesh::Point current_point = _mesh.point(vh);
143         TriMesh::Normal current_normal = _mesh.normal(vh);
144         c += current_point;
145         n++;
146         vertices[i].position = glm::vec3(current_point[0], current_point[1],
147                                         current_point[2]);
148         vertices[i].color = glm::vec3(1.0f, 0.0f, 0.0f);
149         vertices[i].normal = glm::vec3(current_normal[0], current_normal[1],
150                                         current_normal[2]);
151         }
152         c = c / n;
153         centroid[0] = c[0];
154         centroid[1] = c[1];
155         centroid[2] = c[2];
156 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 6.12.3.6 vertexBufferSize()

```
GLsizeiptr ShapeData::vertexBufferSize ( ) const [inline]
```

`vertexBufferSize` - get size of the array of vertices

#### Returns

- size of array of vertices

Definition at line 159 of file `myShape.h`.

```
160     {
161         return numVertices * sizeof(Vertex);
162     }
```

## 6.12.4 Field Documentation

### 6.12.4.1 centroid

```
glm::vec3 ShapeData::centroid
```

`centroid` - shape centroid

Definition at line 59 of file `myShape.h`.

### 6.12.4.2 indices

```
GLuint* ShapeData::indices
```

`indices` - array containing all indices

Definition at line 54 of file `myShape.h`.

#### 6.12.4.3 numIndices

```
GLuint ShapeData::numIndices
```

numIndices - number of indices of all triangles

Definition at line 45 of file myShape.h.

#### 6.12.4.4 numVertices

```
GLuint ShapeData::numVertices
```

numVertices - number of vertices of the mesh

Definition at line 41 of file myShape.h.

#### 6.12.4.5 vertices

```
Vertex* ShapeData::vertices
```

vertices - array containing all vertices

Definition at line 50 of file myShape.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

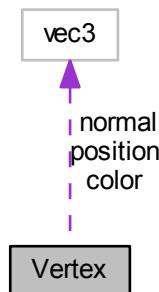
- [visualization/myShape.h](#)

## 6.13 Vertex Struct Reference

The [Vertex](#) struct - single vertex with its corresponding attributes.

```
#include <myShape.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for Vertex:



## Data Fields

- `glm::vec3 position`  
*position - vertex position (x,y,z)*
- `glm::vec3 color`  
*color - vertex color (r,g,b)*
- `glm::vec3 normal`  
*normal - vertex normal (nx,ny,nz)*

### 6.13.1 Detailed Description

The [Vertex](#) struct - single vertex with its corresponding attributes.

Definition at line 17 of file myShape.h.

### 6.13.2 Field Documentation

#### 6.13.2.1 color

```
glm::vec3 Vertex::color  
color - vertex color (r,g,b)
```

Definition at line 26 of file myShape.h.

Referenced by `ShapeData::loadMesh()`, and `ShapeData::loadMeshVertexSelection()`.

#### 6.13.2.2 normal

```
glm::vec3 Vertex::normal  
normal - vertex normal (nx,ny,nz)
```

Definition at line 30 of file myShape.h.

Referenced by `ShapeData::loadMesh()`, and `ShapeData::loadMeshVertexSelection()`.

#### 6.13.2.3 position

```
glm::vec3 Vertex::position  
position - vertex position (x,y,z)
```

Definition at line 22 of file myShape.h.

Referenced by `ShapeData::loadMesh()`, and `ShapeData::loadMeshVertexSelection()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

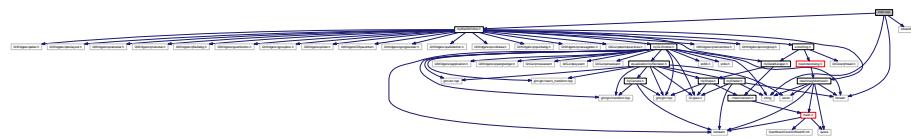
- [visualization/myShape.h](#)

# Chapter 7

## File Documentation

### 7.1 main.cpp File Reference

```
#include "myMainWindow.h"
#include <string>
#include <fstream>
#include <streambuf>
Include dependency graph for main.cpp:
```



### Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

#### 7.1.1 Function Documentation

##### 7.1.1.1 [main\(\)](#)

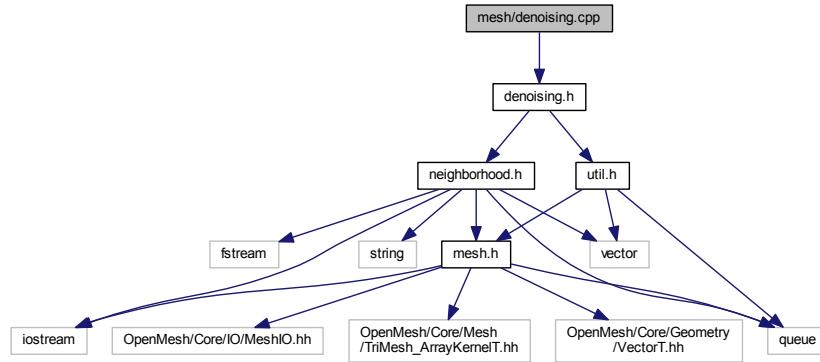
```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
```

Definition at line 17 of file main.cpp.

```
18 {
19     QApplication app(argc, argv);
20     myMainWindow main_window;
21     main_window.show();
22     /*myGLWindow myWindow;
23     myWindow.show();*/
24     printf("OpenGL version supported by this platform (%s): %s", glGetString(GL_VERSION));
25     return app.exec();
26 }
```

## 7.2 mesh/denoising.cpp File Reference

```
#include "denoising.h"
Include dependency graph for denoising.cpp:
```



## Functions

- `bool hasIND (TriMesh::Point &p)`  
*Auxiliar functions.*
- `void updateVertexPositions (TriMesh &mesh, vector< TriMesh::Normal > &filtered_normals, int iteration_← number, bool fixed_boundary)`  
*updateVertexPositions - computes new vertex positions adapted to an input normal field.*
- `num_t getSigmaC (TriMesh &mesh, vector< TriMesh::Point > &face_centroids, num_t sigma_c_scalar)`  
*getSigmaC - sigma\_c computation based on the average of face centroid distances (only between adjacent faces), and multiplied by a scalar*
- `num_t getRadius (TriMesh &mesh, num_t scalar)`  
*getRadius - computation of radius for radius-based face neighborhood, based on the average of face centroid distances (only between adjacent faces) and multiplied by a scalar*
- `TriMesh uniformLaplacian (TriMesh &_mesh, int iteration_number, num_t scale)`  
*Uniform Laplacian smoothing.*
- `TriMesh uniformLaplacian (TriMesh &_mesh, int iteration_number, num_t scale, vector< size_t > &vertex_← _ids)`  
*uniformLaplacian - denoise a subset of vertices of an input mesh using Uniform Laplacian Smoothing Algorithm*
- `TriMesh HCLaplacian (TriMesh &_mesh, int iteration_number, num_t alpha, num_t beta)`  
*HC Laplacian smoothing (Vollmer et al.)*
- `TriMesh HCLaplacian (TriMesh &_mesh, int iteration_number, num_t alpha, num_t beta, vector< size_t > &vertex_ids)`  
*HCLaplacian - denoise a subset of vertices of an input mesh using HC Laplacian Smoothing Algorithm.*
- `void updateFilteredNormals (TriMesh &mesh, int normal_iteration_number, num_t sigma_c_scalar, num_t sigma_s, vector< TriMesh::Normal > &filtered_normals)`  
*Bilateral normal filtering for mesh denoising (Zheng et al.)*
- `TriMesh bilateralNormal (TriMesh &_mesh, int normal_iteration_number, int vertex_iteration_number, num_t sigma_c_scalar, num_t sigma_s)`  
*bilateralNormal - Denoise the input mesh using Bilateral Normal Filtering Algorithm*
- `void getAllFaceNeighborsGMNF (TriMesh &mesh, FaceNeighborType face_neighbor_type, num_t radius, bool include_central_face, vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > > &all_face_neighbors)`

- Guided mesh normal filtering (Zhang et al.)*
- void `getAllGuidedNeighborsGMNF` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > >` &all\_`guided_neighbors`)  
*getAllGuidedNeighborsGMNF - neighborhood computation for guidance signal*
  - void `getFaceNeighborsInnerEdges` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle >` &face\_neighbors, `vector< TriMesh::EdgeHandle >` &inner\_edges)  
*getFaceNeighborsInnerEdges - get all inner edges of a face neighborhood*
  - void `getConsistenciesAndMeanNormals` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > >` &all\_`guided_neighbors`, `vector< num_t >` &face\_areas, `vector< TriMesh::Normal >` &normals, `vector< pair< num_t, TriMesh::Normal > >` &consistencies\_and\_mean\_normals)  
*getConsistenciesAndMeanNormals - consistency and mean normal computation for all patches*
  - void `getGuidedNormals` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > >` &all\_guided\_`neighbors`, `vector< num_t >` &face\_areas, `vector< TriMesh::Normal >` &normals, `vector< pair< num_t, TriMesh::Normal > >` &consistencies\_and\_mean\_normals, `vector< TriMesh::Normal >` &guided\_normals)  
*getGuidedNormals - guided normal computation for each face of the mesh*
  - void `updateFilteredNormalsGuided` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `vector< TriMesh::Normal >` &filtered\_normals, `num_t` radius\_scalar, `num_t` sigma\_c\_scalar, int normal\_iteration\_number, `num_t` sigma\_s, int vertex\_iteration\_number)  
*updateFilteredNormalsGuided - guided bilateral filtering of a normal field (face based) of a mesh*
  - `TriMesh guided` (`TriMesh` \_mesh, int normal\_iteration\_number, int vertex\_iteration\_number, `num_t` sigma\_c\_scalar, `num_t` sigma\_s, `num_t` radius\_scalar)  
*guided - Denoise the input mesh using Guided Mesh Normal Filtering Algorithm*

## 7.2.1 Function Documentation

### 7.2.1.1 hasIND()

```
bool hasIND (
    TriMesh::Point & p )
```

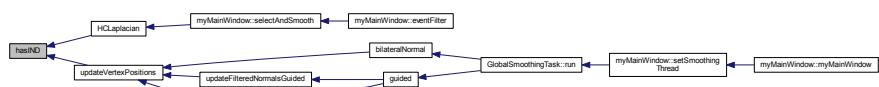
Auxiliar functions.

Definition at line 7 of file denoising.cpp.

Referenced by `HCLaplacian()`, and `updateVertexPositions()`.

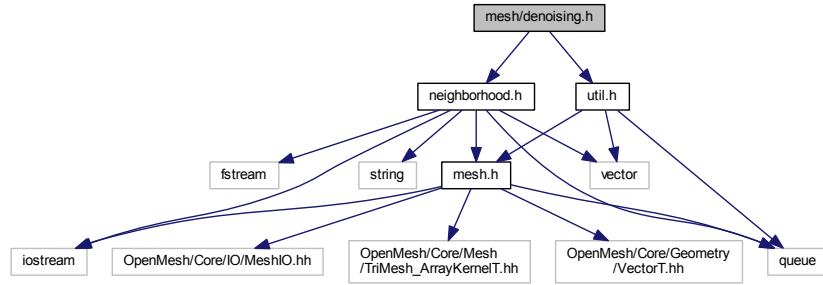
```
8 {
9     if (p[0] != p[0] || p[1] != p[1] || p[2] != p[2])
10        return true;
11    else return false;
12 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:

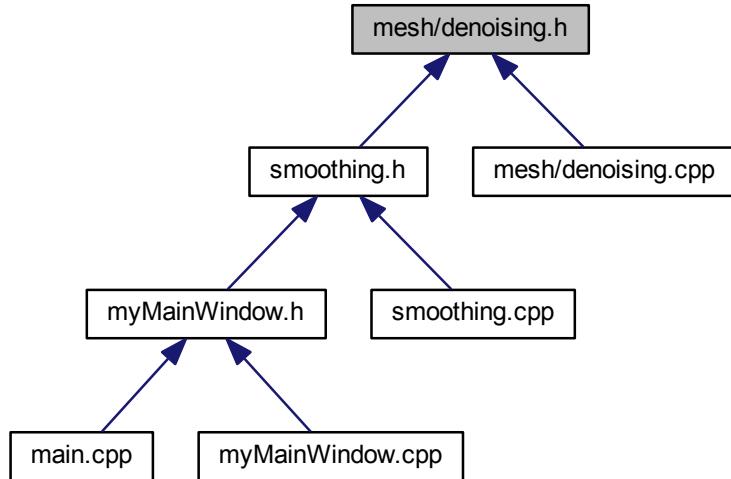


### 7.3 mesh/denoising.h File Reference

```
#include "neighborhood.h"
#include "util.h"
Include dependency graph for denoising.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### Enumerations

- enum `FaceNeighborType` { `kVertexBased`, `kEdgeBased`, `kRadiusBased` }

*The FaceNeighborType enum - determines the face neighborhood features.*

## Functions

- void `updateVertexPositions` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `vector< TriMesh::Normal >` &filtered\_normals, int iteration\_number, bool fixed\_boundary)
 

*updateVertexPositions - computes new vertex positions adapted to an input normal field.*
- `num_t getSigmaC` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `vector< TriMesh::Point >` &face\_centroids, `num_t` sigma\_c\_scalar)
 

*getSigmaC - sigma\_c computation based on the average of face centroid distances (only between adjacent faces), and multiplied by a scalar*
- `num_t getRadius` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `num_t` scalar)
 

*getRadius - computation of radius for radius-based face neighborhood, based on the average of face centroid distances (only between adjacent faces) and multiplied by a scalar*
- `TriMesh uniformLaplacian` (`TriMesh` &\_mesh, int iteration\_number, `num_t` scale)
 

*Uniform Laplacian smoothing.*
- `TriMesh uniformLaplacian` (`TriMesh` &\_mesh, int iteration\_number, `num_t` scale, `vector< size_t >` &vertex\_ids)
 

*uniformLaplacian - denoise a subset of vertices of an input mesh using Uniform Laplacian Smoothing Algorithm*
- `TriMesh HCLaplacian` (`TriMesh` &\_mesh, int iteration\_number, `num_t` alpha, `num_t` beta)
 

*HC Laplacian smoothing (Vollmer et al.)*
- `TriMesh HCLaplacian` (`TriMesh` &\_mesh, int iteration\_number, `num_t` alpha, `num_t` beta, `vector< size_t >` &vertex\_ids)
 

*HCLaplacian - denoise a subset of vertices of an input mesh using HC Laplacian Smoothing Algorithm.*
- void `updateFilteredNormals` (`TriMesh` &mesh, int normal\_iteration\_number, `num_t` sigma\_c\_scalar, `num_t` sigma\_s, `vector< TriMesh::Normal >` &filtered\_normals)
 

*Bilateral normal filtering for mesh denoising (Zheng et al.)*
- `TriMesh bilateralNormal` (`TriMesh` &\_mesh, int normal\_iteration\_number, int vertex\_iteration\_number, `num_t` sigma\_c\_scalar, `num_t` sigma\_s)
 

*bilateralNormal - Denoise the input mesh using Bilateral Normal Filtering Algorithm*
- void `getAllFaceNeighborsGMNF` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `FaceNeighborType` face\_neighbor\_type, `num_t` radius, bool include\_central\_face, `vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > >` &all\_face\_neighbors)
 

*Guided mesh normal filtering (Zhang et al.)*
- void `getAllGuidedNeighborsGMNF` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > >` &all\_guided\_neighbors)
 

*getAllGuidedNeighborsGMNF - neighborhood computation for guidance signal*
- void `getFaceNeighborsInnerEdges` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle >` &face\_neighbors, `vector< TriMesh::EdgeHandle >` &inner\_edges)
 

*getFaceNeighborsInnerEdges - get all inner edges of a face neighborhood*
- void `getConsistenciesAndMeanNormals` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > >` &all\_guided\_neighbors, `vector< num_t >` &face\_areas, `vector< TriMesh::Normal >` &normals, `vector< pair< num_t, TriMesh::Normal > >` &consistencies\_and\_mean\_normals)
 

*getConsistenciesAndMeanNormals - consistency and mean normal computation for all patches*
- void `getGuidedNormals` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > >` &all\_guided\_neighbors, `vector< num_t >` &face\_areas, `vector< TriMesh::Normal >` &normals, `vector< pair< num_t, TriMesh::Normal > >` &consistencies\_and\_mean\_normals, `vector< TriMesh::Normal >` &guided\_normals)
 

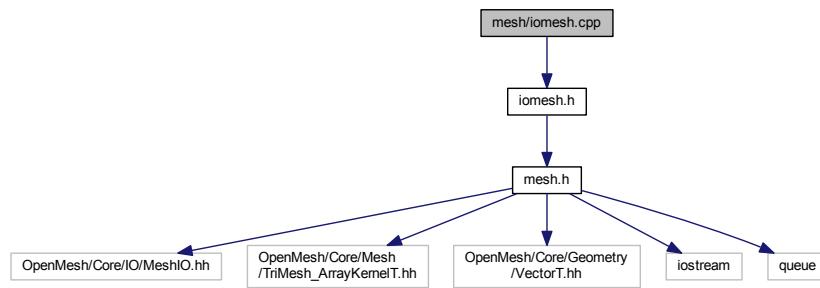
*getGuidedNormals - guided normal computation for each face of the mesh*
- void `updateFilteredNormalsGuided` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `vector< TriMesh::Normal >` &filtered\_normals, `num_t` radius\_scalar, `num_t` sigma\_c\_scalar, int normal\_iteration\_number, `num_t` sigma\_s, int vertex\_iteration\_number)
 

*updateFilteredNormalsGuided - guided bilateral filtering of a normal field (face based) of a mesh*
- `TriMesh guided` (`TriMesh` \_mesh, int normal\_iteration\_number, int vertex\_iteration\_number, `num_t` sigma\_c\_scalar, `num_t` sigma\_s, `num_t` radius\_scalar)
 

*guided - Denoise the input mesh using Guided Mesh Normal Filtering Algorithm*

## 7.4 mesh/iomesh.cpp File Reference

```
#include "iomesh.h"
Include dependency graph for iomesh.cpp:
```

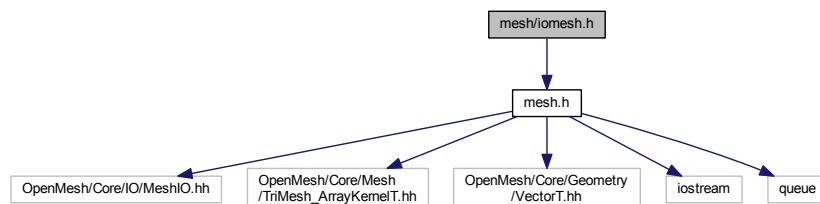


## Functions

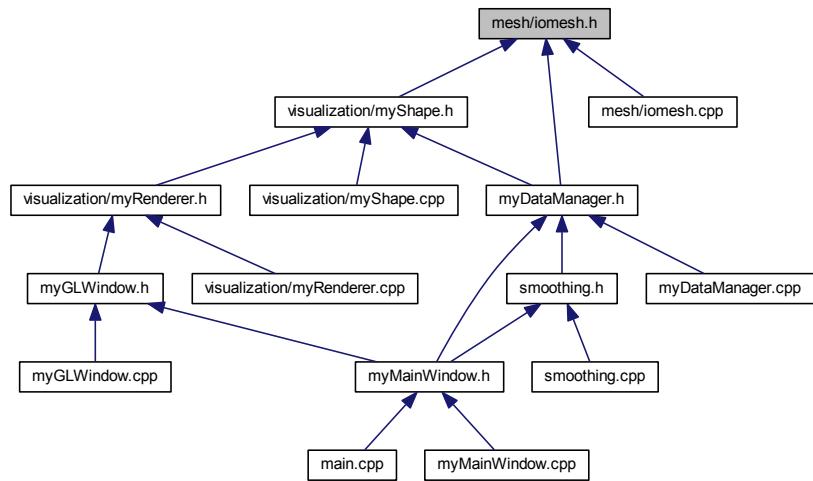
- bool `importMesh` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, string `filename`)  
*importMesh - read mesh file (.obj, .off, .ply, .stl)*
- bool `exportMesh` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, string `filename`)  
*exportMesh - write mesh file (.obj, .off, .ply, .stl)*

## 7.5 mesh/iomesh.h File Reference

```
#include "mesh.h"
Include dependency graph for iomesh.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

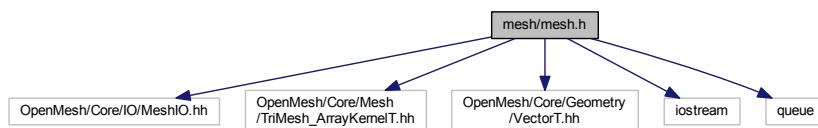


## Functions

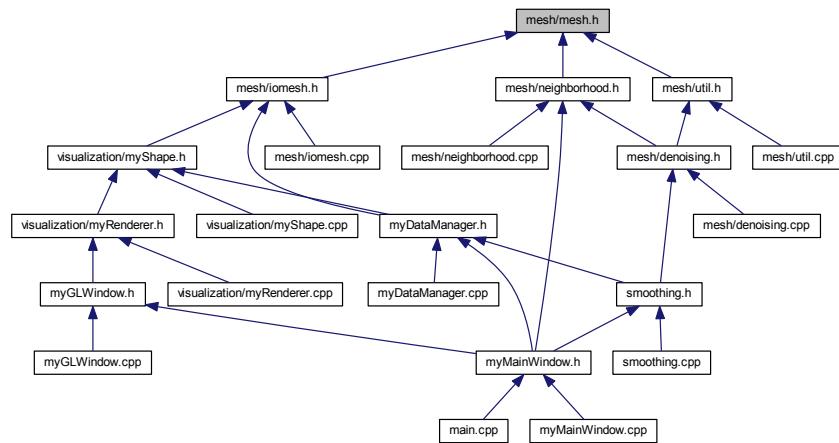
- bool **importMesh** (*TriMesh* &mesh, string filename)  
*importMesh - read mesh file (.obj, .off, .ply, .stl)*
  - bool **exportMesh** (*TriMesh* &mesh, string filename)  
*exportMesh - write mesh file (.obj, .off, .ply, .stl)*

## 7.6 mesh/mesh.h File Reference

```
#include <OpenMesh/Core/IO/MeshIO.hh>
#include <OpenMesh/Core/Mesh/TriMesh_ArrayKernelT.hh>
#include <OpenMesh/Core/Geometry/VectorT.hh>
#include <iostream>
#include <queue>
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct [MyTraits](#)

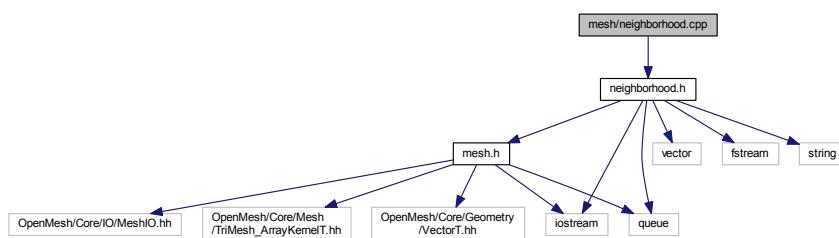
The [MyTraits](#) struct - OpenMesh custom traits.

## TypeDefs

- typedef OpenMesh::TriMesh\_ArrayKernelT< [MyTraits](#) > [TriMesh](#)  
*TriMesh - triangular mesh definition.*
- typedef float [num\\_t](#)  
*num\_t - type definition for numbers used in mesh processing module*

## 7.7 mesh/neighborhood.cpp File Reference

```
#include "neighborhood.h"
Include dependency graph for neighborhood.cpp:
```

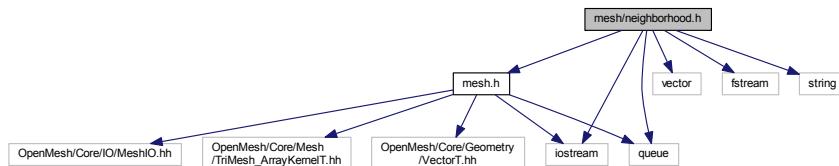


## Functions

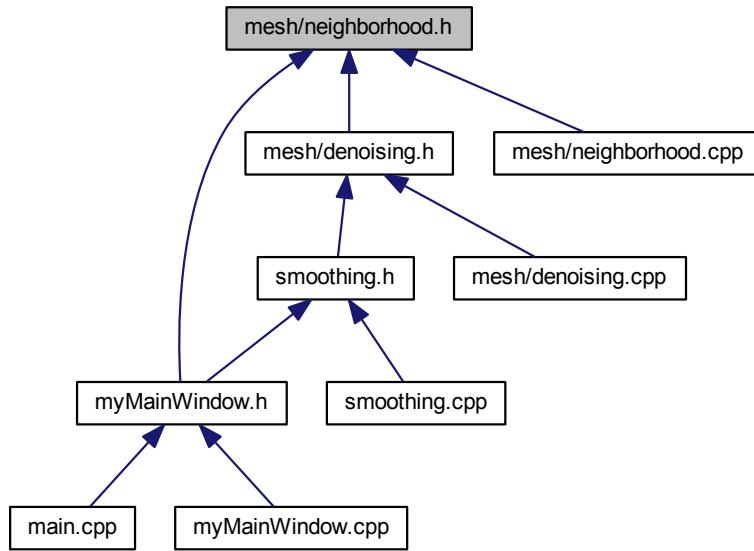
- void `getVertexNeighbors` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `TriMesh::VertexHandle` vh, int k, `vector< TriMesh::VertexHandle >` &vertex\_neighbors)  
`Vertex neighborhood.`
- void `getAdaptiveVertexNeighbors` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `TriMesh::VertexHandle` vh, `num_t` radius, `vector< TriMesh::VertexHandle >` &vertex\_neighbors)  
`getAdaptiveVertexNeighbors: get all neighboring vertices of a given vertex regarding a radius`
- void `getAllVertexNeighbors` (`TriMesh` &mesh, int k, `vector< vector< TriMesh::VertexHandle > >` &all\_vertex\_neighbors)  
`getAllVertexNeighbors: get all neighboring vertices of all vertices regarding a depth k (k-ring)`
- void `getAllAdaptiveVertexNeighbors` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `num_t` radius, `vector< vector< TriMesh::VertexHandle > >` &all\_vertex\_neighbors)  
`getAllAdaptiveVertexNeighbors: get all neighboring vertices of all vertices regarding a radius`
- void `getFaceNeighbors_EdgeBased` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `TriMesh::FaceHandle` fh, `vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle >` &face\_neighbors)  
`Face neighborhood.`
- void `getFaceNeighbors_VertexBased` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `TriMesh::FaceHandle` fh, `vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle >` &face\_neighbors)  
`getFaceNeighbors_VertexBased: get neighboring faces based on face vertices`
- void `getFaceNeighbors_RadiusBased` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `TriMesh::FaceHandle` fh, `num_t` radius, `vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle >` &face\_neighbors)  
`getFaceNeighbors_RadiusBased: get neighboring faces regarding a radius`
- void `getAllFaceNeighbors_EdgeBased` (`TriMesh` &mesh, bool include\_target\_face, `vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > >` &all\_face\_neighbors)  
`getAllFaceNeighbors_EdgeBased: get all neighboring faces of all faces (edge based)`
- void `getAllFaceNeighbors_VertexBased` (`TriMesh` &mesh, bool include\_target\_face, `vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > >` &all\_face\_neighbors)  
`getAllFaceNeighbors_VertexBased: get all neighboring faces of all faces (vertex based)`

## 7.8 mesh/neighborhood.h File Reference

```
#include "mesh.h"
#include <vector>
#include <queue>
#include <fstream>
#include <iostream>
#include <string>
Include dependency graph for neighborhood.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

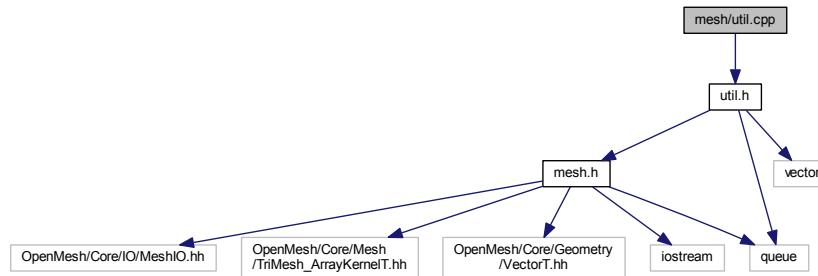


## Functions

- void `getVertexNeighbors` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `TriMesh::VertexHandle` `vh`, int `k`, `vector< TriMesh::VertexHandle >` &`vertex_neighbors`)  
*Vertex neighborhood.*
- void `getAdaptiveVertexNeighbors` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `TriMesh::VertexHandle` `vh`, `num_t` `radius`, `vector< TriMesh::VertexHandle >` &`vertex_neighbors`)  
*getAdaptiveVertexNeighbors: get all neighboring vertices of a given vertex regarding a radius*
- void `getAllVertexNeighbors` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, int `k`, `vector< vector< TriMesh::VertexHandle > >` &`all_vertex_neighbors`)  
*getAllVertexNeighbors: get all neighboring vertices of all vertices regarding a depth k (k-ring)*
- void `getAllAdaptiveVertexNeighbors` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `num_t` `radius`, `vector< vector< TriMesh::VertexHandle > >` &`all_vertex_neighbors`)  
*getAllAdaptiveVertexNeighbors: get all neighboring vertices of all vertices regarding a radius*
- void `getFaceNeighbors_EdgeBased` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `TriMesh::FaceHandle` `fh`, `vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle >` &`face_neighbors`)  
*Face neighborhood.*
- void `getFaceNeighbors_VertexBased` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `TriMesh::FaceHandle` `fh`, `vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle >` &`face_neighbors`)  
*getFaceNeighbors\_VertexBased: get neighboring faces based on face vertices*
- void `getFaceNeighbors_RadiusBased` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, `TriMesh::FaceHandle` `fh`, `num_t` `radius`, `vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle >` &`face_neighbors`)  
*getFaceNeighbors\_RadiusBased: get neighboring faces regarding a radius*
- void `getAllFaceNeighbors_EdgeBased` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, bool `include_target_face`, `vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > >` &`all_face_neighbors`)  
*getAllFaceNeighbors\_EdgeBased: get all neighboring faces of all faces (edge based)*
- void `getAllFaceNeighbors_VertexBased` (`TriMesh` &`mesh`, bool `include_target_face`, `vector< vector< TriMesh::FaceHandle > >` &`all_face_neighbors`)  
*getAllFaceNeighbors\_VertexBased: get all neighboring faces of all faces (vertex based)*

## 7.9 mesh/util.cpp File Reference

```
#include "util.h"
Include dependency graph for util.cpp:
```



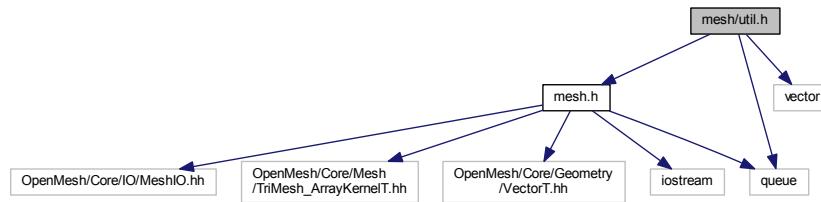
## Functions

- `num_t getArea (TriMesh &mesh)`  
`getArea` - area computation of a mesh (sum of triangle areas)
- `num_t getVolume (TriMesh &mesh)`  
`getVolume` - volume computation of a mesh
- `num_t getAverageEdgeLength (TriMesh &mesh)`  
`getAverageEdgeLength` - average edge length computation of a mesh
- `void getAllFaceAreas (TriMesh &mesh, vector< num_t > &areas)`  
`getAllFaceAreas` - area computation for all faces
- `void getAllFaceCentroids (TriMesh &mesh, vector< TriMesh::Point > &centroids)`  
`getAllFaceCentroids` - centroid computation for all faces
- `void getAllFaceNormals (TriMesh &mesh, vector< TriMesh::Normal > &normals)`  
`getAllFaceNormals` - normal computation for all faces
- `void getFaceVertexAngle (TriMesh &mesh, TriMesh::FaceHandle fh, TriMesh::VertexHandle vh, num_t &angle)`  
`getFaceVertexAngle` - angle computation for a given vertex included in a face
- `num_t getVertexArea (TriMesh &mesh, TriMesh::VertexHandle vh, vector< num_t > &areas)`  
`getVertexArea` - vertex area computation (barycentric area)
- `void getAllVertexAreas (TriMesh &mesh, vector< num_t > &areas)`  
`getAllVertexAreas` - vertex area computation for all vertices (barycentric areas)
- `void getAllPoints (TriMesh &mesh, vector< TriMesh::Point > &points)`  
`getAllPoints` - get all vertex coordinates

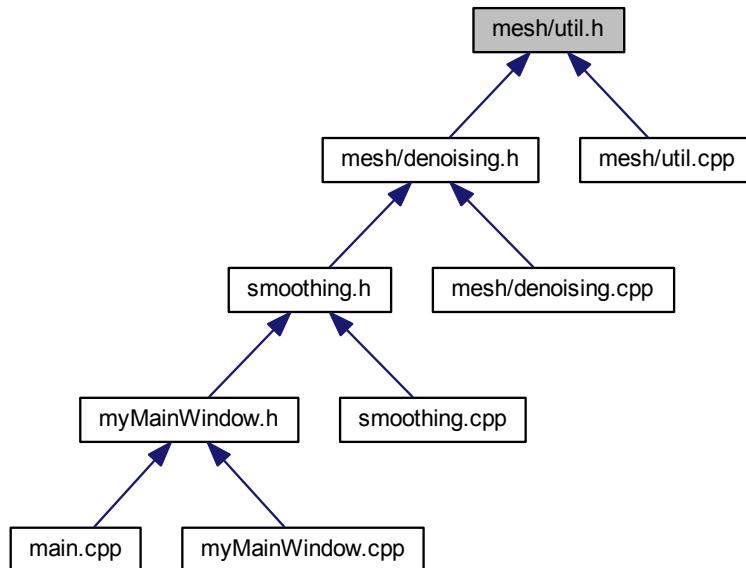
## 7.10 mesh/util.h File Reference

```
#include "mesh.h"
#include <vector>
```

```
#include <queue>
Include dependency graph for util.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Macros

- #define PI 3.14159265359

## Functions

- **num\_t getArea (TriMesh &mesh)**  
*getArea - area computation of a mesh (sum of triangle areas)*
- **num\_t getVolume (TriMesh &mesh)**  
*getVolume - volume computation of a mesh*
- **num\_t getAverageEdgeLength (TriMesh &mesh)**  
*getAverageEdgeLength - average edge length computation of a mesh*

- void `getAllFaceAreas` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `vector< num_t >` &areas)  
`getAllFaceAreas` - area computation for all faces
- void `getAllFaceCentroids` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `vector< TriMesh::Point >` &centroids)  
`getAllFaceCentroids` - centroid computation for all faces
- void `getAllFaceNormals` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `vector< TriMesh::Normal >` &normals)  
`getAllFaceNormals` - normal computation for all faces
- void `getFaceVertexAngle` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `TriMesh::FaceHandle` fh, `TriMesh::VertexHandle` vh, `num_t` &angle)  
`getFaceVertexAngle` - angle computation for a given vertex included in a face
- `num_t getVertexArea` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `TriMesh::VertexHandle` vh, `vector< num_t >` &areas)  
`getVertexArea` - vertex area computation (barycentric area)
- void `getAllVertexAreas` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `vector< num_t >` &areas)  
`getAllVertexAreas` - vertex area computation for all vertices (barycentric areas)
- void `getAllPoints` (`TriMesh` &mesh, `vector< TriMesh::Point >` &points)  
`getAllPoints` - get all vertex coordinates
- `num_t GaussianWeight` (`num_t` distance, `num_t` sigma)  
`GaussianWeight` - gaussian function computation used for bilateral filtering.
- `num_t NormalDistance` (const `TriMesh::Normal` &n1, const `TriMesh::Normal` &n2)  
`NormalDistance` - computation of normal distance:  $|n1 - n2|$ .

### 7.10.1 Macro Definition Documentation

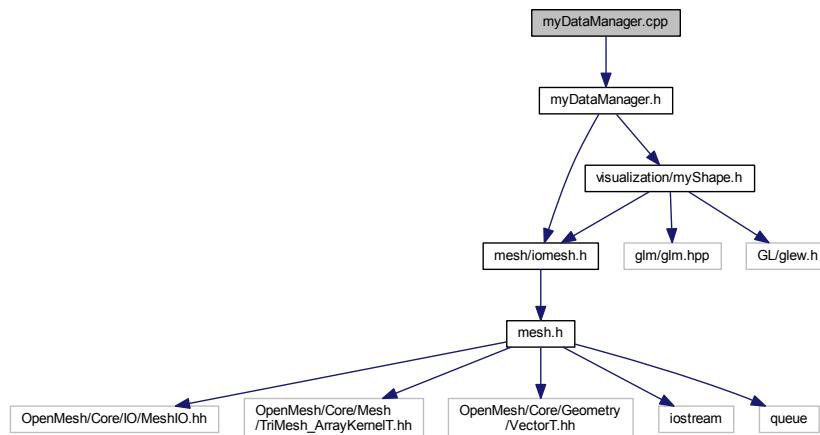
#### 7.10.1.1 PI

```
#define PI 3.14159265359
```

Definition at line 10 of file util.h.

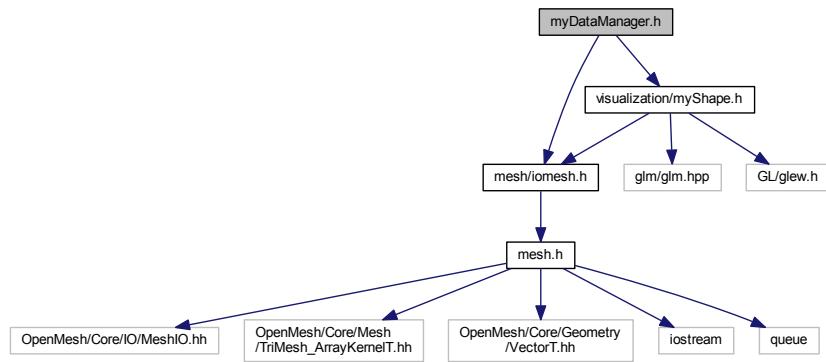
## 7.11 myDataManager.cpp File Reference

```
#include "myDataManager.h"
Include dependency graph for myDataManager.cpp:
```

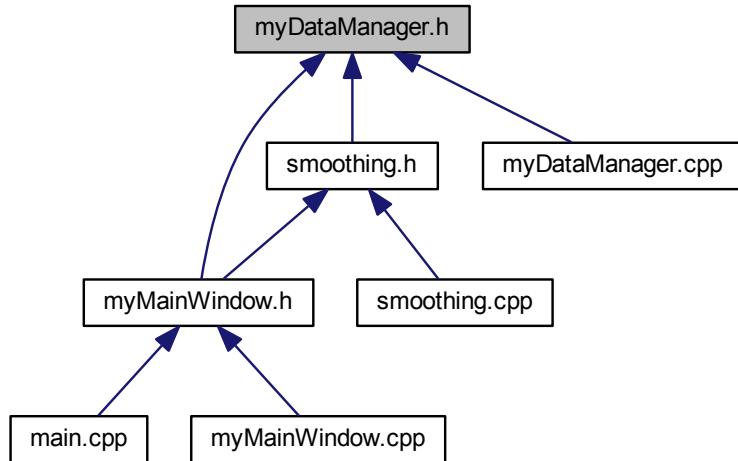


## 7.12 myDataManager.h File Reference

```
#include "mesh/iomesh.h"
#include "visualization/myShape.h"
Include dependency graph for myDataManager.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



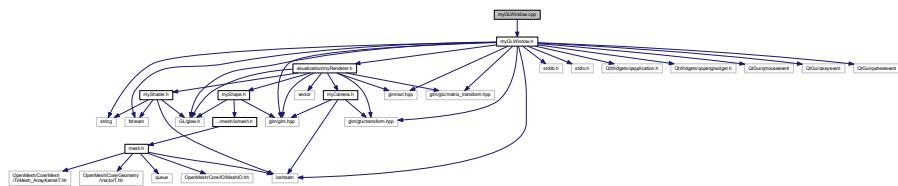
## Data Structures

- class [myDataManager](#)

*The `myDataManager` class - data manager for mesh smoothing application.*

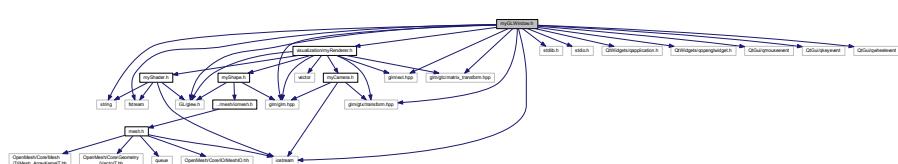
## 7.13 myGLWindow.cpp File Reference

```
#include "myGLWindow.h"
Include dependency graph for myGLWindow.cpp:
```

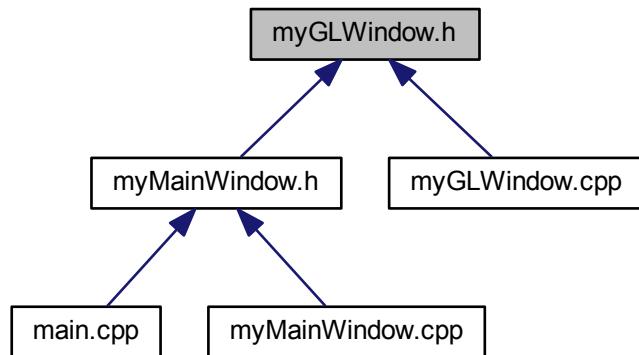


## 7.14 myGLWindow.h File Reference

```
#include <string>
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <GL/glew.h>
#include <glm/glm.hpp>
#include <glm/ext.hpp>
#include <glm/gtc/matrix_transform.hpp>
#include <glm/gtx/transform.hpp>
#include <QtWidgets/qapplication.h>
#include <QtWidgets/qopenglwidget.h>
#include <QtGui/qmouseevent>
#include <QtGui/qkeyevent>
#include <QtGui/qwheelevent>
#include "visualization/myRenderer.h"
Include dependency graph for myGlWindow.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



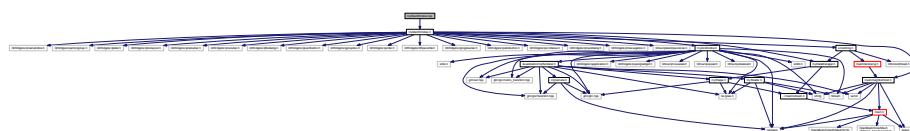
## Data Structures

- class [myGLWindow](#)

*The [myGLWindow](#) class - Qt Widget for OpenGL. Designed to support only one shape and one selection at time. So in the containers of the renderer there are two shapes at position 0 and 1. The first one for the current shape and the second one for the current selection. This object adapts a renderer to a QT OpenGL Widget which manages a single OpenGL context. Also, it simplifies the usage of the renderer for the mesh smoothing application.*

## 7.15 myMainWindow.cpp File Reference

```
#include "myMainWindow.h"
Include dependency graph for myMainWindow.cpp:
```

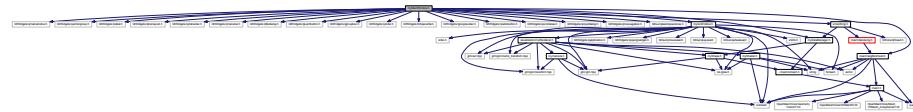


## 7.16 myMainWindow.h File Reference

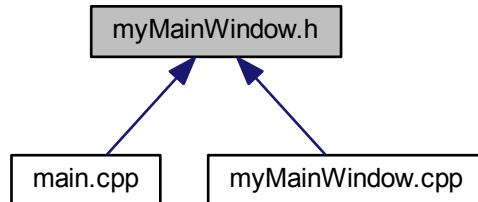
```
#include <QtWidgets/qmainwindow.h>
#include <QtWidgets/qactiongroup.h>
#include <QtWidgets/qlabel.h>
#include <QtWidgets/qboxlayout.h>
#include <QtWidgets/qstatusbar.h>
#include <QtWidgets/qmenubar.h>
#include <QtWidgets/qfiledialog.h>
#include <QtWidgets/qpushbutton.h>
```

```
#include <QtWidgets/qgroupbox.h>
#include <QtWidgets/qslider.h>
#include <QtWidgets/QSpacerItem>
#include <QtWidgets/qprogressbar.h>
#include <QtWidgets/qradiobutton.h>
#include <QtWidgets/qscrollarea.h>
#include <QtWidgets/qinputdialog.h>
#include <QtWidgets/qmessagebox.h>
#include <QtGui/qdesktopservices.h>
#include "myGLWindow.h"
#include "myDataManager.h"
#include "mesh/neighborhood.h"
#include "smoothing.h"
```

Include dependency graph for myMainWindow.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- class [myMainWindow](#)  
*The myMainWindow class - Main Window for mesh smoothing application.*

## Enumerations

- enum [globalSmoothingStatus](#) {
 [gs\\_status\\_init](#), [gs\\_status\\_started](#), [gs\\_status\\_stopping](#), [gs\\_status\\_stopped](#), [gs\\_status\\_continuing](#) }

*The globalSmoothingStatus enum - global smoothing status.*

- enum [globalSmoothingAlgorithm](#) { [gs\\_algorithm\\_bilateral\\_normal](#), [gs\\_algorithm\\_guided](#) }  
*The globalSmoothingAlgorithm enum - global smoothing algorithms.*
- enum [focalizedSmoothingAlgorithm](#) { [fs\\_algorithm\\_uniform\\_laplacian](#), [fs\\_algorithm\\_hc\\_laplacian](#) }  
*The focalizedSmoothingAlgorithm enum - focalized smoothing algorithms.*

## Variables

- const vector< string > **globalSmoothingAlgorithmLabels**  
*Global smoothing algorithm names.*
- const vector< string > **focalizedSmoothingAlgorithmLabels**  
*Focalized smoothing algorithm names.*

### 7.16.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 7.16.1.1 focalizedSmoothingAlgorithm

```
enum focalizedSmoothingAlgorithm
```

The **focalizedSmoothingAlgorithm** enum - focalized smoothing algorithms.

##### Enumerator

<b>fs_algorithm_uniform_laplacian</b>	uniform laplacian smoothing
<b>fs_algorithm_hc_laplacian</b>	hc laplacian smoothing

Definition at line 55 of file myMainWindow.h.

```
55
56     fs_algorithm_uniform_laplacian,
57     fs_algorithm_hc_laplacian
58 };
```

#### 7.16.1.2 globalSmoothingAlgorithm

```
enum globalSmoothingAlgorithm
```

The **globalSmoothingAlgorithm** enum - global smoothing algorithms.

##### Enumerator

<b>gs_algorithm_bilateral_normal</b>	bilateral normal filtering
<b>gs_algorithm_guided</b>	guided mesh denoising

Definition at line 41 of file myMainWindow.h.

```
41
42     gs_algorithm_bilateral_normal,
43     gs_algorithm_guided
44 };
```

### 7.16.1.3 globalSmoothingStatus

```
enum globalSmoothingStatus
```

The globalSmoothingStatus enum - global smoothing status.

#### Enumerator

gs_status_init	status init (global smoothing: not running and not started)
gs_status_started	status started (global smoothing: running)
gs_status_stopping	status stopping (global smoothing: running and will be stopped)
gs_status_stopped	status stopped (global smoothing: not running)
gs_status_continuing	status continuing (global smoothing: running)

Definition at line 30 of file myMainWindow.h.

```
30
31     gs_status_init,
32     gs_status_started,
33     gs_status_stopping,
34     gs_status_stopped,
35     gs_status_continuing
36 };
```

## 7.16.2 Variable Documentation

### 7.16.2.1 focalizedSmoothingAlgorithmLabels

```
const vector<string> focalizedSmoothingAlgorithmLabels
```

#### Initial value:

```
= {
    "Uniform Laplacian",
    "HC Laplacian"
}
```

Focalized smoothing algorithm names.

Definition at line 61 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow::setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm().

### 7.16.2.2 globalSmoothingAlgorithmLabels

```
const vector<string> globalSmoothingAlgorithmLabels
```

**Initial value:**

```
= {
    "Bilateral Normal Filtering",
    "Guided Mesh Denoising"
}
```

Global smoothing algorithm names.

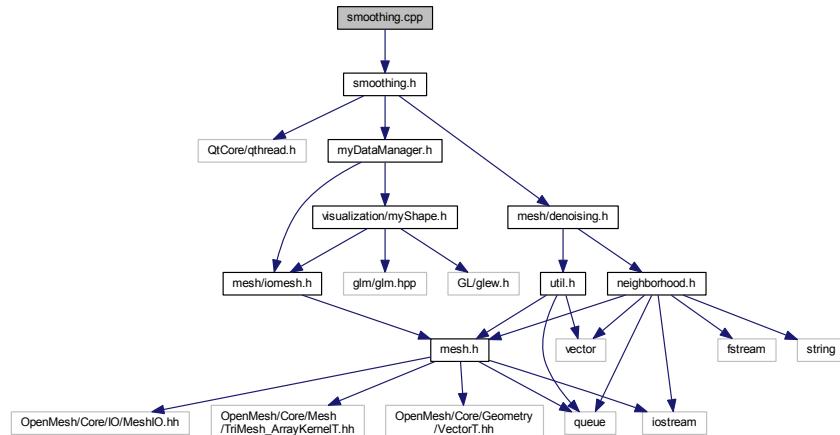
Definition at line 47 of file myMainWindow.h.

Referenced by myMainWindow::setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm().

## 7.17 smoothing.cpp File Reference

```
#include "smoothing.h"
```

Include dependency graph for smoothing.cpp:

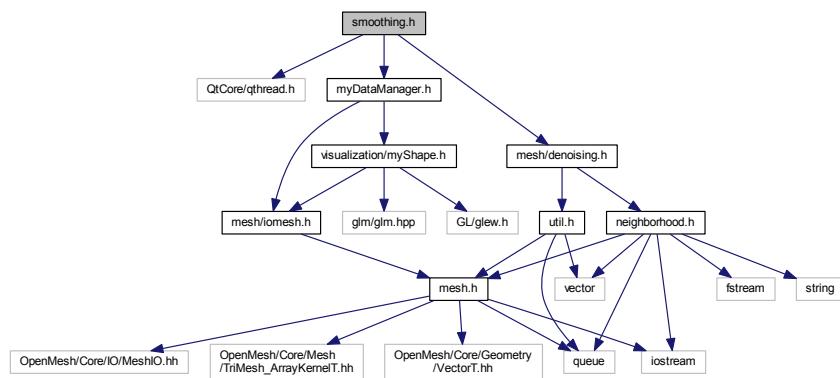


## 7.18 smoothing.h File Reference

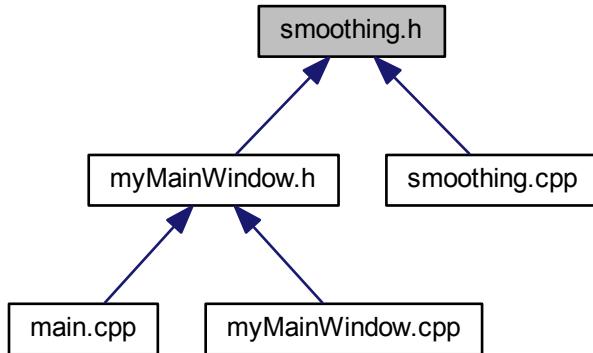
```
#include <QtCore/qthread.h>
#include "myDataManager.h"
```

```
#include "mesh/denoising.h"
```

Include dependency graph for smoothing.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

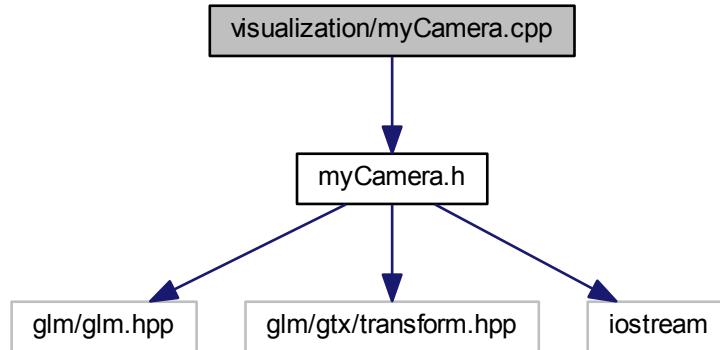
- class [GlobalSmoothingTask](#)

*The [GlobalSmoothingTask](#) class - global smoothing task.*

## 7.19 visualization/myCamera.cpp File Reference

```
#include "myCamera.h"
```

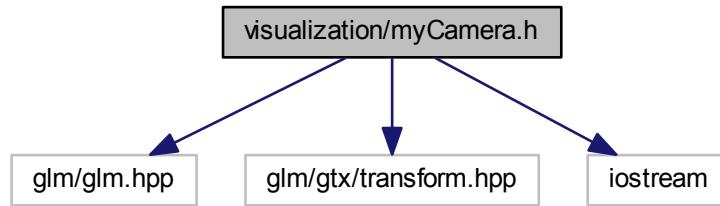
Include dependency graph for myCamera.cpp:



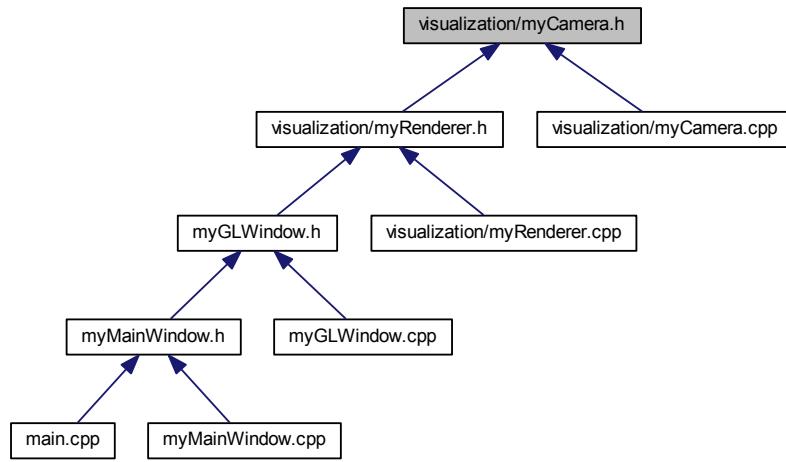
## 7.20 visualization/myCamera.h File Reference

```
#include <glm/glm.hpp>
#include <glm/gtx/transform.hpp>
#include <iostream>
```

Include dependency graph for myCamera.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

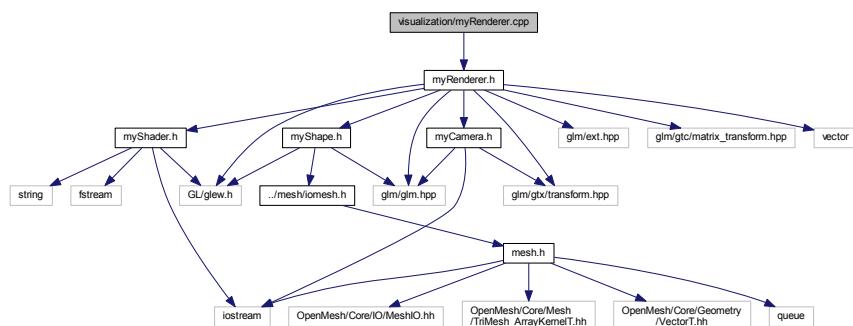
- class [myCamera](#)

*The `myCamera` class - camera representation in a typical rendering pipeline (i.e. OpenGL)*

## 7.21 visualization/myRenderer.cpp File Reference

```
#include "myRenderer.h"
```

Include dependency graph for myRenderer.cpp:



## Functions

- bool [checkStatus](#) (GLuint objectID, PFNGLGETSHADERIVPROC objectPropertyGetterFunc, PFNGLGETSHADERINFOLOGPROC getInfoLogFunc, GLenum statusType)
- bool [checkShaderStatus](#) (GLuint shaderID)
- bool [checkProgramStatus](#) (GLuint programID)

## 7.21.1 Function Documentation

### 7.21.1.1 checkProgramStatus()

```
bool checkProgramStatus (
    GLuint programID )
```

Definition at line 28 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References `checkStatus()`.

Referenced by `myRenderer::installShaders()`.

```
29 {
30     return checkStatus(programID, glGetProgramiv, glGetProgramInfoLog, GL_LINK_STATUS);
31 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.21.1.2 checkShaderStatus()

```
bool checkShaderStatus (
    GLuint shaderID )
```

Definition at line 23 of file myRenderer.cpp.

References `checkStatus()`.

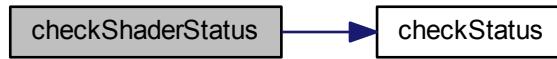
Referenced by `myRenderer::installShaders()`.

```

24 {
25     return checkStatus(shaderID, glGetShaderiv, glGetShaderInfoLog, GL_COMPILE_STATUS);
26 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.21.1.3 checkStatus()

```

bool checkStatus (
    GLuint objectID,
    PFNGLGETSHADERIVPROC objectPropertyGetterFunc,
    PFNGLGETSHADERINFOLOGPROC getInfoLogFunc,
    GLenum statusType )

```

Definition at line 5 of file myRenderer.cpp.

Referenced by checkProgramStatus(), and checkShaderStatus().

```

6 {
7     GLint status;
8     objectPropertyGetterFunc(objectID, statusType, &status);
9     if (status != GL_TRUE)
10    {
11        GLint infoLogLength;
12        objectPropertyGetterFunc(objectID, GL_INFO_LOG_LENGTH, &infoLogLength);
13        GLchar * buffer = new GLchar[infoLogLength];
14        GLsizei bufferSize;
15        getInfoLogFunc(objectID, infoLogLength, &bufferSize, buffer);
16        cout << buffer << endl;
17        delete[] buffer;
18        return false;
19    }
20    return true;
21 }

```

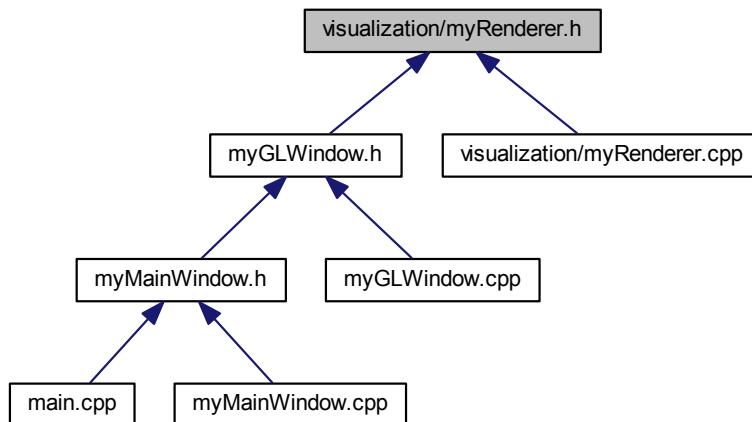
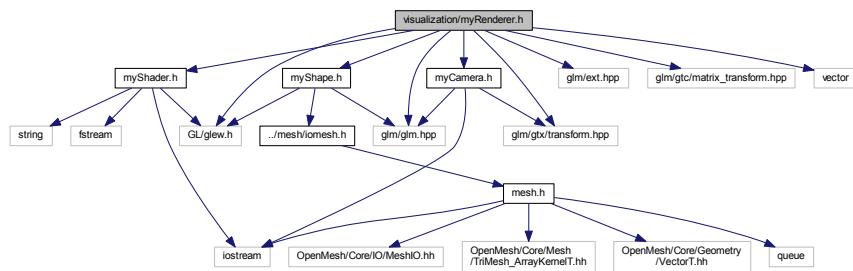
Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.22 visualization/myRenderer.h File Reference

```
#include <GL/glew.h>
#include <glm/glm.hpp>
#include <glm/ext.hpp>
#include <glm/gtc/matrix_transform.hpp>
#include <glm/gtx/transform.hpp>
#include <vector>
#include "myShader.h"
#include "myShape.h"
#include "myCamera.h"
```

Include dependency graph for myRenderer.h:



## Data Structures

- class [myRenderer](#)

The [myRenderer](#) class - Renderer for multiple shapes (triangular meshes) visualization.

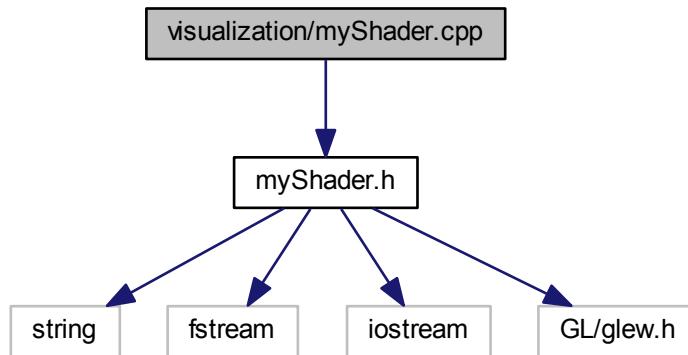
## Enumerations

- enum `myDrawFlags` { `e_draw_faces`, `e_draw_wireframe`, `e_draw_points`, `e_draw_selection` }
- The myDrawFlags enum - Rendering mode.*

## 7.23 visualization/myShader.cpp File Reference

```
#include "myShader.h"
```

Include dependency graph for myShader.cpp:



## 7.24 visualization/myShader.h File Reference

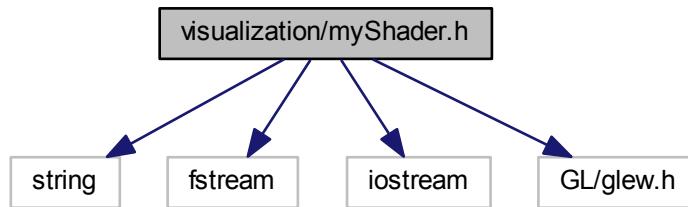
```
#include <string>
```

```
#include <fstream>
```

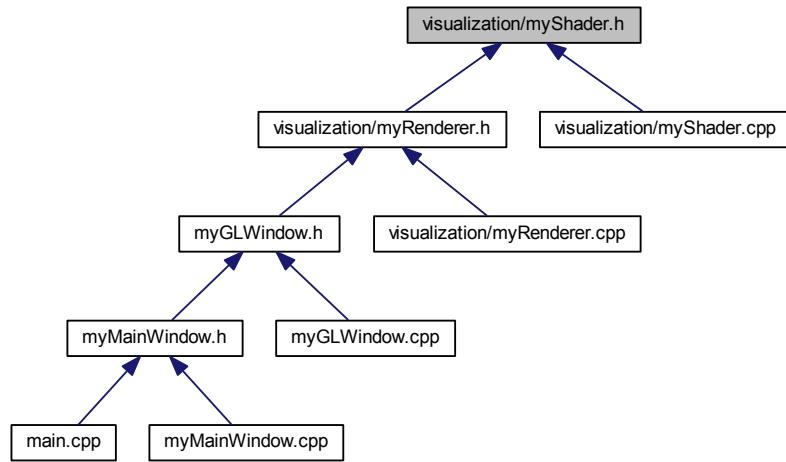
```
#include <iostream>
```

```
#include <GL/glew.h>
```

Include dependency graph for myShader.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

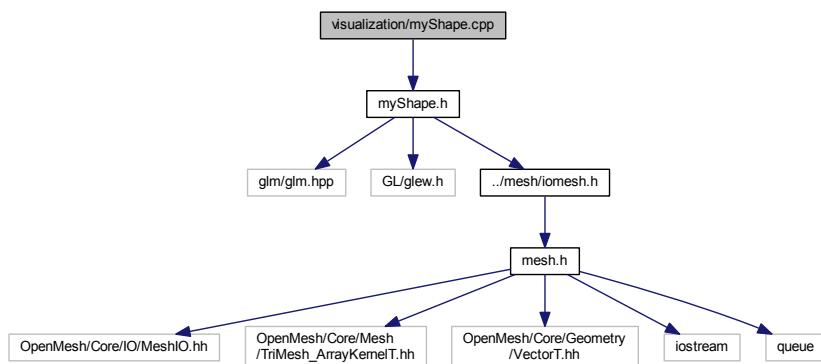
- class `myShader`

The `myShader` class - shader data for OpenGL.

## 7.25 visualization/myShape.cpp File Reference

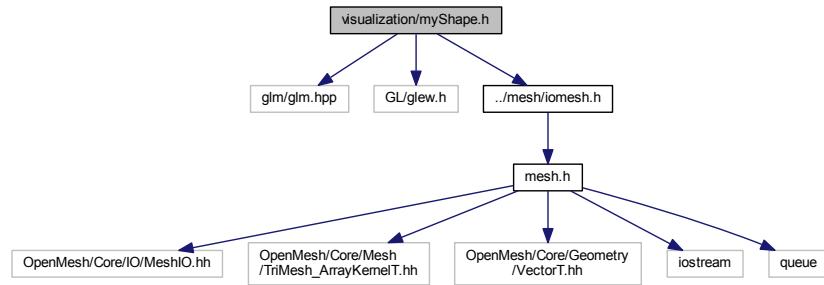
```
#include "myShape.h"
```

Include dependency graph for `myShape.cpp`:

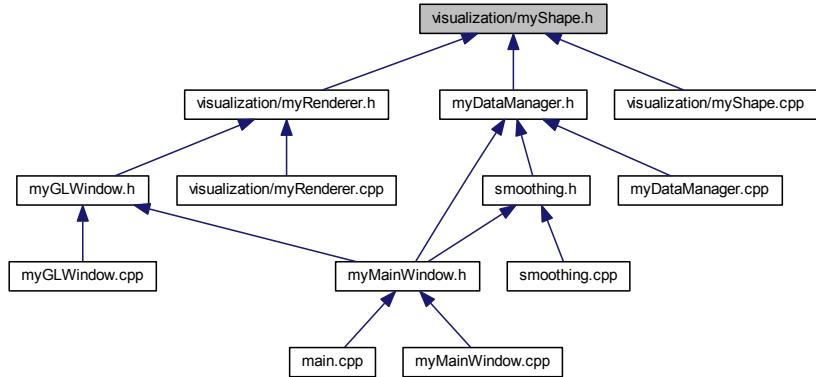


## 7.26 visualization/myShape.h File Reference

```
#include <glm/glm.hpp>
#include <GL/glew.h>
#include "../mesh/iomesh.h"
Include dependency graph for myShape.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



# Data Structures

- struct **Vertex**  
*The `Vertex` struct - single vertex with its corresponding attributes.*
  - struct **ShapeData**  
*The `ShapeData` struct - triangular mesh for OpenGL buffers manipulation.*



# Index

~myDataManager  
    myDataManager, 77

~myGLWindow  
    myGLWindow, 88

~myMainWindow  
    myMainWindow, 108

~myRenderer  
    myRenderer, 153

~myShader  
    myShader, 189

about  
    myMainWindow, 108

aboutAct  
    myMainWindow, 137

addShader  
    myGLWindow, 88  
    myRenderer, 154, 155

addShape  
    myRenderer, 155, 156

algorithm\_flag  
    GlobalSmoothingTask, 61

alignmentGroup  
    myMainWindow, 137

bilateralNormal  
    Mesh Processing, 12

boundingSphereRadius  
    myRenderer, 181

camera  
    myRenderer, 181

centroid  
    ShapeData, 204

checkProgramStatus  
    myRenderer.cpp, 230

checkShaderStatus  
    myRenderer.cpp, 230

checkStatus  
    myRenderer.cpp, 231

clear  
    ShapeData, 200

clearAndDeleteShaders  
    myGLWindow, 89  
    myRenderer, 156

clearAndDeleteShapes  
    myRenderer, 157

clearShaders  
    myRenderer, 157

clearShapes

    myRenderer, 157

color  
    Vertex, 206

compileShader  
    myShader, 190

computeBoundingSphereRadius  
    myRenderer, 158

computeCentralPoint  
    myRenderer, 158

continueGlobalSmoothing  
    myMainWindow, 109

control\_layout  
    myMainWindow, 138

control\_scroll\_area  
    myMainWindow, 138

createActions  
    myMainWindow, 110

createMenus  
    myMainWindow, 112

createProgram  
    myRenderer, 159

createShader  
    myShader, 190

current\_thread  
    GlobalSmoothingTask, 61

currentFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm  
    myMainWindow, 138

currentGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm  
    myMainWindow, 138

currentGlobalSmoothingIteration  
    GlobalSmoothingTask, 61

data  
    GlobalSmoothingTask, 62  
    myMainWindow, 139

denoising.cpp  
    hasIND, 209

draw  
    myRenderer, 159

EdgeAttributes  
    MyTraits, 196

enableSmoothingType  
    myMainWindow, 112

event  
    myGLWindow, 90

eventFilter  
    myMainWindow, 113

exit  
    myMainWindow, 114

exitAct  
    myMainWindow, 139  
exportMesh  
    Mesh Processing, 14

FaceAttributes  
    MyTraits, 196  
FaceNeighborType  
    Mesh Processing, 12  
fileMenu  
    myMainWindow, 139  
finalGlobalSmoothingIteration  
    GlobalSmoothingTask, 62  
finishThread  
    GlobalSmoothingTask, 59  
flatMode  
    myMainWindow, 115  
flatModeAct  
    myMainWindow, 139  
focalizedSmoothingAlgorithm  
    myMainWindow.h, 224  
focalizedSmoothingAlgorithmLabels  
    myMainWindow.h, 225

GaussianWeight  
    Mesh Processing, 14  
getAdaptiveVertexNeighbors  
    Mesh Processing, 15  
getAllAdaptiveVertexNeighbors  
    Mesh Processing, 16  
getAllFaceAreas  
    Mesh Processing, 17  
getAllFaceCentroids  
    Mesh Processing, 18  
getAllFaceNeighbors\_EdgeBased  
    Mesh Processing, 18  
getAllFaceNeighbors\_VertexBased  
    Mesh Processing, 20  
getAllFaceNeighborsGMNF  
    Mesh Processing, 21  
getAllFaceNormals  
    Mesh Processing, 22  
getAllGuidedNeighborsGMNF  
    Mesh Processing, 23  
getAllPoints  
    Mesh Processing, 24  
getAllVertexAreas  
    Mesh Processing, 24  
getAllVertexNeighbors  
    Mesh Processing, 25  
getArea  
    Mesh Processing, 26  
getAverageEdgeLength  
    Mesh Processing, 27  
getBoundingSphereRadius  
    myRenderer, 161  
getCamera  
    myGLWindow, 91  
    myRenderer, 161

getConsistenciesAndMeanNormals  
    Mesh Processing, 27  
getCurrentMousePosition  
    myGLWindow, 92  
getFOV  
    myRenderer, 162  
getFaceNeighbors\_EdgeBased  
    Mesh Processing, 29  
getFaceNeighbors\_RadiusBased  
    Mesh Processing, 30  
getFaceNeighbors\_VertexBased  
    Mesh Processing, 31  
getFaceNeighborsInnerEdges  
    Mesh Processing, 32  
getFaceVertexAngle  
    Mesh Processing, 33  
getFar  
    myRenderer, 162  
getGuidedNormals  
    Mesh Processing, 33  
getHeight  
    myRenderer, 162  
getIndexOffsetAt  
    myRenderer, 162  
getModelToWorldMatrix  
    myGLWindow, 92  
    myRenderer, 163  
getMovementSpeed  
    myCamera, 66  
getNear  
    myRenderer, 163  
getNumberOfShapes  
    myRenderer, 163  
getPosition  
    myCamera, 66  
getProgramID  
    myRenderer, 164  
getRadius  
    Mesh Processing, 34  
getRayDirection  
    myGLWindow, 93  
    myRenderer, 165  
getSceneCentralPoint  
    myRenderer, 166  
getSelection  
    myMainWindow, 115  
getShaderCode  
    myShader, 190  
getShaderID  
    myShader, 190  
getShaderType  
    myShader, 191  
getSigmaC  
    Mesh Processing, 36  
getStrafeDirection  
    myCamera, 67  
getUP  
    myCamera, 67

getVertexArea  
    Mesh Processing, 37  
getVertexArrayObjectIDAt  
    myRenderer, 166  
getVertexNeighbors  
    Mesh Processing, 38  
getViewDirection  
    myCamera, 68  
getVolume  
    Mesh Processing, 39  
getWidth  
    myRenderer, 167  
getWorldToViewMatrix  
    myCamera, 68  
globalSmoothingAlgorithm  
    myMainWindow.h, 224  
globalSmoothingAlgorithmLabels  
    myMainWindow.h, 225  
globalSmoothingStatus  
    myMainWindow.h, 224  
globalSmoothingStopped  
    myMainWindow, 140  
GlobalSmoothingTask, 57  
    algorithm\_flag, 61  
    current\_thread, 61  
    currentGlobalSmoothingIteration, 61  
    data, 62  
    finalGlobalSmoothingIteration, 62  
    finishThread, 59  
    iteration\_step\_size, 62  
    n\_vertex\_iterations, 62  
    result, 63  
    run, 59  
    sigma\_c\_ratio, 63  
    sigma\_s, 63  
    updateData, 60  
group\_box\_data\_manipulation  
    myMainWindow, 140  
group\_box\_focalized\_smoothing  
    myMainWindow, 140  
group\_box\_global\_smoothing  
    myMainWindow, 140  
group\_box\_smoothing\_type  
    myMainWindow, 141  
guided  
    Mesh Processing, 40  
  
HCLaplacian  
    Mesh Processing, 41, 43  
HalfedgeAttributes  
    MyTraits, 196  
hasIND  
    denoising.cpp, 209  
helpMenu  
    myMainWindow, 141  
  
importMesh  
    Mesh Processing, 45  
indexBufferSize  
    ShapeData, 201  
indices  
    ShapeData, 204  
initialize  
    myRenderer, 167  
initializeGL  
    myGLWindow, 94  
initializeInteractor  
    myRenderer, 168  
input\_mesh  
    myDataManager, 84  
input\_mesh\_shape  
    myDataManager, 84  
input\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr  
    myMainWindow, 141  
installShaders  
    myGLWindow, 95  
    myRenderer, 169  
iteration\_step\_size  
    GlobalSmoothingTask, 62  
  
keyPressEvent  
    myMainWindow, 117  
keyReleaseEvent  
    myMainWindow, 118  
  
layout  
    myMainWindow, 141  
layout\_data\_manipulation  
    myMainWindow, 142  
layout\_focalized\_smoothing  
    myMainWindow, 142  
layout\_global\_smoothing  
    myMainWindow, 142  
layout\_global\_smoothing\_buttons  
    myMainWindow, 142  
layout\_smoothing\_type  
    myMainWindow, 142  
light  
    myRenderer, 181  
lightPosition  
    myRenderer, 182  
loadAct  
    myMainWindow, 143  
loadFromFile  
    ShapeData, 201  
loadInputMesh  
    myDataManager, 77  
loadMesh  
    myMainWindow, 119  
    ShapeData, 202  
loadMeshVertexSelection  
    ShapeData, 203  
  
m\_draw\_modes  
    myRenderer, 182  
m\_elementBufferID  
    myRenderer, 182  
m\_elementOffsets

myRenderer, 182  
 m\_far  
     myRenderer, 183  
 m\_fov  
     myRenderer, 183  
 m\_height  
     myRenderer, 183  
 m\_near  
     myRenderer, 183  
 m\_programID  
     myRenderer, 184  
 m\_shaderCode  
     myShader, 193  
 m\_shaderID  
     myShader, 193  
 m\_shaderType  
     myShader, 193  
 m\_shaders  
     myRenderer, 184  
 m\_shapes  
     myRenderer, 184  
 m\_vertexArrayObjectIDs  
     myRenderer, 184  
 m\_vertexBufferID  
     myRenderer, 185  
 m\_vertexOffsets  
     myRenderer, 185  
 m\_width  
     myRenderer, 185  
 main  
     main.cpp, 207  
 main.cpp, 207  
     main, 207  
 Mesh Processing, 9  
     bilateralNormal, 12  
     exportMesh, 14  
     FaceNeighborType, 12  
     GaussianWeight, 14  
     getAdaptiveVertexNeighbors, 15  
     getAllAdaptiveVertexNeighbors, 16  
     getAllFaceAreas, 17  
     getAllFaceCentroids, 18  
     getAllFaceNeighbors\_EdgeBased, 18  
     getAllFaceNeighbors\_VertexBased, 20  
     getAllFaceNeighborsGMNF, 21  
     getAllFaceNormals, 22  
     getAllGuidedNeighborsGMNF, 23  
     getAllPoints, 24  
     getAllVertexAreas, 24  
     getAllVertexNeighbors, 25  
     getArea, 26  
     getAverageEdgeLength, 27  
     getConsistenciesAndMeanNormals, 27  
     getFaceNeighbors\_EdgeBased, 29  
     getFaceNeighbors\_RadiusBased, 30  
     getFaceNeighbors\_VertexBased, 31  
     getFaceNeighborsInnerEdges, 32  
     getFaceVertexAngle, 33  
     getGuidedNormals, 33  
     getRadius, 34  
     getSigmaC, 36  
     getVertexArea, 37  
     getVertexNeighbors, 38  
     getVolume, 39  
     guided, 40  
     HCLaplacian, 41, 43  
     importMesh, 45  
     NormalDistance, 46  
     num\_t, 12  
     TriMesh, 12  
     uniformLaplacian, 46, 47  
     updateFilteredNormals, 49  
     updateFilteredNormalsGuided, 51  
     updateVertexPositions, 53  
 mesh/denoising.cpp, 208  
 mesh/denoising.h, 210  
 mesh/iomesh.cpp, 212  
 mesh/iomesh.h, 212  
 mesh/mesh.h, 213  
 mesh/neighborhood.cpp, 214  
 mesh/neighborhood.h, 215  
 mesh/util.cpp, 217  
 mesh/util.h, 217  
 modelToWorldMatrix  
     myRenderer, 185  
 moveBackward  
     myCamera, 69  
 moveDown  
     myCamera, 69  
 moveForward  
     myCamera, 70  
 moveUp  
     myCamera, 70  
 movementSpeed  
     myCamera, 74  
 myCamera, 64  
     getMovementSpeed, 66  
     getPosition, 66  
     getStrafeDirection, 67  
     getUP, 67  
     getViewDirection, 68  
     getWorldToViewMatrix, 68  
     moveBackward, 69  
     moveDown, 69  
     moveForward, 70  
     moveUp, 70  
     movementSpeed, 74  
     myCamera, 65  
     position, 74  
     setMovementSpeed, 70  
     setPosition, 71  
     setStrafeDirection, 71  
     setUp, 72  
     setViewDirection, 72  
     strafeDirection, 74  
     strafeLeft, 72

strafeRight, 73  
up, 74  
updateStrafeDirection, 73  
viewDirection, 74  
myDataManager, 75  
~myDataManager, 77  
input\_mesh, 84  
input\_mesh\_shape, 84  
loadInputMesh, 77  
myDataManager, 76  
output\_mesh, 85  
output\_mesh\_shape, 85  
reinitialize, 78  
saveOutputMesh, 79  
selection, 85  
setOutputAsInput, 80  
updateInputShape, 81  
updateOutputSelection, 82  
updateOutputShape, 83  
updateShapes, 83  
myDataManager.cpp, 219  
myDataManager.h, 220  
myDrawFlags  
    Visualization based on OpenGL, 55  
myGLWindow, 86  
    ~myGLWindow, 88  
    addShader, 88  
    clearAndDeleteShaders, 89  
    event, 90  
    getCamera, 91  
    getCurrent.mousePosition, 92  
    getModelToWorldMatrix, 92  
    getRayDirection, 93  
    initializeGL, 94  
    installShaders, 95  
    myGLWindow, 88  
    paintGL, 95  
    removeSelection, 96  
    renderer, 101  
    sendDataToOpenGL, 97  
    setSelection, 97  
    setShape, 98  
    setVisualizationMode, 99  
    updateMesh, 100  
myGLWindow.cpp, 221  
myGLWindow.h, 221  
myMainWindow, 102  
    ~myMainWindow, 108  
    about, 108  
    aboutAct, 137  
    alignmentGroup, 137  
    continueGlobalSmoothing, 109  
    control\_layout, 138  
    control\_scroll\_area, 138  
    createActions, 110  
    createMenus, 112  
    currentFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm, 138  
    currentGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm, 138  
        data, 139  
        enableSmoothingType, 112  
        eventFilter, 113  
        exit, 114  
        exitAct, 139  
        fileMenu, 139  
        flatMode, 115  
        flatModeAct, 139  
        getSelection, 115  
        globalSmoothingStopped, 140  
        group\_box\_data\_manipulation, 140  
        group\_box\_focalized\_smoothing, 140  
        group\_box\_global\_smoothing, 140  
        group\_box\_smoothing\_type, 141  
        helpMenu, 141  
        input\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr, 141  
        keyPressEvent, 117  
        keyReleaseEvent, 118  
        layout, 141  
        layout\_data\_manipulation, 142  
        layout\_focalized\_smoothing, 142  
        layout\_global\_smoothing, 142  
        layout\_global\_smoothing\_buttons, 142  
        layout\_smoothing\_type, 142  
        loadAct, 143  
        loadMesh, 119  
        myMainWindow, 105  
        output\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr, 143  
        pointsMode, 120  
        pointsModeAct, 143  
        progress\_bar, 143  
        push\_button\_global\_smoothing\_continue, 144  
        push\_button\_global\_smoothing\_run, 144  
        push\_button\_global\_smoothing\_stop, 144  
        push\_button\_reinitialize\_data, 144  
        push\_button\_update\_input\_data, 145  
        radio\_button\_smoothing\_type\_f, 145  
        radio\_button\_smoothing\_type\_g, 145  
        reinitializeOutput, 121  
        removeSelection, 121  
        runGlobalSmoothing, 122  
        runningStatus, 145  
        saveAct, 146  
        saveMesh, 123  
        selectAndSmooth, 124  
        selectionMode, 146  
        setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm, 125  
        setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithmAct, 146  
        setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm, 126  
        setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithmAct, 146  
        setGlobalSmoothingStatus, 127  
        setOutputAsInput, 129  
        setShaders, 129  
        setShadersAct, 146  
        setSmoothingThread, 131  
        settingsMenu, 147  
        slider\_fs\_radius, 147  
        slider\_fs\_smoothness, 147

slider\_gs\_detail\_preservation, 147  
 slider\_gs\_radius\_ratio, 148  
 slider\_gs\_smoothness, 148  
 smoothingTask, 148  
 smoothingThread, 148  
 stopGlobalSmoothing, 132  
 updateGlobalSmoothing, 133  
 updateSelection, 134  
 updateWidgetValues, 135  
 userGuide, 136  
 userGuideAct, 149  
 viewMenu, 149  
 widget, 149  
 wireframeMode, 136  
 wireframeModeAct, 149  
**myMainWindow.cpp**, 222  
**myMainWindow.h**, 222

- focalizedSmoothingAlgorithm, 224
- focalizedSmoothingAlgorithmLabels, 225
- globalSmoothingAlgorithm, 224
- globalSmoothingAlgorithmLabels, 225
- globalSmoothingStatus, 224

**myRenderer**, 150

- `~myRenderer`, 153
- `addShader`, 154, 155
- `addShape`, 155, 156
- `boundingSphereRadius`, 181
- `camera`, 181
- `clearAndDeleteShaders`, 156
- `clearAndDeleteShapes`, 157
- `clearShaders`, 157
- `clearShapes`, 157
- `computeBoundingSphereRadius`, 158
- `computeCentralPoint`, 158
- `createProgram`, 159
- `draw`, 159
- `getBoundingSphereRadius`, 161
- `getCamera`, 161
- `getFOV`, 162
- `getFar`, 162
- `getHeight`, 162
- `getIndexOffsetAt`, 162
- `getModelToWorldMatrix`, 163
- `getNear`, 163
- `getNumberOfShapes`, 163
- `getProgramID`, 164
- `getRayDirection`, 165
- `getSceneCentralPoint`, 166
- `getVertexArrayObjectIDAt`, 166
- `getWidth`, 167
- `initialize`, 167
- `initializeInteractor`, 168
- `installShaders`, 169
- `light`, 181
- `lightPosition`, 182
- `m_draw_modes`, 182
- `m_elementBufferID`, 182
- `m_elementOffsets`, 182

m\_far, 183  
 m\_fov, 183  
 m\_height, 183  
 m\_near, 183  
 m\_programID, 184  
 m\_shaders, 184  
 m\_shapes, 184  
 m\_vertexArrayObjectIDs, 184  
 m\_vertexBufferID, 185  
 m\_vertexOffsets, 185  
 m\_width, 185  
 modelToWorldMatrix, 185  
 myRenderer, 153  
 oldMousePosition, 186  
 removeShape, 170  
 resendDataSingleBuffer, 171  
 rotateObjects, 172  
 sceneCentralPoint, 186  
 sendDataSingleBuffer, 173  
 setBoundingSphereRadius, 174  
 setDefaultValues, 174  
 setFOV, 175  
 setFar, 175  
 setHeight, 175  
 setModelToWorldMatrix, 176  
 setNear, 176  
 setSceneCentralPoint, 176  
 setShapeDrawMode, 177  
 setWidth, 177  
 translateCamera, 178  
 updateVertexBuffer, 179  
 zoom, 180

**myRenderer.cpp**

- `checkProgramStatus`, 230
- `checkShaderStatus`, 230
- `checkStatus`, 231

**myShader**, 187

- `~myShader`, 189
- `compileShader`, 190
- `createShader`, 190
- `getShaderCode`, 190
- `getShaderID`, 190
- `getShaderType`, 191
- `m_shaderCode`, 193
- `m_shaderID`, 193
- `m_shaderType`, 193
- `myShader`, 188, 189
- `readShaderCode`, 191, 192
- `setShaderCode`, 192
- `setShaderID`, 192
- `setShaderType`, 193

**MyTraits**, 194

- `EdgeAttributes`, 196
- `FaceAttributes`, 196
- `HalfedgeAttributes`, 196
- `Normal`, 195
- `Point`, 195
- `TexCoord1D`, 195

TexCoord2D, 195  
TexCoord3D, 196  
VertexAttributes, 196

n\_vertex\_iterations  
    GlobalSmoothingTask, 62

Normal  
    MyTraits, 195

normal  
    Vertex, 206

NormalDistance  
    Mesh Processing, 46

num\_t  
    Mesh Processing, 12

numIndices  
    ShapeData, 204

numVertices  
    ShapeData, 205

oldMousePosition  
    myRenderer, 186

output\_mesh  
    myDataManager, 85

output\_mesh\_shape  
    myDataManager, 85

output\_mesh\_visualizer\_ptr  
    myMainWindow, 143

paintGL  
    myGLWindow, 95

PI  
    util.h, 219

Point  
    MyTraits, 195

pointsMode  
    myMainWindow, 120

pointsModeAct  
    myMainWindow, 143

position  
    myCamera, 74  
    Vertex, 206

progress\_bar  
    myMainWindow, 143

push\_button\_global\_smoothing\_continue  
    myMainWindow, 144

push\_button\_global\_smoothing\_run  
    myMainWindow, 144

push\_button\_global\_smoothing\_stop  
    myMainWindow, 144

push\_button\_reinitialize\_data  
    myMainWindow, 144

push\_button\_update\_input\_data  
    myMainWindow, 145

QMainWindow, 197

QObject, 197

QOpenGLWidget, 198

radio\_button\_smoothing\_type\_f

    myMainWindow, 145  
    radio\_button\_smoothing\_type\_g  
        myMainWindow, 145

readShaderCode  
    myShader, 191, 192

reinitialize  
    myDataManager, 78

reinitializeOutput  
    myMainWindow, 121

removeSelection  
    myGLWindow, 96  
    myMainWindow, 121

removeShape  
    myRenderer, 170

renderer  
    myGLWindow, 101

resendDataSingleBuffer  
    myRenderer, 171

result  
    GlobalSmoothingTask, 63

rotateObjects  
    myRenderer, 172

run  
    GlobalSmoothingTask, 59

runGlobalSmoothing  
    myMainWindow, 122

runningStatus  
    myMainWindow, 145

saveAct  
    myMainWindow, 146

saveMesh  
    myMainWindow, 123

saveOutputMesh  
    myDataManager, 79

sceneCentralPoint  
    myRenderer, 186

selectAndSmooth  
    myMainWindow, 124

selection  
    myDataManager, 85

selectionMode  
    myMainWindow, 146

sendDataSingleBuffer  
    myRenderer, 173

sendDataToOpenGL  
    myGLWindow, 97

setBoundingSphereRadius  
    myRenderer, 174

setDefaultValues  
    myRenderer, 174

setFOV  
    myRenderer, 175

setFar  
    myRenderer, 175

setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithm  
    myMainWindow, 125

setFocalizedSmoothingAlgorithmAct  
    myMainWindow, 146

setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithm  
     myMainWindow, 126  
 setGlobalSmoothingAlgorithmAct  
     myMainWindow, 146  
 setGlobalSmoothingStatus  
     myMainWindow, 127  
 setHeight  
     myRenderer, 175  
 setModelToWorldMatrix  
     myRenderer, 176  
 setMovementSpeed  
     myCamera, 70  
 setNear  
     myRenderer, 176  
 setOutputAsInput  
     myDataManager, 80  
     myMainWindow, 129  
 setPosition  
     myCamera, 71  
 setSceneCentralPoint  
     myRenderer, 176  
 setSelection  
     myGLWindow, 97  
 setShaderCode  
     myShader, 192  
 setShaderID  
     myShader, 192  
 setShaderType  
     myShader, 193  
 setShaders  
     myMainWindow, 129  
 setShadersAct  
     myMainWindow, 146  
 setShape  
     myGLWindow, 98  
 setShapeDrawMode  
     myRenderer, 177  
 setSmoothingThread  
     myMainWindow, 131  
 setStrafeDirection  
     myCamera, 71  
 setUp  
     myCamera, 72  
 setViewDirection  
     myCamera, 72  
 setVisualizationMode  
     myGLWindow, 99  
 setWidth  
     myRenderer, 177  
 settingsMenu  
     myMainWindow, 147  
 ShapeData, 198  
     centroid, 204  
     clear, 200  
     indexBufferSize, 201  
     indices, 204  
     loadFromFile, 201  
     loadMesh, 202  
     loadMeshVertexSelection, 203  
     numIndices, 204  
     numVertices, 205  
     ShapeData, 199, 200  
     vertexBufferSize, 204  
     vertices, 205  
 sigma\_c\_ratio  
     GlobalSmoothingTask, 63  
 sigma\_s  
     GlobalSmoothingTask, 63  
 slider\_fs\_radius  
     myMainWindow, 147  
 slider\_fs\_smoothness  
     myMainWindow, 147  
 slider\_gs\_detail\_preservation  
     myMainWindow, 147  
 slider\_gs\_radius\_ratio  
     myMainWindow, 148  
 slider\_gs\_smoothness  
     myMainWindow, 148  
 smoothing.cpp, 226  
 smoothing.h, 226  
 smoothingTask  
     myMainWindow, 148  
 smoothingThread  
     myMainWindow, 148  
 stopGlobalSmoothing  
     myMainWindow, 132  
 strafeDirection  
     myCamera, 74  
 strafeLeft  
     myCamera, 72  
 strafeRight  
     myCamera, 73  
 TexCoord1D  
     MyTraits, 195  
 TexCoord2D  
     MyTraits, 195  
 TexCoord3D  
     MyTraits, 196  
 translateCamera  
     myRenderer, 178  
 TriMesh  
     Mesh Processing, 12  
 uniformLaplacian  
     Mesh Processing, 46, 47  
 up  
     myCamera, 74  
 updateData  
     GlobalSmoothingTask, 60  
 updateFilteredNormals  
     Mesh Processing, 49  
 updateFilteredNormalsGuided  
     Mesh Processing, 51  
 updateGlobalSmoothing  
     myMainWindow, 133  
 updateInputShape

myDataManager, 81  
updateMesh  
    myGLWindow, 100  
updateOutputSelection  
    myDataManager, 82  
updateOutputShape  
    myDataManager, 83  
updateSelection  
    myMainWindow, 134  
updateShapes  
    myDataManager, 83  
updateStrafeDirection  
    myCamera, 73  
updateVertexBuffer  
    myRenderer, 179  
updateVertexPositions  
    Mesh Processing, 53  
updateWidgetValues  
    myMainWindow, 135  
userGuide  
    myMainWindow, 136  
userGuideAct  
    myMainWindow, 149  
util.h  
    PI, 219  
  
Vertex, 205  
    color, 206  
    normal, 206  
    position, 206  
VertexAttributes  
    MyTraits, 196  
vertexBufferSize  
    ShapeData, 204  
vertices  
    ShapeData, 205  
viewDirection  
    myCamera, 74  
viewMenu  
    myMainWindow, 149  
Visualization based on OpenGL, 55  
    myDrawFlags, 55  
visualization/myCamera.cpp, 227  
visualization/myCamera.h, 228  
visualization/myRenderer.cpp, 229  
visualization/myRenderer.h, 232  
visualization/myShader.cpp, 233  
visualization/myShader.h, 233  
visualization/myShape.cpp, 234  
visualization/myShape.h, 235  
  
widget  
    myMainWindow, 149  
wireframeMode  
    myMainWindow, 136  
wireframeModeAct  
    myMainWindow, 149  
  
zoom